ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
1.	GENERAL DATA		3
	A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	3
	B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	4
	C.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	5
2.	PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION		6
	A.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	6
	B.	Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0505 Contact Part Numbers	8
	C.	Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers	11
	D.	Size 8 Twinax Contact Part Numbers	13
	E.	Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	15
	F.	Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers	18
	G.	Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers	19
3.	INSERT CONFIGURATIONS		20
	A.	BACI10AL Inserts	20
	B.	BACI10AM Inserts	29
	C.	BACI10AP Inserts	30
4.	CONNECTOR INSERT DISASSEMBLY		34
	A.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	34
	B.	Contact Removal	34
	C.	Removal of Size 5 Coax and Size 0508 or 0505 Power Contacts	37
	D.	Removal of Fiber Optic Contact Termini	40
	E.	Removal of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	40
5.	CONNECTOR INSERT ASSEMBLY		41
	A.	Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - Standard Configuration	41
	B.	Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - End Strip Configuration	42
	C.	Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - Connector Without a Backshell	43
	D.	Contact Assembly	45
	E.	Wire Preparation - Increase of the O.D. of the Wire - Unshielded Wire	57
	F.	Wire Preparation - Increase of the O.D. of the Wire - Shielded Wire	58
	G.	Wire Preparation - Decrease of the O.D. of the Wire	59
	H.	Assembly of EPXB Contacts	60
	I.	Assembly of Size 0505 or 0508 Power Contacts	61
	J.	Assembly of Size 5 Coax Contacts	67
	K.	Assembly of S280W554-111 and S280W554-113 Size 8 Coax Contacts	73

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
5.	**CONNECTOR INSERT ASSEMBLY (continued)**	**41**
L.	Assembly of Tyco 1757624-1 and 1883369-2 Size 8 Coax Contacts to BMS 13-65 Type 0F Coax Cable	78
M.	Twinax Cable Preparation and Contact Assembly	82
N.	Assembly of Size 8 BACC47GA1, BACC47GA2, BACC47GB1 and BACC47GB2 Quadrax Contacts	89
O.	Contact Insertion	97
P.	Installation of Size 5 Coax and Size 0508 or 0505 Power Contacts	99
Q.	Installation of Size 8 Coax, Size 8 Twinax, and Size 0808 Power Contacts	101
R.	Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	101
S.	Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini	104
T.	Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	104
U.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	105
6.	**INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT**	**106**
A.	Necessary Tools and Materials	106
B.	Inspection and Cleaning	106
C.	Contamination Removal - Without Solvent	107
D.	Contamination Removal - With Solvent	107
7.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**108**
A.	Contact Removal Tools	108
B.	Contact Crimp Tools	109
C.	Contact Insertion Tools	110

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

The insert must be replaced when one or more of these conditions occur:

- The depth of the damage extends farther than the bottom of the outer seal web; refer to Figure 1
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity; refer to Figure 2.

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - DEPTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447016 S00061547461_V1

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 2

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Figure 3.

The insert for pin contacts must be replaced when one or more of these conditions occur:

- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to the outer edge of the insert.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447017 S00061547463_V1

FRONT FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 3

C. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to:

- Subject 20-60-08 for the identification of an environmentally sealed connector
- Table 1 for the minimum wire O.D. that is necessary for a satisfactory seal of a contact cavity hole
- Subject 20-60-08 for the procedure to increase the diameter of the wire.

Table 1
MINIMUM WIRE O.D. FOR A SATISFACTORY SEAL

Connector Insert	Description	Contact Cavity Size	Minimum Wire O.D. (inch)
BACI10AL	Rear release, rear removal contacts	20	0.040
		16	0.068
		12	0.097
BACI10AM	Rear release, rear removal contacts	20	0.040
		16	0.068
		12	0.097
BACI10AP	Rear release, rear removal contacts	20	0.040
		16	0.068
		12	0.097

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Table 2
CONNECTOR INSERT PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Size	Configuration	Reference	Supplier
617802259	-	-	-	Radiall
617802260	-	-	-	Radiall
BACI10AL()A()	2	Standard	Figure 4	Radiall
BACI10AL00-N	2	Blank	Figure 4	Radiall
BACI10AM()AP	2	Bussed	Figure 5	Radiall
BACI10AP()A()	1	Standard	Figure 6	Radiall
BACI10AP00-N	1	Blank	Figure 6	Radiall
EPXBE	-	-	Figure 7	Radiall

2447023 S00061548097_V1

BACI10AL() INSERT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 4

2447024 S00061548098_V1

BACI10AM() BUSSED INSERT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447202 S00061548099_V1

BACI10AP() INSERT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 6

2449221 S00061548100_V1

RADIALL EPXB INSERT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 7

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

B. Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0505 Contact Part Numbers

2447026 S00061548101_V1

REAR RELEASE INSERT CONTACTS
Figure 8

2446651 S00061545900_V1

EXAMPLE OF A CONTACT SIZE
Figure 9

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447025 S00061548102_V2

BACC47FJ and BACC47FK CONTACT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 10

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 3
STANDARD CONTACTS FOR BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP INSERTS

Contact Size	Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Type	Color Code		Boeing Standard
				Color	Band	
2222	22	22	Pin	Green	1	BACC47FJ1A
			Socket			BACC47FK1A
2220	22	20	Pin	Green	1	BACC47FJ5A
				Black	2	
			Socket	Green	1	BACC47FK5A
				Black	2	
2020	20	20	Pin	Red	1	BACC47FJ2A
					2	
			Socket	Red	1	BACC47FK2A
2018	22	20	Pin	Red	1	BACC47FJ6A
				Black	2	
			Socket	Red	1	BACC47FK6A
				Black	2	
1616	16	16	Pin	Blue	1	BACC47FJ3A
			Socket			BACC47FK3A
1614	22	20	Pin	Blue	1	BACC47FJ7A
				Black	2	
			Socket	Blue	1	BACC47FK7A
				Black	2	
1212	12	12	Pin	Yellow	1	BACC47FJ4A
			Socket			BACC47FK4A

Table 4
POWER CONTACTS FOR BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP INSERTS

Contact Size	Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Type	Part Number	Suppler
0808	08	08	8	Pin	617291002	Radiall
				Socket	617391002	Radiall
0505	05	05	8	Pin	617280001	Radiall
				Socket	617380001	Radiall

NOTE: The contact size previously referred to as 0508 is now referred to as 0505.

NOTE: The largest wire that can be terminated in the size 05 crimp barrel is AWG 8.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 5
SUPPLIER PART NUMBERS FOR BOEING STANDARD CONTACTS

Specified Contact	Alternative Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
BACC47FJ1A	617200002	Radiall
BACC47FK1A	617300002	Radiall
BACC47FJ2A	617221001	Radiall
BACC47FK2A	617320001	Radiall
BACC47FJ3A	617240001	Radiall
BACC47FK3A	617340001	Radiall
BACC47FJ4A	617250001	Radiall
BACC47FK4A	617350001	Radiall

Table 6
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONTACTS

Contact	Supplier
BACC47FJ()	Radiall
BACC47FK()	Radiall

Table 7
EPXB STANDARD CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size	Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Contact Type	Part Number	Supplier
1616	16	16	Pin	617235001	Radiall
			Pin	670235	Radiall
			Socket	670335	Radiall

C. Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers

Table 8
COAX CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Coax Contact			Coax Cable
Size	Type	Boeing Standard or Part Number	
5	Pin	BACC47FT0F	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		BACC47FT0G	BMS 13-65 Type 0G
	Socket	BACC47FU0F	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		BACC47FU0G	BMS 13-65 Type 0G

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 8 COAX CONTACT PART NUMBERS (Continued)

Coax Contact			Coax Cable
Size	Type	Boeing Standard or Part Number	
8	Pin	1757624-1	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
	Socket	1883369-2	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		S280W554-111	S280W503-1
			BMS 13-65 Type 0E
		S280W554-113	S280W503-2
			BMS 13-65 Type 0F

NOTE: The coax pin contact has an outer pin contact and an inner socket contact.

NOTE: The coax socket contact has an outer socket contact and an inner pin contact.

2447210 S00061548103_V1

SIZE 5 COAX CONTACT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 11

2447211 S00061548104_V1

SIZE 5 COAX CONTACTS
Figure 12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 9
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD COAX CONTACTS

Size	Coax Contact	Supplier
5	BACC47FT()	Radiall
	BACC47FU()	Radiall
8	S280W554-111	ITT Cannon
	S280W554-113	ITT Cannon
	1757624-1	Tyco
	1883369-2	Tyco

Table 10
ALTERNATIVE PART NUMBERS FOR SIZE 8 COAX CONTACTS

Boeing Standard	Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
S280W554-111	349-1087-003	ITT Cannon
S280W554-113	349-1087-004	ITT Cannon

D. Size 8 Twinax Contact Part Numbers

Table 11
BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 TWINAX CONTACTS

Contact Size	Type	Retention	Boeing Standard	Color Code	
				Band	Color
8	Socket	Rear Release, Rear Removal	S280W552-105	1	Blue
				2	-
			S280W552-205	1	Blue
				2	Blue

2448043 S00061547480_V1

TWINAX CONTACT ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS
Figure 13

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448034 S00061547481_V1

TWINAX CONTACT TERMINATION IDENTIFICATION
Figure 14

Table 12
SIZE 8 TWINAX CONTACT TERMINATION IDENTIFICATION

Twinax Cable Component	Twinax Contact Termination Component	Code	Reference
Blue Wire	Center Contact	Blank	Figure 13
			Figure 14
White Wire	Inner Ring	R	Figure 13
			Figure 14
Shield	Outer Contact Body	C	Figure 13
			Figure 14

Table 13
ALTERNATIVE PART NUMBERS FOR SIZE 8 TWINAX CONTACTS

Specified Contact	Alternative Contact
S280W552-105	S280W552-205

Table 14
SUPPLIER PART NUMBERS FOR BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 TWINAX CONTACTS

Boeing Standard	Alternative Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
S280W552-205	349-1081-001	ITT Cannon
	318-L8T2-614	Tri-Star

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

E. Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Table 15
BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 QUADRAX CONTACTS

Contact Size	Type	Boeing Standard	Reference
8	Pin	BACC47GA1	Figure 15
		BACC47GA2	Figure 16
	Socket	BACC47GB1	Figure 17
		BACC47GB2	Figure 18

2448154 S00061548105_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GA1 QUADRAX PIN CONTACT
Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2449995 S00061548106_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GA2 QUADRAX PIN CONTACT
Figure 16

2448155 S00061547482_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GB1 QUADRAX SOCKET CONTACT
Figure 17

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2449996 S00061547483_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GB2 QUADRAX SOCKET CONTACT
Figure 18

Table 16
QUADRAX CONTACT SEAL BOOT PART NUMBERS

Quadrax Contact	Seal Boot	Supplier	Reference
BACC47GA1	1877626-1	Tyco	Figure 19
	BACS45E2	QPL	
BACC47GB1	1877626-1	Tyco	Figure 19
	BACS45E2	QPL	
BACC47GA2	BACS45E2	OPL	Figure 19
BACC47GB2			

NOTE: The Tyco 1877626-1 or BACS45E2 seal boot is necessary for the installation of these quadrax contacts in the BACI10AL insert.

NOTE: The BACS45E2 seal boots are not included with the BACC47GA2 or BACC47GB2 contacts and are ordered separately.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448215 S00061547484_V1

TYCO 1877626-1 AND BACS45E2 SEAL BOOT
Figure 19

Table 17
SUPPLIER PART NUMBERS FOR BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 QUADRAX CONTACTS

Boeing Standard	Alternative Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
BACC47GA1	1445692-4	Tyco
BACC47GA2	1445692-1	Tyco
	617175056	Radiall
BACC47GB1	1445693-4	Tyco
BACC47GB2	1445692-2	Tyco
	617075056	Radiall

F. Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers

NOTE: The BACT64A() fiber optic terminus is part of the fiber optic cable assembly and cannot be removed. If it is necessary to replace a terminus, the fiber optic cable assembly must be replaced.

Refer to Subject 20-12-20 for:

- The inspection and cleaning procedures for fiber optic termini
- The fiber optic cable assembly part numbers.

Table 18
FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS PART NUMBERS

Cable Assembly Part Number	Contact Terminus					
	Type		Size	Part Number		Reference
	End 1	End 2		End 1	End 2	
BACC69()AA	A (Non-keyed)	A (Non-keyed)	16	BACT64A1	BACT64A1	Figure 20
BACC69()CC	C (Keyed)	C (Keyed)	16	BACT64A2	BACT64A2	Figure 21

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 18 FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS PART NUMBERS (Continued)

Cable Assembly Part Number	Contact Terminus					
	Type		Size	Part Number		Reference
	End 1	End 2		End 1	End 2	
BACC69()AC	A (Non-keyed)	C (Keyed)	16	BACT64A1	BACT64A2	-

NOTE: A contact terminus that has a key can only be installed in a contact terminus cavity that has a keyway.

2447749 S00061544195_V1

NON-KEYED FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS
Figure 20

2448201 S00061544196_V1

KEYED FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS
Figure 21

G. Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers

Table 19
ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT PART NUMBERS

Size	Alignment Sleeve Insert Boeing Standard	Configuration	Used With Insert	Quantity of Termini	Used With Connectors
1	BACI10AU06RP	Rectangular, Thermoplastic body	BACI10AP06F	6	BACC65BJ1/BK1 and BACC65CM/CN

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 19 ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT PART NUMBERS (Continued)

Size	Alignment Sleeve Insert Boeing Standard	Configuration	Used With Insert	Quantity of Termini	Used With Connectors
2	BACI10AU12R	Rectangular, Aluminum body	BACI10AL12FM	12	BACC65AA/AB, BACC65AN/AP, and BACC65BJ2/BK2
	BACI10AU12RP	Rectangular, Thermoplastic body			

Table 20
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERTS

Alignment Sleeve Insert	Supplier
BACI10AU06RP	Radiall
BACI10AU12R	Radiall
BACI10AU12RP	Radiall

2447757 S00061547494_V1

BACI10AU12R ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT
Figure 22

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10AL Inserts

Table 21
BACI10AL INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Insert Configuration	Insert Configuration Code	Contact Cavity				Reference
		Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AL00()	00()	0	-	-	-	Figure 23
BACI10AL3Q3	3Q3	3	8	Quadrax, Twinax or Coax	1, 2, and 3	Figure 24
BACI10AL03	03	3	5	Coax	A, B, and C	Figure 25
BACI10AL03P	03P	3	5	Power	1, 2, and 3	Figure 26
BACI10AL06	06	6	12	Standard	1 thru 6	Figure 27

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 21 BACI10AL INSERT CONFIGURATIONS (Continued)

Insert Configuration	Insert Configuration Code	Contact Cavity				Reference
		Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AL10Q2	10Q2	8	20	Standard	3 thru 10	Figure 28
		2	8	Quadrax, Twinax or Coax	1 and 2	
BACI10AL12F	12F	12	16	Fiber Optic Terminus, Non Keyed	1 thru 12	Figure 29
BACI10AL12FK	12FK	12	16	Fiber Optic Terminus, Keyed	1 thru 12	Figure 30
BACI10AL12FM	12FM	12	16	Fiber Optic Terminus, Keyed	1 thru 12	Figure 30
BACI10AL13C1	13C1	6	20	Standard	1 thru 4, 7, and 8	Figure 31
		4	16	Standard	9 thru 12	
		2	12	Standard	5 and 6	
		1	5	Coax	A1	
BACI10AL13P1	13P1	6	20	Standard	1 thru 4, 7, and 8	Figure 32
		4	16	Standard	9 thru 12	
		2	12	Standard	5 and 6	
		1	5	Power	13	
BACI10AL14	14	14	16	Standard	1 thru 14	Figure 33
BACI10AL17	17	14	20	Standard	1 thru 4, 6, 7, 9, and 11 thru 17	Figure 34
		3	12	Standard	5, 8, and 10	
BACI10AL20C1	20C1	19	20	Standard	1 thru 19	Figure 35
		1	5	Coax	20	
BACI10AL22	22	16	20	Standard	1 thru 8, and 15 thru 22	Figure 36
		6	16	Standard	9 thru 14	
BACI10AL22V1	22V1	16	20	Standard	7 thru 22	Figure 37
		6	16	Standard	1 thru 6	
BACI10AL25P1	25P1	1	8	Quadrax, Twinax or Power	1	Figure 38
		24	22	Standard	2 thru 25	
BACI10AL25Q1	25Q1	24	22	Standard	1 thru 24	Figure 39
		1	8	Quadrax, Twinax or Coax	25	

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 21 BACI10AL INSERT CONFIGURATIONS (Continued)

Insert Configuration	Insert Configuration Code	Contact Cavity				Reference
		Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AL28	28	22	22	Standard	1 thru 22	Figure 40
		6	16	Standard	A thru F	
BACI10AL30	30	30	20	Standard	1 thru 30	Figure 41
BACI10AL34	34	18	22	Standard	9 thru 17, and 26 thru 34	Figure 42
		16	20	Standard	1 thru 8, and 18 thru 25	
BACI10AL40	40	40	22	Standard	A1 thru D10	Figure 43

NOTE: Figure 23 through Figure 43 show the rear side of shell size 2 inserts for pin contacts. The view of a BACI10AL insert for socket contacts is a mirror image of this view.

2443672 S00061548107_V1

BACI10AL00() INSERT
Figure 23

2448195 S00061548108_V1

BACI10AL3Q3 INSERT
Figure 24

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447280 S00061548109_V1

BACI10AL03 INSERT
Figure 25

2448200 S00061548110_V1

BACI10AL03P INSERT
Figure 26

2447027 S00061548111_V1

BACI10AL06 INSERT
Figure 27

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2448179 S00061548112_V1

BACI10AL10Q2 INSERT
Figure 28

2447756 S00061548113_V1

BACI10AL12F INSERT
Figure 29

2448180 S00061548114_V1

BACI10AL12FK AND BACI10AL12FM INSERT
Figure 30

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2448196 S00061548115_V1

BACI10AL13C1 INSERT
Figure 31

2448197 S00061548116_V1

BACCI10AL13P1 INSERT
Figure 32

2447028 S00061548117_V1

BACI10AL14 INSERT
Figure 33

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447029 S00061548118_V1

BACI10AL17 INSERT
Figure 34

2447282 S00061548119_V1

BACI10AL20C1 INSERT
Figure 35

2448202 S00061548120_V1

BACI10AL22 INSERT
Figure 36

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2448199 S00061548121_V1

BACI10AL22V1 INSERT
Figure 37

2448203 S00061548122_V1

BACI10AL25P1 INSERT
Figure 38

2448181 S00061548123_V1

BACI10AL25Q1 INSERT
Figure 39

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447030 S00061548124_V1

BACI10AL28 INSERT
Figure 40

2447031 S00061548125_V1

BACI10AL30 INSERT
Figure 41

2447281 S00061548126_V1

BACI10AL34 INSERT
Figure 42

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447032 S00061548127_V1

BACI10AL40 INSERT
Figure 43

B. BACI10AM Inserts

Table 22
BACI10AM BUSSED INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Insert Configuration	Contact Cavity				Reference
	Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AM14L1AP	14	16	Standard	1 through 14	Figure 44
BACI10AM30L2AP	30	20	Standard	1 through 30	Figure 45
BACIT0AM40L2AP	40	22	Standard	A1 through D10	Figure 46

NOTE: These inserts have contact cavities that are electrically connected together. The thick black lines in Figure 44 through Figure 46 show the internal connections.

NOTE: Figure 44 through Figure 46 show the rear side of shell size 2 bussed inserts that have pin contacts. Bussed inserts do not have socket contacts.

2447033 S00061548128_V1

BACI10AM14L1AP INSERT
Figure 44

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447034 S00061548129_V1

BACI10AM30L2AP INSERT
Figure 45

2447035 S00061548130_V1

BACI10AM40L2AP INSERT
Figure 46

C. BACI10AP Inserts

Table 23
BACI10AP INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Insert Configuration	Contact Cavity				Reference
	Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AP00-N	0	-	-	-	Figure 47
BACI10AP01W1	1	5	Coax or Power	1	Figure 48
BACI10AP04	2	16	Standard	2, 3	Figure 49
	2	12	Standard	1, 4	
BACI10AP06F	6	16	Optical Termini	1 through 6	Figure 50
BACI10AP09	3	20	Standard	3, 4, 9	Figure 51
	6	16	Standard	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8	
BACI10AP14	14	20	Standard	1 through 14	Figure 52

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 23 BACI10AP INSERT CONFIGURATIONS (Continued)

Insert Configuration	Contact Cavity				Reference
	Count	Size	Type	Identification	
BACI10AP14M	8	22	Standard	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12	Figure 53
	3	20	Standard	3, 8, 13	
	3	16	Standard	4, 7, 14	
BACI10AP17	12	22	Standard	4, 7 through 17	Figure 54
	5	20	Standard	1, 2, 3, 5, 6	
BACI10AP20	20	22	Standard	A1 through D5	Figure 55

NOTE: Figure 47 through Figure 55 show the rear side of the shell size 1 inserts for pin contacts. The view of a BACI10AP insert for socket contacts is a mirror image of this view.

2447283 S00061548131_V1

BACI10AP00-N INSERT
Figure 47

2447209 S00061548132_V1

BACI10AP01W1 INSERT
Figure 48

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447208 S00061548133_V1

BACI10AP04 INSERT
Figure 49

2449484 S00061548134_V1

BACI10AP06F INSERT
Figure 50

2447207 S00061548135_V1

BACI10AP09 INSERT
Figure 51

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2447205 S00061548136_V1

BACI10AP14 INSERT
Figure 52

2447206 S00061548137_V1

BACI10AP14M INSERT
Figure 53

2447204 S00061548138_V1

BACI10AP17 INSERT
Figure 54

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447203 S00061548139_V1

BACI10AP20 INSERT
Figure 55

4. CONNECTOR INSERT DISASSEMBLY

A. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Table 24
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type
Pliers	Needle Nose

(1) Make a selection of a pair of pliers from Table 24.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE PLIERS HAVE SMOOTH SURFACES AND NO SHARP EDGES. PLIERS WITH A ROUGH SURFACE OR A SHARP EDGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE REAR GROMMET.

(2) If it is necessary to get access to the rear of the insert, remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Tightly hold the end of the seal plug or the seal rod in the jaws of the pliers.

(4) Pull the seal plug or the seal rod straight out of the contact cavity.

B. Contact Removal

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, size 8 coax, twinax and quadrax, and size 0808 power contacts from the connector insert.

For the procedure to remove these contacts from the insert, refer to:

- Paragraph 4.C. for size 5 coax and size 0508 or 0505 power contacts
- Paragraph 4.D. for fiber optic contact termini.

For the procedure to remove ground block contacts from the connector ground block, refer to:

- Subject 20-74-12 for BACC65AA and BACC65AB connectors
- Subject 20-74-13 for BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV and BACC65AW connectors
- Subject 20-74-14 for BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 25
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 2222, 2020, 1616, AND 1212 CONTACTS

Connector Insert Contact Cavity Size	BACC47FJ and BACC47FK Contact Size	EPXB Contact Size	Removal Tool	
			Part Number	Color
22	2222	-	M81969/1-01	White
		-	M81969/14-01	White
		-	DRK266J	-
	2220	-	M81969/1-01	White
		-	M81969/14-01	White
		-	DRK266J	-
20	2020	-	M81969/39-01	White
		-	CIET-20HDL	-
	2018	-	M81969/39-01	White
		-	CIET-20HDL	
16	1616	-	M81969/14-03	White
		-	CIET-16	-
	-	1616	M81969/1-03	White
	1614	-	M81969/14-03	White
		-	CIET-16	-
12	1212	-	M81969/14-04	White
		-	CET-12-4	-

Table 26
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 8 COAX, TWINAX, QUADRAX, AND SIZE 0808 POWER CONTACTS

Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool
	Part Number
8	1738894-1

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from:
- Table 25 for size 2222, 2020, 1616 and 1212 contacts
- Table 26 for size 8 coax, size 8 twinax, size 8 quadrax and size 0808 power contacts.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) If the contact is a size 8 coax, size 8 twinax, size 8 quadrax or a size 0808 power contact, pull the seal boot out of the contact cavity and back away from the grommet.

(3) Put the forward part of the removal tool on the wire near the rear of the insert. Refer to Figure 56.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446468 S00061547342_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE FORWARD PART OF THE REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 56

(4) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the removal tool is perpendicular to the face of the insert.

(5) Carefully push the removal tool into the contact cavity until it stops. Refer to Figure 57.

Make sure that:

- The tool stays aligned with the cavity
- The tool is not turned in the cavity.

CAUTION: IF THE TOOL IS TURNED WHILE IT IS IN THE CAVITY, DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

2446469 S00061547343_V1

REMOVAL TOOL FULLY INSERTED IN THE CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 57

(6) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool out of the contact cavity at the same time. Refer to Figure 58.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446470 S00061547345_V1

TOOL AND CONTACT REMOVED FROM THE CAVITY
Figure 58

(7) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

(c) Do Step 4.B.(3) through Step 4.B.(6) again.

C. Removal of Size 5 Coax and Size 0508 or 0505 Power Contacts

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 5 coax contacts and size 0508 or size 0505 power contacts from the connector insert.

Table 27
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 5 COAX AND SIZE 0508 POWER CONTACTS

Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool	
	Part Number	Color
5	MS3178-001	White
	CET-C8	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 27.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) If the contact has a blue intermediate seal boot, pull the silicone seal boot and the blue intermediate seal boot out of the contact cavity and back away from the insert. Refer to Figure 59.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448269 S00061548141_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SILICONE SEAL BOOT AND THE BLUE INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 59

(3) If the contact has an amber intermediate seal boot:

(a) Carefully cut the heat shrinkable sleeve longitudinally to remove it from the cable. Refer to Figure 60.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448263 S00061548142_V1

REMOVAL OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE AND THE AMBER INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 60

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT ALL THE WAY THROUGH THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE. DAMAGE TO THE INSULATION OF THE WIRE OR CABLE CAN OCCUR.

(b) Pull or tear the heat shrinkable sleeve until it is not attached.

(c) Pull the amber intermediate seal boot out of the contact cavity and back away from the insert.

(4) Put the tip of the removal tool on the wire near the rear of the insert.

(5) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the removal tool is perpendicular to the rear face of the insert.

(6) Carefully push the removal tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that:

- The removal tool stays perpendicular to the rear face of the insert
- The removal tool is not turned in the cavity.

CAUTION: IF THE REMOVAL TOOL IS TURNED WHILE IT IS IN THE CAVITY, DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

(7) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool out of the contact cavity at the same time.

(8) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(c) Do Step 4.C.(5) through Step 4.C.(7) again.

D. Removal of Fiber Optic Contact Termini

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Removal in Subject 20-12-21.

E. Removal of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL, SHAKE, OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT FROM THE CONNECTOR INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

Table 28
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64

2447771 S00061548146_V1

ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT INSTALLATION SCREW
Figure 61

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 28.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(2) Turn the installation screw in a counterclockwise direction until the screw is disengaged from the face of the insert.

CAUTION: DO NOT SHAKE OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT TO REMOVE IT FROM THE CONNECTOR INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

(3) Put the alignment sleeve insert in a clean plastic bag.

CAUTION: KEEP THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT IN A CLEAN PLASTIC BAG UNTIL IT IS INSTALLED IN THE CONNECTOR INSERT. CONTAMINATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR INSERT.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

5. CONNECTOR INSERT ASSEMBLY

A. Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - Standard Configuration

Table 29
SHIELD TERMINATION CONFIGURATION DEFINITIONS

Shield Termination Configuration	Definition
End Strip	The cable jacket and shield removal for non-EMI configurations where the location of the shield termination can occur between the shield termination ring and the strain relief clamp
Standard	The cable jacket and shield removal for EMI configurations where the location of the shield termination must occur between the strain relief clamp and the connector

Table 30
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	3.0	±0.06
BACS13DG	3.0	±0.06
D-104	3.10	±0.06
D-105	3.12	±0.06
D-108	3.17	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.
Refer to:
- Table 30
- Figure 62
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449222 S00061548149_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 62

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.75 inches maximum. Refer to Figure 63.

2449223 S00061548150_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 63

B. Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - End Strip Configuration

NOTE: This procedure is permitted only when an End Strip shield termination is specified.

CAUTION: AN END STRIP SHIELD TERMINATION ON A CABLE THAT IS NOT SPECIFIED CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE.

Table 31
SHIELD TERMINATION CONFIGURATION DEFINITIONS

Shield Termination Configuration	Definition
End Strip	The cable jacket and shield removal for non-EMI configurations where the location of the shield termination can occur between the shield termination ring and the strain relief clamp
Standard	The cable jacket and shield removal for EMI configurations where the location of the shield termination must occur between the strain relief clamp and the connector

Table 32
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	3.75	±0.06
BACS13DG	3.75	±0.06
D-104	3.85	±0.06
D-108	3.92	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Table 32
- Figure 64
- Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449222 S00061548149_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 64

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the cable shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 3.5 inches maximum. Refer to Figure 65.

2449224 S00061548152_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 65

C. Cable Preparation for Shield Termination in the Connector Insert - Connector Without a Backshell

Table 33
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	2.0	±0.06

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 33 CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH (Continued)

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13DG	2.0	±0.06
D-104	2.10	±0.06
D-108	2.17	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 33
- Figure 66
- Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449222 S00061548149_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 66

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket.

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 1.75 inches maximum. Refer to Figure 67.

2449225 S00061548153_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 67

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

D. Contact Assembly

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, and 0808 contacts that are intended for installation in the connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble these insert contacts, refer to:

- Paragraph 5.H. for EPXB contacts
- Paragraph 5.P. for size 0508 or 0505 power contacts
- Paragraph 5.J. for size 5 coax contacts
- Paragraph 5.K. for S280W554-111 and S280W554-113 size 8 coax contacts
- Paragraph 5.L. for Tyco 1757624-1 and Tyco 1883369-2 size 8 coax contacts
- Paragraph 5.M. for size 8 twinax contacts
- Paragraph 5.N. for size 8 quadrax contacts

For the procedure to assemble the connector ground block contacts, refer to the Subject for the connector:

Table 34
INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Removal Length L (inch)		Special Instructions
		Target	Tolerance	
26	2222	0.15	±0.02	-
	2020	0.34	±0.03	Fold the conductor back
24	2222	0.15	±0.02	-
	2020	0.17	±0.03	-
	1616	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back
	1212	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back and put the folded back conductor in an IEI Y9015C or a Circon CE66FC contact filler.
22	2222	0.15	±0.02	-
	2020	0.17	±0.03	-
	1616	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back
	1212	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back and put the folded back conductor in an IEI Y9015C or a Circon CE66FC contact filler.
20	2020	0.17	±0.03	-
	1616	0.28	±0.03	-
	1212	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back
18	1616	0.28	±0.03	-
	1212	0.56	±0.03	Fold the conductor back
16	1616	0.28	±0.03	-
	1212	0.28	±0.03	-
14	1212	0.28	±0.03	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 34 INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Removal Length L (inch)		Special Instructions
		Target	Tolerance	
12	1212	0.28	±0.03	-
10	0808	0.51	±0.03	-
8	0808	0.51	±0.03	-

Table 35
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
2222	26	M22520/2-01	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22LC	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
	24	AFM-10	3	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22LC	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
	22	AFM-10	4	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	4	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	4	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	4	-	M22520/2-23	
		WA22LC	4	-	M22520/2-23	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
2220	26	M22520/2-01	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22LC	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
	24	AFM-10	3	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22LC	3	-	M22520/2-23	-
	22	AFM-10	4	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	4	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22	4	-	M22520/2-23	-
		WA22SS	4	-	M22520/2-23	
		WA22LC	4	-	M22520/2-23	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
2018	26	M22520/2-01	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
	24	AGP-WA22	5	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	AGP-WA22	5	-	-	-
		GWT-22-2-()	-	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	20	AGP-WA22	5	-	-	-
		GWT-2202-()	-	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
2020	26	M22520/2-01	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
	24	AGP-WA22	5	-	K1538	-
		GWT-2202-()	4	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	5	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	AGP-WA22	5	-	-	-
		GWT-22-2-()	-	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	6	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	20	AGP-WA22	5	-	-	-
		GWT-2202-()	-	-	-	-
		M22520/2-01	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22SS	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA22LC	7	-	M22520/2-08	-
		WA27XB	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
1616	24	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
		WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	20	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
	20	WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
	18	M22520/2-02	5	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	5	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27FSS	5	-	M22520/1-02	-
	16	M22520/1-01	6	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	6	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27FSS	6	-	M22520/2-02	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
1212	24	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
	22	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
	20	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
	18	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
	16	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
	14	M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		M22520/1-01	7	-	M22520/1-11	Yellow
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-02	-
		WA27F	7	-	M22520/1-11	Yellow
	12	WA27FSS	7	-	M22520/1-11	-
		M22520/1-01	8	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		M22520/1-01	8	-	M22520/1-11	Yellow
		WA27F	8	-	M22520/1-02	Yellow
		WA27FSS	8	-	M22520/1-02	-
		WA27F	8	-	M22520/1-11	Yellow

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 35 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Die	Locator	
		Part Number	Setting		Part Number	Color
1614	24	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
		WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	20	M22520/1-01	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	4	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
	22	WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
	20	WA27FSS	4	-	M22520/2-02	-
	18	M22520/2-02	5	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	5	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27FSS	5	-	M22520/1-02	-
	16	M22520/1-01	6	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27F	6	-	M22520/1-02	Blue
		WA27FSS	6	-	M22520/2-02	-
0808	10	WA27FSS	8	-	M22520/1-11	-
		M22520/23-01	-	M22520/23-02	282588	-
		PICO400B	-	414DA-8N	282588	-
	8	M22520/23-01	-	M22520/23-02	282588	-
		PICO400B	-	414DA-8N	282588	-

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 35.

(2) If it is necessary, decrease the O.D. of the wire. Refer to Paragraph 5.G..

NOTE: It is necessary to decrease the O.D. of the wire if:

- It is specified, or
- If the O.D. of the wire insulation is larger than the O.D. of the contact crimp barrel.

(3) If it is not necessary to decrease of the O.D. of the wire:

(a) Remove the necessary length of insulation from the end of the wire.

Refer to:

- Figure 68
- Table 34 for the insulation removal length
- Subject 20-00-15 for the insulation removal procedures.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446140 S00061544325_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 68

(b) if it is specified, or If the O.D. of the wire is less than the minimum seal diameter of the grommet hole, increase the O.D. of the wire.

Refer to:

- Paragraph 1.C. for the minimum seal diameters
- Paragraph 5.E. for the procedures to increase the O.D. of an unshielded wire
- Paragraph 5.F. for the procedures to increase the O.D. of a shielded wire.

(4) If it is specified, fold the conductor back.

Refer to:

- Table 34
- Figure 69.

NOTE: Refer to Subject 20-60-00 if the wire size and a larger crimp barrel size are not given in Table 34 for the alternative to the assembly of a contact with a conductor that is folded back.

2446657 S00061544480_V1

FOLDED BACK CONDUCTOR
Figure 69

(5) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 70.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The insulation of the wire is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 70

(6) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The insulation of the wire is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

(7) If the decrease of the O.D. of the wire with one heat shrinkable sleeve is specified:

(a) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0.03 inch maximum from the end of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 71.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449092 S00061547124_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 71

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 71
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink a heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that:

- The distance from the forward end of the sleeve to the crimp barrel of the contact is not farther than 0.03 inch
- The sleeve makes a 0.3 inch minimum overlap with the end of the wire insulation.

(8) If the decrease of the O.D. of the wire with two heat shrinkable sleeves is specified, or if the inner and outer heat shrinkable sleeves are on the wire, and the sleeves have not been heated:

(a) Push the inner sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0.03 inch maximum from the end of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 72.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE INNER SLEEVE
Figure 72

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 72
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink a heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that the distance between the forward end of the sleeve and the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

(c) Push the outer sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve extends 0.3 inch minimum forward from the end of the insulation. Refer to Figure 73.

POSITION OF THE OUTER HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 73

(d) Shrink the outer sleeve into its position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Refer to:

- Figure 73
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink a heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that:

- The forward end of the outer sleeve extends 0.3 inch minimum from the end of the insulation of the wire
- The outer sleeve makes an overlap of 0.3 inch or more with the insulation of the wire.

E. Wire Preparation - Increase of the O.D. of the Wire - Unshielded Wire

(1) Put a 0.75 inch ±0.05 inch length of the specified sleeve on the wire:

NOTE: If the sleeve is not specified, make a selection of a Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that will fit over the wire.

(2) Push the sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0 inch to 0.06 inch from the end of the insulation of the wire. Refer to Figure 74.

2449226 S00061547082_V1

POSITION OF THE SLEEVE ON THE WIRE
Figure 74

(3) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 74
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink a heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that:

- The sleeve does not move on the wire
- The forward end of the sleeve is not farther than 0.06 inch from the end of the insulation of the wire

(4) If more sleeves are specified, do Step 5.E.(1) through Step 5.E.(3) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

F. Wire Preparation - Increase of the O.D. of the Wire - Shielded Wire

(1) Put a 0.75 inch ±0.05 inch length of the specified sleeve on the wire.

NOTE: If the sleeve is not specified, make a selection of a Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that will fit over the wire.

NOTE: If the location of a shield termination prevents the correct position of the sleeve, the length of the sleeve can be decreased.

(2) If a 0.75 inch ±0.05 inch length of sleeve is not possible, remove the necessary length of the sleeve to make the distance from the rear end of the sleeve to the forward end of the shield termination sleeve equal to 0 inch to 0.12 inch.

(3) Push the sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0 inch to 0.06 from the end of the insulation of the wire. Refer to Figure 75.

2449227 S00061548154_V1

POSITION OF THE SLEEVE ON THE WIRE
Figure 75

(4) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 75
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink a heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that:

- The sleeve does not move on the wire
- The forward end of the sleeve is not farther than 0.06 inch from the end of the insulation of the wire

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The rear end of the sleeve is not farther than 0.12 inch from the forward end of the shield termination sleeve.

(5) If more sleeves are specified, do Step 5.F.(1) through Step 5.F.(4) again.

G. Wire Preparation - Decrease of the O.D. of the Wire

NOTE: If the O.D. of the wire insulation is larger than the O.D. of the contact crimp barrel, it is necessary to decrease the O.D. of the wire.

(1) If the decrease of the O.D. of the wire with one heat shrinkable sleeve is specified:

(a) Remove 1.25 inches ±0.06 inch of insulation from the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 76.

2449081 S00061547113_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 76

(b) Put a 1.6 inch ±0.2 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(2) If:

- The decrease of the O.D. of the wire with two heat shrinkable sleeves is specified, or
- The O.D. of the wire insulation is larger than the O.D. of the crimp barrel of the contact:

(a) Remove 1.30 inches ±0.06 inch of insulation from the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 77.

2449082 S00061547114_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 77

NOTE: If the sleeves are not specified, make a selection of a Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

Make sure that the sleeves have the smallest diameter that will fit on the wire insulation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Put a 0.8 inch ±0.1 inch length of the outer heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(c) Put a 1.0 inch ±0.1 inch length of the inner heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(3) Move each sleeve away from the end of the wire.

H. Assembly of EPXB Contacts

Table 36
INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH

EPXB Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Removal Length L (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance
1616	20	0.24	±0.03
	18	0.24	±0.03
	16	0.24	±0.03

Table 37
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

EPXB Contact Size	Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
1616	20	M22520/1-01	4	282581013	-
	18	M22520/1-01	5	282581013	-
	16	M22520/1-01	6	282581013	-

(1) Remove the necessary length of insulation from the end of the wire.
Refer to:
- Table 36
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the insulation

(2) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 37.

(3) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 78.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The insulation of the wire is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 78

(4) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The insulation of the wire is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

I. Assembly of Size 0505 or 0508 Power Contacts

NOTE: The contact size previously referred to as 0508 is now referred to as 0505.

NOTE: The largest wire that can be terminated in the size 05 crimp barrel is AWG 8.

Table 38
INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Removal Length L (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance
10	0505	0.40	±0.03
8	0505	0.40	±0.03

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 39
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS AND NECESSARY FILLER WIRE

Contact Size	Primary Wire Size (AWG)	Filler Wire		Crimp Tool		
		Size (AWG)	Quantity	Basic Unit	Die	Locator
0505	16	12	2	M22520/23-01	M22520/23-02	282557020
				PICO400B	414DA-8N	282557020
						4046A
	14	10	1	M22520/23-01	M22520/23-02	282557020
				PICO400B	414DA-8N	282557020
						4046A
	12	12	1	M22520/23-01	M22520/23-02	282557020
				PICO400B	414DA-8N	282557020
						4046A
0505	10	-	0	M22520/23-01	M22520/23-02	282557020
				PICO400B	414DA-8N	282557020
						4046A
	8	-	0	M22520/23-01	M22520/23-02	282557020
				PICO400B	414DA-8N	282557020
						4046A

Table 40
HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE

Wire Size (AWG)	Heat Shrinkable Sleeve			
	Diameter (inch)	Length (inch)		Material
		Target	Tolerance	
-	3/8	0.65	±0.10	Grade B, Class 1 Heat Shrinkable Sleeve from Subject 20-00-11
12	1/4	1.25	±0.05	
14				
16	3/16	1.25	±0.05	

(1) Cut the end of the wire perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the wire.

(2) If the contact is supplied with a blue intermediate seal boot:
Refer to Figure 79.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448261 S00061548155_V1

WIRE PREPARATION - BLUE INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 79

(a) Put the flexible silicone seal boot on the cable.

Make sure that the larger end of the silicone seal boot points forward toward the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 79.

(b) Put the blue intermediate seal boot on the wire.

Make sure that the longer end of the intermediate seal boot points forward toward the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 79.

(3) If the contact is supplied with an amber intermediate seal boot:

Refer to Figure 80.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448184 S00061548156_V1

WIRE PREPARATION - AMBER INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 80

(a) Keep these parts from the contact kit:

- The contact
- The intermediate seal boot.

(b) Discard the flexible silicone seal boot.

(c) Make a selection of a 3/8 inch diameter Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Put a 0.65 inch ± 0.10 inch length of the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve on the wire.

(e) Put the amber intermediate seal boot on the wire.

Make sure that the longer end of the amber seal boot points forward toward the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 80.

(4) If the wire size is AWG 12 or 14, make a selection of a 1/4 inch diameter Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(5) If the wire size is AWG 12 or 14 put a 1.25 inch ± 0.05 inch length of the 1/4 inch diameter sleeve on the wire. Refer to Table 39.

(6) If the wire size is AWG 16, make a selection of a 3/16 inch diameter Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(7) If the wire size is AWG 16, put a 1.25 inch ± 0.05 inch length of the 3/16 inch diameter sleeve on the wire. Refer to Table 39.

(8) Remove 0.40 inch ± 0.03 inch of the insulation from the end of the wire.

Refer to:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Figure 79 if the contact is supplied with a blue intermediate seal boot
- Figure 80 if the contact is supplied with an amber intermediate seal boot
- Subject 20-00-15 for the insulation removal procedure.

(9) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 39.

(10) Put the wire and the necessary filler wire in the contact crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 81.

Make sure that:

- You can see the conductor strands in the inspection hole
- The maximum distance from the end of the wire insulation to the end of the contact is 0.03 inch.

NOTE: The filler wire must be the same wire type as the primary wire.

2448185 S00061548157_V1

THE PRIMARY WIRE AND THE FILLER WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 81

(11) Crimp the contact.

NOTE: Deformation of the inspection hole is permitted if you can see the conductor strands in the hole.

(12) If the contact has a filler wire, carefully remove the unwanted length of the filler wire as close as possible to the end of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 82.

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT OR CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE STRANDS OF THE PRIMARY WIRE. DAMAGE TO THE CONDUCTOR CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448186 S00061548159_V1

UNWANTED LENGTH OF THE FILLER WIRE REMOVED
Figure 82

(13) If the primary wire size is AWG 12, 14, or 16, push the 1/4 or 3/16 inch diameter sleeve forward, as close as possible to the crimp barrel of the contact.

(14) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 83
- Subject 20-10-14.

(15) If the contact has a silicone seal boot and a blue intermediate seal boot, Let the silicone seal boot and the blue intermediate seal boot stay on the wire, away from the contact, until the contact is installed in a connector insert. Refer to Figure 83.

2448262 S00061548160_V1

POSITION OF THE BLUE INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 83

(16) If the contact has an amber intermediate seal boot:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

(a) Push the amber seal boot forward onto the contact body until the forward edge of the seal boot is 0.22 inch ± 0.03 inch from the rear edge of the shoulder of the contact. Refer to Figure 84.

(b) Push the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve forward on the intermediate seal boot. Refer to Figure 84.

Make sure that the forward edge of the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve is against the shoulder of the intermediate seal boot.

2448187 S00061548161_V1

POSITION OF THE AMBER INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT AND THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES
Figure 84

(c) Shrink the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Figure 84
- Subject 20-10-14.

J. Assembly of Size 5 Coax Contacts

Table 41
COAX CONTACT CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Basic Unit		Locator
Part Number	Setting	
M22520/2-01	7	282 581 008

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 42
COAX CONTACT FERRULE CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
BACC47FT0F	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-05	B
BACC47FT0G	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B
BACC47FU0F	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-05	B
BACC47FU0G	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 41.

(2) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool from Table 42.

(3) Cut the cable to make the end of the cable perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the cable.

(4) If the contact is supplied with a blue intermediate seal boot, prepare the cable. Refer to Figure 85.

2448257 S00061548162_V1

CABLE PREPARATION - BLUE INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 85

(a) Put these components on the cable:
- The silicone sealing boot
- The blue intermediate seal boot
- The crimp ferrule.

(b) Remove 0.55 inch ± 0.02 inch of cable jacket from the end of the cable.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(c) Remove the necessary length of shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the cable jacket equal to 0.18 inch ± 0.02 inch.

(d) Remove the necessary length of dielectric to make the distance from the end of the center conductor to the end of the dielectric equal to 0.18 inch ± 0.02 inch.

(5) If the contact is supplied with an amber intermediate seal boot, prepare the cable. Refer to Figure 86.

2448260 S00061548163_V1

CABLE PREPARATION - AMBER INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 86

(a) Make a selection of a Grade B, Class 1 Heat Shrinkable Sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(b) Put these components on the cable:

- A 0.65 inch ± 0.10 inch length of 3/8 inch diameter heat shrinkable sleeve
- The amber intermediate seal boot
- The crimp ferrule.

(c) Remove 0.55 inch ± 0.02 inch of cable jacket from the end of the cable.

(d) Remove the necessary length of shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the cable jacket equal to 0.18 inch ± 0.02 inch.

(e) Remove the necessary length of dielectric to make the distance from the end of the center conductor to the end of the dielectric equal to 0.18 inch ± 0.02 inch.

(6) Prepare the shield. Refer to Figure 87.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447233 S00061548164_V1

SHIELD PREPARATION
Figure 87

(a) Move the strands of the round conductor shield apart.

(b) Move the strands of the flat conductor shield apart.

(7) Put the center conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact. Refer to Figure 88.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands are in the crimp barrel of the center contact.
- The strands of the center conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance between the dielectric and end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch

2447234 S00061548165_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONDUCTOR IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 88

(8) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands are in the crimp barrel of the center contact.
- The strands of the center conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance between the dielectric and end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch

(9) Push the outer contact onto the center contact assembly. Refer to Figure 89.

Make sure that the strands of the shield stay on the outer surface of the crimp barrel until the rear end of the crimp barrel is tight against the end of the jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447235 S00061548166_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER CONTACT
Figure 89

(10) Put the strands of the shield against the outer surface of the crimp barrel.

(11) Push the crimp ferrule forward until the forward end of the crimp ferrule is against the shoulder of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 90.

Make sure that the distance between the forward end of the crimp ferrule and the shoulder of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.02 inch.

2447245 S00061548167_V1

POSITION OF THE CRIMP FERRULE ON THE SHIELD AND THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 90

(12) Crimp the ferrule.

Make sure that the distance between the forward end of the crimp ferrule and the shoulder of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.02 inch.

(13) If the contact has a a silicone seal boot and a blue intermediate seal boot, Let the silicone seal boot and the blue intermediate seal boot stay on the cable, away from the contact, until the contact is installed in a connector insert. Refer to Figure 91.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448270 S00061548168_V1

POSITION OF THE BLUE INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT
Figure 91

(14) If the contact is supplied with an amber intermediate seal boot:

(a) Push the amber intermediate seal boot forward onto the contact body until the forward edge of the seal boot is 0.22 inch ± 0.03 inch from the rear edge of the shoulder of the contact. Refer to Figure 92.

(b) Push the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve forward on the intermediate seal boot. Refer to Figure 92.

Make sure that the forward edge of the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve is against the shoulder of the intermediate seal boot.

2448264 S00061548169_V1

POSITION OF THE AMBER INTERMEDIATE SEAL BOOT AND THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES
Figure 92

(c) Shrink the 3/8 inch diameter sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Figure 92.
- Subject 20-10-14.

K. Assembly of S280W554-111 and S280W554-113 Size 8 Coax Contacts

Table 43
CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact Size	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
8	M22520/2-01	5	K1025S

Table 44
OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact Size	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
8	M22520/5-01	Y793A	A

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 43.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 44.

(3) Put these components on the cable:
- The seal boot and cable support assembly
- The outer ferrule.

Refer to Figure 93.

2446484 S00061547577_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AND THE OUTER FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 93

(4) Remove 0.62 inch ± 0.02 inch of jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 94.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446485 S00061547578_V1

OUTER JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 94

(5) Cut the outer round shield to make the distance from the end of the cable jacket to the end of the round shield equal to 0.20 inch ± 0.02 inch.

Refer to Figure 95.

2446486 S00061547579_V1

REMOVAL OF THE OUTER ROUND SHIELD
Figure 95

(6) Loosen the round shield and fold it back on the cable jacket.

(7) Cut the inner flat shield to align the edge of the shield with the edge of the folded back outer round shield. Refer to Figure 96.

2446487 S00061547580_V1

OUTER ROUND SHIELD FOLDED BACK
Figure 96

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(8) Push the inner ferrule assembly rearward on the dielectric until it is against the edge of the round shield. Refer to Figure 97.

2446488 S00061547581_V1

POSITION OF THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY ON THE CABLE
Figure 97

(9) Remove the length of the dielectric between the end of the inner ferrule assembly and the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 98.

Make sure that the distance from the end of the dielectric to the edge of the inner ferrule assembly is not greater than 0.02 inch.

2446489 S00061547582_V1

DIELECTRIC REMOVAL
Figure 98

(10) Put the conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

(11) Push the center contact rearward toward the outer ferrule until the inner ferrule assembly is against the outer round shield. Refer to Figure 99.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2446490 S00061547583_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT ON THE CABLE
Figure 99

(12) Crimp the center contact.

(13) Symmetrically put the outer round shield around the inner ferrule assembly. Refer to Figure 100.

2446491 S00061547584_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER ROUND SHIELD ON THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY
Figure 100

(14) Push the outer ferrule forward until it is against the inner ferrule assembly. Refer to Figure 101.
Make sure that the shield is between the outer ferrule and the inner ferrule assembly.

2446492 S00061547585_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER FERRULE AGAINST THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY
Figure 101

(15) Remove the unwanted length of the shield strands.
Make sure that the end of the shield strands aligns with the rear edge of the shoulder of the inner ferrule assembly.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

(16) Push the cable and the inner contact assembly into the outer contact assembly until it stops. Refer to Figure 102.

2446493 S00061547586_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE CENTER CONTACT AND THE OUTER CONTACT
Figure 102

(17) Apply pressure on the outer contact toward the outer and inner ferrule and crimp the outer contact. Refer to Figure 103.

Make sure that the outer contact is against the outer ferrule during the crimp operation.

2446494 S00061547587_V1

DIRECTION OF PRESSURE DURING THE CRIMP OPERATION
Figure 103

(18) Examine the crimp area of the outer contact.

Make sure that the length of the crimp area on the outer contact is 0.09 inch or longer. Refer to Figure 104.

2446495 S00061547588_V1

CRIMP AREA OF THE OUTER CONTACT
Figure 104

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(19) Push the seal boot and cable support assembly toward the contact assembly until it stops. Refer to Figure 105.

2446496 S00061547589_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AGAINST THE CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 105

L. Assembly of Tyco 1757624-1 and 1883369-2 Size 8 Coax Contacts to BMS 13-65 Type 0F Coax Cable

Table 45
CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
1757624-1	M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-06
1883369-2	M22520/2-01	5	NONE

Table 46
OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
1757624-1	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B
1883369-2	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 45.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 46.

(3) Discard the seal boot that is included in the coax contact kit.

(4) Put a Tyco 1877626-1 seal boot on the cable. Refer to Figure 106.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448271 S00061548170_V1

SEAL BOOT ON THE CABLE
Figure 106

(5) Make a selection of a 3/16 inch diameter Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(6) Put a 0.5 inch ±0.05 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on the cable.

(7) Remove 0.60 inch ±0.03 inch of jacket from the end of the cable.

(8) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Figure 107.

Make sure that the distance from the end of the cable jacket to the end of the sleeve is 0.33 inch ±0.03 inch.

2448233 S00061548171_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE ON THE CABLE
Figure 107

(9) Put the ferrule on the cable. Refer to Figure 108.

Make sure that:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The smaller end of the ferrule points to the end of the cable
- The end of the ferrule and the end of the cable outer jacket are aligned.

2448234 S00061548172_V1

POSITION OF THE FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 108

(10) Loosen the strands of the round shield and fold the round shield back on the ferrule. Refer to Figure 109.

2448235 S00061548173_V1

ROUND SHIELD FOLDED BACK ON THE FERRULE
Figure 109

(11) Remove the unwanted length of the round shield strands that extend rearward of the forward edge of the shoulder of the ferrule. Refer to Figure 109.

(12) Cut the inner flat shield to align the trimmed end of the flat shield and the edge of the folded back round shield. Refer to Figure 109.

(13) Remove 0.33 inch ±0.03 inch of the insulation from the end of the center conductor.

(14) Put the center conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact. Refer to Figure 110.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the center conductor are in the crimp barrel of the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

2448236 S00061548174_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT ON THE CENTER CONDUCTOR
Figure 110

(15) Crimp the center contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel of the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

(16) Push the cable and the center contact assembly into the outer contact until the distance from the shoulder of the inner ferrule to the edge of the outer contact crimp barrel is less than 0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 111.

2448237 S00061548175_V1

COAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 111

(17) Hold the contact assembly together, and at the same time, crimp the outer contact.

Make sure that the distance from the shoulder of the inner ferrule to the edge of the outer contact crimp barrel is less than 0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 111.

(18) Remove the unwanted shield strands that come out from between the outer contact crimp barrel and the shoulder of the ferrule.

(19) Push the seal boot to the contact assembly until it stops.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

M. Twinax Cable Preparation and Contact Assembly

This paragraph gives the procedure to prepare the twinax cable and assemble the twinax contact.

Table 47
CRIMP TOOLS FOR THE TWINAX CONTACT INNER CONTACTS

Twinax Cable Component	Twinax Contact			Crimp Tool			
	Code	Component	Conductor Cavity Location	Basic Unit		Die	
				Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Cavity
Blue Wire	Blank	Center Contact	Center	AFM-2	6	-	-
White Wire	R	Inner Ring	Side	M22520/5-01	-	Y797	A

Table 48
CRIMP TOOLS FOR THE TWINAX CONTACT OUTER CONTACT BODY

Twinax Cable Component	Twinax Contact			Crimp Tool		
	Code	Component	Conductor Location	Basic Unit	Die	
					Part Number	Cavity
Shield	C	Outer Contact Body	Outer Contact Body	M22520/5-01	Y797	B

(1) Put the seal boot on the cable. Refer to Figure 112.

Make sure that the larger end of the seal boot is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

2446531 S00061547590_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AND THE FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 112

(2) Put the shield termination ferrule on the cable. Refer to Figure 112.

Make sure that the larger end of the shield termination ferrule is pointed rearward away from the end of the cable.

(3) Remove 0.48 inch ±0.03 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to Figure 113 and Subject 20-00-15.

CAUTION: DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE STRANDS OF THE SHIELD. UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446532 S00061547592_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 113

(4) Fold the shield back against the jacket of the cable.

(5) Cut the fillers at the necessary location to make the distance from the forward end of the shield to the end of the fillers equal to or less than 0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 114.

2446533 S00061547593_V1

REMOVAL OF THE CABLE FILLERS
Figure 114

(6) Prepare the wires. Refer to Figure 115.

2447552 S00061547594_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 115

(a) Cut the white wire 0.25 inch ±0.02 inch from the end of the wire.

(b) Remove 0.11 inch ±0.02 inch of the insulation from the end of the white wire.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CAUTION: DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONDUCTOR. UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

(c) Remove 0.35 inch ±0.02 inch of the insulation from the end of the blue wire.

CAUTION: DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONDUCTOR. UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

(7) Put the insulator bushing on the cable. Refer to Figure 116.

Make sure that:

- The white wire is in the hole near the edge of the bushing
- The blue wire is in the hole near the center of the bushing
- The bushing is against the shield.

2447553 S00061547595_V1

POSITION OF THE INSULATOR BUSHING ON THE CABLE
Figure 116

(8) Align the conductor of the blue wire and the longer cavity in the center of the center contact.

(9) Align the conductor of the white wire and the shorter cavity near the side of the center contact.

Make sure that the conductor of the blue wire stays aligned with the longer cavity in the center of the contact.

(10) Put the center contact on the wires. Refer to Figure 117.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor of the blue wire are in the longer center cavity
- All of the strands of the conductor of the white wire are in the shorter side cavity
- The conductor of the blue wire can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance between the center contact and the end of the insulation of the white wire is a maximum of 0.02 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2446534 S00061547596_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT ON THE CABLE
Figure 117

(11) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool for the blue wire from Table 47.

(12) Put the center contact in the crimp tool.

(13) Crimp the contact.

(14) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool for the white wire from Table 47.

(15) Put the center contact in the crimp tool. Refer to Figure 118.
Make sure that the contact is correctly aligned in the tool.

2447554 S00061547597_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT IN THE CRIMP TOOL
Figure 118

(16) Crimp the contact.

(17) Examine the crimp area of the contact. Refer to Figure 119.
Make sure that each crimp area does not have a crack.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446535 S00061547598_V1

CRIMP AREAS OF THE CENTER CONTACT
Figure 119

(18) Push the shield termination ferrule forward until it is against the insulator bushing. Refer to Figure 120.

2446536 S00061547599_V1

POSITION OF THE FERRULE
Figure 120

(19) Make the shield flat against the outer surface of the ferrule.

(20) Cut the shield at the forward edge of the shoulder of the ferrule. Refer to Figure 121.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447555 S00061547600_V1

LOCATION OF SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 121

(21) Make a selection of an outer contact body crimp tool from Table 48.

(22) Align the center contact and the outer body. Refer to Figure 122.

2447556 S00061547601_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE CENTER CONTACT AND THE OUTER BODY
Figure 122

(23) Push the center contact into the outer body until it stops.

Make sure that the rear edge of the outer body is against the shoulder of the ferrule. Refer to Figure 123.

2446537 S00061547602_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER BODY ON THE CENTER CONTACT
Figure 123

(24) Put the contact in the crimp tool. Refer to Figure 124.

Make sure that the contact is in the small groove of the die.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447557 S00061547603_V1

POSITION OF THE CONTACT IN THE CRIMP TOOL
Figure 124

(25) Push the outer body against the die.

(26) Continue to push the outer body against the die and crimp the outer body.
Make sure that the contact stays tight against the die during the crimp operation.

(27) Examine the crimp area of the contact. Refer to Figure 125.
Make sure that:
- The crimp area does not have a crack
- The distance from the rear edge of the outer body to the forward edge of the shoulder of the ferrule is not more than 0.01 inch.

2447558 S00061547604_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER BODY AFTER THE CRIMP OPERATION
Figure 125

(28) If the crimp area has deformed metal on the edges:
(a) Turn the contact assembly 60 degrees on its axis.
(b) Do Step 5.M.(24) through Step 5.M.(27) again.

(29) Remove the unwanted strands of the shield between the outer body and the ferrule.

(30) Carefully push the seal boot forward until it stops. Refer to Figure 126.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446538 S00061547605_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT ON THE CONTACT
Figure 126

(31) Examine the position of the engaging end of the center contact.

(32) If the engaging end of the center contact is not located at the center of the outer contact, carefully push it into its correct position.

CAUTION: IF THE ENGAGING END OF THE CENTER CONTACT IS NOT LOCATED AT THE CENTER OF THE OUTER CONTACT, DAMAGE TO THE CONTACT, THE CONNECTOR, OR THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

N. Assembly of Size 8 BACC47GA1, BACC47GA2, BACC47GB1 and BACC47GB2 Quadrax Contacts

Table 49
QUADRAX CONTACT INNER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Quadrax Contact	Crimp Tool				
	Basic Unit				Locator
	Part Number	Setting	Supplier	Part Number	Supplier
BACC47GA1	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	M22520/2-37	QPL
BACC47GA2				K709	Daniels
BACC47GB1	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	M22520/2-37	QPL
BACC47GB2				K709	Daniels

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 50
QUADRAX CONTACT OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Quadrax Contact	Crimp Tool				
	Basic Unit		Die		
	Part Number	Supplier	Part Number	Cavity	Supplier
BACC47GA1 BACC47GA2	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HX4	Daniels	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HX23	Daniels	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HXE4B	Daniels	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
BACC47GB1 BACC47GB2	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HX4	Daniels	M22520/5-45	QPL	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HX23	Daniels	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels
	HXE4B	Daniels	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
			Y143	B	Daniels

(1) Make a selection of an inner contact crimp tool from Table 49.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 50.

(3) Cut the cable perpendicular to its longitudinal axis.

(4) Discard the supplied seal boot if it is included in the quadrax contact kit.

(5) Put a Tyco 1877626-1 or a BACS45E2 seal boot on the cable. Refer to Figure 127.

Make sure that:

- The end of the seal boot that has the chamfer points forward to the end of the cable
- The end of the seal boot that has the inner elastomer points rearward, away from the end of the cable.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448172 S00061547187_V1

THE SEAL BOOT ON THE CABLE
Figure 127

(6) Move the seal boot away from the end of the cable.

(7) Prepare the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 128.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448157 S00061548176_V1

QUADRAX CABLE TRIM DIMENSIONS
Figure 128

(a) Remove 0.61 inch ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the shield from the end of the cable to make the distance from the end of the outer jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.56 inch ±0.02 inch.

(8) Put the ferrule on the cable. Refer to Figure 129.

Make sure that the end of the ferrule that has the smaller diameter points forward to the end of the cable.

2448158 S00061548177_V1

POSITION OF THE FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 129

(9) Push the ferrule rearward until it is against the end of the outer jacket. Refer to Figure 129.

(10) Fold the outer round shield back on the ferrule. Refer to Figure 130.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448156 S00061548178_V1

INNER CONDUCTOR TRIM DIMENSIONS AND SHIELD PREPARATION
Figure 130

(11) Remove the necessary length of the inner flat shield and the tape wrap insulation.

Make sure that the ends of the flat shield and the tape wrap are approximately aligned with the front end of the ferrule.

(12) Move the four inner conductors apart.

Make sure that:

- The inner conductors do not cross each other
- The initial positions of the inner conductors in the cable is not changed.

(13) Remove the necessary length of the filler rods.

Make sure that the ends of the filler rods are approximately aligned with the front end of the ferrule.

(14) Remove 0.15 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from each of the four inner conductors.

Refer to:

- Figure 130
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the wire insulation.

(15) Crimp an inner contact on each of the four inner conductors.

Make sure that:

- The distance on each conductor between the end of the wire insulation and the end of the inner contact crimp barrel is 0.02 inch maximum
- The wire insulation is not in the crimp barrel
- The conductor strands can be seen in the inspection hole

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- All conductor strands are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor strands do not go out of the inspection hole
- The plating of each inner contact is not removed
- The inner contacts do not have cracks.

(16) Put the inner contacts into the larger end of the insulator.

Refer to:

- Figure 131,
- Figure 132,
- Figure 133, and
- Figure 134.

Make sure that:

- The insulator keyway is between the red wire and the yellow wire
- The position of the conductors in the insulator is the same as the position of the conductors in the cable
- The conductors do not cross each other
- Each inner contact is fully installed in the insulator.

NOTE: All four of the wire color position configurations in Figure 133 and Figure 134 are correct. Only one of these configurations is possible at each end of the quadrax cable.

2448170 S00061548179_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE INNER CONTACTS IN THE INSULATOR
Figure 131

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2448166 S00061547612_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE INSULATOR - KEYWAY BETWEEN THE RED AND YELLOW WIRES
Figure 132

2449060 S00061547613_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE BACC47GB SOCKET INSULATOR
Figure 133

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449322 S00061548180_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE BACC47GA PIN INSULATOR
Figure 134

(17) Align the key on the outer contact and the insulator keyway. Refer to Figure 135.

2448159 S00061548181_V1

THE OUTER CONTACT AND THE INSULATOR ASSEMBLY
Figure 135

(18) Push the insulator assembly into the outer contact until it stops. Refer to Figure 136.

Make sure that:

- The key on the outer contact and the insulator keyway are aligned
- The rear of the insulator is against the shield that is folded back on the ferrule
- The distance from the rear edge of the outer contact to the shoulder of the ferrule is not more than 0.02 inch
- The distance from the rear end of the ferrule to the end of the cable jacket is not more than 0.02 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448168 S00061548182_V1

QUADRAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 136

(19) Crimp the outer contact. Refer to Figure 136.

(20) Remove all of the strands of the shield that are between the rear edge of the outer contact and the shoulder of the ferrule.

O. Contact Insertion

This paragraph gives the procedure to install size 2222, 2020, 1616, and 1212 contacts in the connector insert.

For the procedure to install these contacts in the insert, refer to:

- Paragraph 5.P. for size 5 coax contacts and size 0508 or 0505 power contacts
- Paragraph 5.Q. for size 8 coax, twinax, and size 0808 power contacts
- Paragraph 5.R. for size 8 quadrax contacts
- Paragraph 5.S. for fiber optic termini.

For the procedure to install ground block contacts in the connector ground block, refer to:

- Subject 20-74-12 for BACC65AA and BACC65AB connectors
- Subject 20-74-13 for BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV and BACC65AW connectors
- Subject 20-74-14 for BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors.

NOTE: Contacts can be installed in the insert before or after the insert is installed in the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 51
INSERTION TOOLS FOR SIZE 2222, 2220, 2020, 2016, 1616, 1618 and 1212 CONTACTS

Connector Insert Contact Cavity Size	BACC47FJ and BACC47FK Contact Size	EPXB Contact Size	Insertion Tool	
			Part Number	Color
22	2222	-	M81969/1-01	White
		-	M81969/14-01	White
		-	DAK266J	-
	2220	-	M81969/1-01	White
		-	M81969/14-01	White
		-	DAK266J	-
20	2020	-	M81969/39-01	White
		-	CIET-20HDL	-
	2018	-	M81969/39-01	White
		-	CIET-20HDL	-
16	1616	-	M81969/14-03	White
		-	CIET-16	-
	-	1616	M81969/1-03	White
	1614	-	M81969/14-03	White
		-	CIET-16	-
12	1212	-	M81969/14-04	White
		-	CET-12-4	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact insertion tool from Table 51.

NOTE: An insertion tool is not necessary for the insertion of these contacts:

- Size 2020
- Size 2018
- Size 1616
- Size 1614
- Size 1212.

(2) If an insertion tool is used:

(a) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool.

(b) Axially align the insertion tool, the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact assembly are perpendicular to the rear face of the connector insert.

(c) Carefully push the insertion tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact cavity stay aligned.

(d) Carefully pull the insertion tool out of the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool stays aligned with the contact cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(e) Remove the insertion tool from the wire.

(3) If an insertion tool is not used:

(a) Axially align the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the insert.

(b) Carefully push the contact assembly into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that the contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned.

(4) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(5) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.O.(2) or Step 5.O.(3), and Step 5.O.(4) again.

P. Installation of Size 5 Coax and Size 0508 or 0505 Power Contacts

(1) If a blue intermediate seal boot and a silicone seal boot are on the contact assembly, move them rearward on the cable away from the contact.

(2) Axially align the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

(3) Carefully push the contact assembly into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that the contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned.

(4) Lightly pull the wire.

Make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT CAN OCCUR.

(5) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.P.(2) through Step 5.P.(4) again.

(6) If a silicone seal boot and a blue intermediate seal boot are on the contact assembly:

(a) Push the nylon sealing boot into the silicone sealing boot. Refer to Figure 137.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448265 S00061548183_V1

POSITION OF THE NYLON SEALING BOOT IN THE SILICONE SEALING BOOT
Figure 137

(b) Push the sealing boots forward on the cable until the edge of the step of the nylon sealing boot is against the rear of the grommet. Refer to Figure 138.

2448266 S00061548184_V1

POSITION OF THE SEALING BOOTS ON THE COAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 138

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Q. Installation of Size 8 Coax, Size 8 Twinax, and Size 0808 Power Contacts

Table 52
LUBRICANTS

Lubricant	Specification	Supplier
Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	An available source

(1) At the rear of the connector, align the size 8 coax contact assembly and the size 8 contact cavity.

Make sure that the longitudinal axis of the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the connector.

NOTE: A contact insertion tool is not necessary for the installation of these contacts.

(2) Push the contact into the contact cavity until the contact stops and is locked.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the contact into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 52.

(3) Align the key of the seal boot with the keyway of the contact cavity.

(4) Push the seal boot into the contact cavity.

Make sure that the rear edge of the seal boot key is aligned with the rear face of the connector.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the seal boot into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 52.

(5) Lightly pull on the cable.

Make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(6) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly out of the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.Q.(2) through Step 5.Q.(5) again.

R. Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Table 53
LUBRICANTS

Lubricant	Specification	Supplier
Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	An available source

(1) At the rear of the connector, align the contact polarization key and the keyway of the quadrax contact cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Make sure that the longitudinal axis of the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the connector.

NOTE: A contact insertion tool is not necessary to install these contacts.

Refer to:

- Figure 139 for the polarization key of the quadrax contact
- Figure 140 for the keyway of the quadrax contact cavity.

2448169 S00061547201_V1

POLARIZATION KEY OF THE QUADRAX CONTACT
Figure 139

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448182 S00061548185_V1

THE QUADRAX CONTACT CAVITY KEYWAYS
Figure 140

2449325 S00061548186_V1

QUADRAX INNER CONTACT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS - ENGAGING FACE OF THE CONNECTOR
Figure 141

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(2) Push the contact into the contact cavity until the contact stops and is locked.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the contact into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 53.

(3) Align the seal boot key with the contact cavity keyway. Refer to Figure 140.

(4) Push the seal boot into the contact cavity.

Make sure that the rear edge of the seal boot key is aligned with the rear face of the connector.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the seal boot into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 53.

(5) Lightly pull on the cable.

Make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(6) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly out of the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.R.(2) through Step 5.R.(5) again.

S. Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini

NOTE: A contact terminus can be installed before or after the alignment sleeve insert is installed in the connector.

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Insertion in Subject 20-12-21.

T. Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

NOTE: The alignment sleeve insert can be installed before or after the contact termini are installed in the insert.

Table 54
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Torque	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64

(1) Examine the alignment sleeve insert. Refer to Paragraph 6.B.

(2) Make a selection of these tools from Table 54:

- A driver

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- A torque tool.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(3) Align the rear face of the alignment sleeve insert with the engaging face of the connector.

CAUTION: DO NOT SHAKE OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT WHEN IT IS INSTALLED IN THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

2447757 S00061547494_V1

ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT
Figure 142

(4) Fully engage the threads of the installation screw and the screw hole in the connector insert.

(5) Torque the screw 2.0 inch-pounds ±0.2 inch-pound.

U. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

Empty contact cavities in the insert must be sealed. Refer to Subject 20-60-08.

Make sure that a size 5 contact cavity is sealed with one of these:

- A seal plug from Table 55.
- A 0.50 inch ±0.05 inch length of silicone rubber seal rod from Table 56.

Table 55
SEAL PLUG FOR SIZE 5 CONTACT CAVITY

Part Number	Color	Supplier
MS27488-4-1	Blue	QPL

Table 56
SEAL ROD FOR SIZE 5 CONTACT CAVITY

Part Number	Diameter	Supplier
BMS 1-52	0.324 inch to 0.356 inch	QPL

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

6. INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT

A. Necessary Tools and Materials

Table 57
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Description	Part Number	Supplier
Canned Air	Tetrafluoroethane	ES1620	Chemtronics
Protective Equipment	Finger Cot	-	Available Source
	Gloves, Powder Free	-	Available Source

Table 58
SOLVENTS

Solvent	Specification	Supplier
Alcohol, Ethyl	O-E-760	Available Source
Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	Available Source
Water, Distilled	-	Available Source

B. Inspection and Cleaning

2447775 S00061547696_V1

ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT
Figure 143

CAUTION: KEEP THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT IN A CLEAN PLASTIC BAG UNTIL IT IS INSTALLED ON THE CONNECTOR. CONTAMINATION ON THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

Refer to Figure 143.

(1) Without magnification, examine each end of the alignment sleeves of the insert.

(2) If an alignment sleeve has contamination, clean the sleeve without solvent. Refer to Paragraph 6.C.

(3) Without magnification, examine each end of the alignment sleeves again.

(4) If an alignment sleeve has remaining contamination, clean the sleeve with solvent. Refer to Paragraph 6.D.

(a) Without magnification, examine each end of the alignment sleeves again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) If an alignment sleeve has remaining contamination, clean the sleeve with solvent again. Refer to Paragraph 6.D.

(c) Without magnification, examine the alignment sleeves again.

(d) If an alignment sleeve has remaining contamination, replace the alignment sleeve insert.

C. Contamination Removal - Without Solvent

For the conditions that are applicable for this procedure, refer to Paragraph 6.B.

Refer to Figure 143.

(1) Make a selection of canned air from Table 57.

NOTE: An equivalent canned air is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Make a selection of a protection equipment from Table 57.

NOTE: A satisfactory alternative is to clean the hands.

(3) If the hands are not clean, put the protection equipment on.

(4) Apply the canned air in each alignment sleeve that has contamination.

D. Contamination Removal - With Solvent

For the conditions that are applicable for this procedure, refer to Paragraph 6.B.

WARNING: SOME SOLVENTS ARE FLAMMABLE. MAKE SURE THAT THE QUANTITY OF A FLAMMABLE SOLVENT NEAR THE AIRPLANE IS NOT MORE THAN THE QUANTITY THAT IS NECESSARY TO CLEAN THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT.

Refer to Figure 143.

(1) Make a selection of canned air from Table 57.

NOTE: An equivalent canned air is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Make a selection of these solvents from Table 58:

- An alcohol
- Distilled water.

(3) Make a selection of a protection equipment from Table 57.

NOTE: A satisfactory alternative is to clean the hands.

(4) If the hands are not clean, put the protection equipment on.

(5) Put a quantity of alcohol in a small container that can be sealed with a lid.

Make sure that:

- The container is clean
- The size of the container is sufficient to hold the alignment sleeve insert
- The quantity of alcohol is sufficient to put the body of the alignment sleeve insert below the surface of the alcohol.

(6) Put a quantity of distilled water in a small container that can be sealed with a lid.

Make sure that:

- The container is clean

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The size of the container is sufficient to hold the alignment sleeve insert
- The quantity of distilled water is sufficient to put the body of the alignment sleeve insert below the surface of the alcohol.

(7) Put the alignment sleeve insert in the container that has alcohol for 30 seconds minimum. Make sure that the body of the alignment sleeve insert is below the surface of the alcohol.

(8) Remove the alignment sleeve insert from the alcohol.

(9) Seal the alignment sleeve insert in the container that has distilled water. Make sure that the body of the alignment sleeve insert is below the surface of the distilled water.

(10) Lightly shake the container for 1 to 3 minutes.

(11) Remove the alignment sleeve insert from the water.

(12) Dry the alignment sleeve insert with canned air.

(13) Put the alignment sleeve insert in the container that has alcohol for 30 seconds minimum. Make sure that the body of the alignment sleeve insert is below the surface of the alcohol.

(14) Remove the alignment sleeve insert from the alcohol.

(15) Dry the alignment sleeve insert with canned air.

7. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 59
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
CET-12-4	ITT Cannon
CET-C8	ITT Cannon
CIET-16	ITT Cannon
CIET-20HDL	ITT Cannon
DRK266J	Daniels
M81969/1-01	QPL
M81969/1-03	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/14-04	QPL
M81969/39-01	QPL
MS3178-001	QPL

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 60
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
282 557 020	Radiall
282 581 007	Radiall
282 581 008	Radiall
282 581 009	Radiall
282588	Radiall
4046A	Pico
414DA-8N	Pico
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/2-01	QPL
M22520/1-02	QPL
M22520/1-11	QPL
M22520/5-01	QPL
M22520/2-08	QPL
M22520/2-11	QPL
M22520/2-23	QPL
M22520/5-01	QPL
M22520/5-05	QPL
M22520/5-27	QPL
M22520/5-35	QPL
M22520/5-45	QPL
M22520/5-61	QPL
M22520/23-01	QPL
M22520/23-02	QPL
PICO400B	Pico
WA22	Daniels
WA22LC	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10AL, BACI10AM, AND BACI10AP RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

C. Contact Insertion Tools

Table 61
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
CET-12-4	ITT Cannon
CIET-16	ITT Cannon
CIET-20HDL	ITT Cannon
DAK266J	Daniels
DAK83-20	Daniels
M81969/1-01	QPL
M81969/1-03	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/14-04	QPL
M81969/14-11	QPL
M81969/39-01	QPL
ST2220-2-28	Boeing

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**2**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	2
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	3
C.	Wire O.D. Limits for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	4
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**5**
A.	Connector Insert and Contact Part Numbers	5
B.	Size 2222D, 2020, 2018, 1616, and 1212 Contact Part Numbers	8
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**10**
A.	BACI10BC Inserts	10
4.	**CONNECTOR INSERT DISASSEMBLY**	**13**
A.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	13
B.	Contact Removal	13
5.	**CONNECTOR INSERT ASSEMBLY**	**16**
A.	Contact Assembly	16
B.	Increase of the O.D. of the Wire	28
C.	Decrease of the O.D. of the Wire	30
D.	Contact Insertion	31
E.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	34
6.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**34**
A.	Contact Removal Tools	34
B.	Contact Crimp Tools	34
C.	Contact Insertion Tools	35

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

The insert must be replaced when one or more of these conditions occur:

- The depth of the damage extends farther than the bottom of the outer seal web; refer to Figure 1
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity; refer to Figure 2.

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - DEPTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447016 S00061547461_V1

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 2

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Figure 3.

The insert for pin contacts must be replaced when one or more of these conditions occur:

- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to the outer edge of the insert.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447017 S00061547463_V1

FRONT FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 3

C. Wire O.D. Limits for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to:

- Subject 20-60-08 for the identification of an environmentally sealed connector
- Table 1 for the minimum wire O.D. that is necessary for a satisfactory environmental seal of a contact cavity
- Table 1 for the maximum wire O.D. that is necessary for the removal of a rear release contact from the insert
- Paragraph 5.B. for the procedure to increase the diameter of the wire.
- Paragraph 5.C. for the procedure to decrease the diameter of the wire.

Table 1
MINIMUM WIRE O.D. FOR A SATISFACTORY SEAL

Connector Insert	Description	Contact Cavity Size	Wire O.D. (inch)	
			Minimum	Maximum
BACI10BC	Rear release, rear removal contacts	22	0.030	0.048
		20	0.040	0.071
		16	0.065	0.103

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Insert and Contact Part Numbers

2448632 S00061548189_V1

BACI10BC() INSERT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 4

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS AND APPLICABLE CONTACTS FOR BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR INSERTS

Insert							Crimp Barrel Wire Size Range (AWG)
Reference	ContactType	Part Number	Supplier	Contact Cavities		Applicable Contact Part Numbers	
				Count	Size		
Figure 7	Pins	BACI10BC0816P()	Amphenol - Air LB	8	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
		BACI10BC0816P()B	Amphenol - Air LB	8	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
			Deutsch	8	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
	Sockets	BACI10BC0816S()	Amphenol - Air LB	8	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
		BACI10BC0816S()B	Amphenol - Air LB	8	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
			Deutsch	8	16	M39029/57-358	16-20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 2 APPROVED SUPPLIERS AND APPLICABLE CONTACTS FOR BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR INSERTS (Continued)

Insert							Crimp Barrel Wire Size Range (AWG)
Reference	ContactType	Part Number	Supplier	Contact Cavities		Applicable Contact Part Numbers	
				Count	Size		
Figure 8	Pins	BACI10BC0910P()	Amphenol - Air LB	2	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
				8	20	BACC47HA3()	18-24
				8	20	BACC47HA4()	18-24
		BACI10BC0910P()B	Amphenol - Air LB	2	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
				8	20	BACC47HA3()	18-24
				8	20	BACC47HA4()	18-24
	Sockets	BACI10BC0910S()	Amphenol - Air LB	2	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
				8	20	BACC47HB3()	18-24
				8	20	BACC47HB4()	18-24
		BACI10BC0910S()B	Amphenol - Air LB	2	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
				8	20	BACC47HB3()	18-24
				8	20	BACC47HB4()	18-24
Figure 9	Pins	BACI10BC0936P()	Amphenol - Air LB	6	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
				3	20	BACC47HA3()	18-24
				3	20	BACC47HA4()	18-24
		BACI10BC0936P()B	Amphenol - Air LB	6	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
				3	20	BACC47HA3()	18-24
				3	20	BACC47HA4()	18-24
	Sockets	BACI10BC0936S()	Amphenol - Air LB	6	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
				3	20	BACC47HB3()	18-24
				3	20	BACC47HB4()	18-24
		BACI10BC0936S()B	Amphenol - Air LB	6	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
				3	20	BACC47HB3()	18-24
				3	20	BACC47HB4()	18-24
Figure 10	Pins	BACI10BC1001P()B	Deutsch	8	22	BACC47GC1A	22-24
				2	12	BACC47GC4A	12-14
	Sockets	BACI10BC1001S()B	Deutsch	8	22	M39029/57-356	22-24
				2	12	M39029/57-359	12-14

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 2 APPROVED SUPPLIERS AND APPLICABLE CONTACTS FOR BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR INSERTS (Continued)

Insert							Crimp Barrel Wire Size Range (AWG)
Reference	ContactType	Part Number	Supplier	Contact Cavities		Applicable Contact Part Numbers	
				Count	Size		
Figure 11	Pins	BACI10BC1220P()	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	BACC47GC2A	20-24
		BACI10BC1220P()B	Deutsch	12	20	BACC47GC2A	20-24
	Sockets	BACI10BC1220S()	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	M39029/57-357	20-24
		BACI10BC1220S()B	Deutsch	12	20	M39029/57-357	20-24
	Pins	BACI10BC1220AP()	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	BACC47HA3()	18-24
						BACC47HA4()	18-24
		BACI10BC1220AP()B	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	BACC47HA4()	18-24
						BACC47HA4()	18-24
	Sockets	BACI10BC1220AS()	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	BACC47HB3A	18-24
						BACC47HB4()	18-24
		BACI10BC1220AS()B	Amphenol - Air LB	12	20	BACC47HB3()	18-24
						BACC47HB4()	18-24
Figure 12	Pins	BACI10BC1622P()	Amphenol - Air LB	5	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
				6	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
		BACI10BC1622P()B	Amphenol - Air LB	5	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
				6	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
			Deutsch	5	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
				6	16	BACC47GC3A	16-20
	Sockets	BACI10BC1622S()	Amphenol - Air LB	5	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
				6	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
		BACI10BC1622S()B	Amphenol - Air LB	5	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
				6	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
			Deutsch	5	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
				6	16	M39029/57-358	16-20
Figure 13	Pins	BACI10BC2022P()	Amphenol - Air LB	20	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
		BACI10BC2022P()B	Amphenol - Air LB	20	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
			Deutsch	20	22	BACC47GC1A	22-26
	Sockets	BACI10BC2022S()	Amphenol - Air LB	20	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
		BACI10BC2022S()B	Amphenol - Air LB	20	22	M39029/57-354	22-26
			Deutsch	20	22	M39029/57-354	22-26

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

B. Size 2222D, 2020, 2018, 1616, and 1212 Contact Part Numbers

2449034 S00061548190_V1

REAR RELEASE CONTACTS FOR BACI10BC INSERTS
Figure 5

2446651 S00061545900_V1

EXAMPLE OF CONTACT SIZE
Figure 6

NOTE: The size 2222D contact has a size 22 engaging end and a size 22 crimp barrel.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 3
STANDARD CONTACTS FOR BACI10BC INSERTS

Size	Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Type	Part Number	Color Code	
					Color	Band
2222D	22	22	Pin	BACC47GC1A	Green	1
			Socket	M39029/57-354	Orange	1
					Green	2
					Yellow	3
2020	20	20	Pin	BACC47GC2A	Red	1
			Socket	M39029/57-357	Orange	1
					Green	2
					Violet	3
2018	20	18	Pin	BACC47HA3A	Violet	1
					Red	2
			Socket	BACC47HB3A	Violet	1
					Red	2
1616	16	16	Pin	BACC47GC3A	Blue	1
			Socket	M39029/57-358	Orange	1
					Green	2
					Gray	3
1212	12	12	Pin	BACC47GC4A	Yellow	1
			Socket	M39029/57-359	Orange	1
					Green	2
					White	3

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONTACTS

Contact	Supplier
BACC47GC()	Amphenol
	Souriau
	Tri-Star
BACC47HA()	Amphenol
	Glenair
	Tri-Star
BACC47HB()	Amphenol
	Glenair
	Tri-Star
M39029/57-354	QPL

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 4 APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONTACTS (Continued)

Contact	Supplier
M39029/57-357	QPL
M39029/57-358	QPL
M39029/57-359	QPL

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10BC Inserts

Table 5
BACI10BC INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Insert Configuration	Contact Cavity			Reference
	Count	Size	Identification	
BACI10BC0816	8	16	1 thru 8	Figure 7
BACI10BC0910	8	20	1 thru 8	Figure 8
	2	16	A and B	
BACI10BC0936	6	22	1 thru 6	Figure 9
	3	20	7, 8, and 9	
BACI10BC1001	8	22	3, thru 10	Figure 10
	2	12	1 and 2	
BACI10BC1220	12	20	1 thru 12	Figure 11
BACI10BC1220A				
BACI10BC1622	5	22	4 thru 8	Figure 12
	6	16	1,2,3,9,10, and 11	
BACI10BC2022	20	22	1 thru 20	Figure 13

NOTE: Figure 7 through Figure 13 show the engaging side of an insert for pin contacts. The view of the engaging side of a BACI10BC insert for socket contacts is a mirror image of this view.

2448633 S00061548191_V1

BACI10BC0816 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 7

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2448634 S00061548192_V1

BACI10BC0910 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 8

2448635 S00061548193_V1

BACI10BC0936 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 9

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

2449937 S00061548194_V1

BACI10BC1001 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 10

2448636 S00061548195_V1

BACI10BC1220 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 11

2448637 S00061548196_V1

BACI10BC1622 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448638 S00061548197_V1

BACI10BC2022 INSERT CONFIGURATION
Figure 13

4. CONNECTOR INSERT DISASSEMBLY

A. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Table 6
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type
Pliers	Needle Nose

(1) Make a selection of a pair of pliers from Table 6.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THE PLIERS HAVE SMOOTH SURFACES AND NO SHARP EDGES. PLIERS WITH A ROUGH SURFACE OR A SHARP EDGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE REAR GROMMET.

(2) If it is necessary to get access to the rear of the insert, remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Tightly hold the end of the seal plug or the seal rod in the jaws of the pliers.

(4) Pull the seal plug or the seal rod out of the contact cavity.

Make sure that the seal plug or seal rod stays perpendicular to the face of the insert while you pull it out of the contact cavity.

B. Contact Removal

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 2222D, 2020, 2018, and 1616 contacts from the connector insert.

Table 7
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 2222D, 2020, 2018, AND 1616 CONTACTS

Contact Size	Contact Engaging End Size	Contact Crimp Barrel Size	Insert Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool	
				Part Number	Color
2222D	22	22	22	M81969/14-01	Green
				DAK266J	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 7 REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 2222D, 2020, 2018, AND 1616 CONTACTS (Continued)

Contact Size	Contact Engaging End Size	Contact Crimp Barrel Size	Insert Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool	
				Part Number	Color
2020	20	20	20	M81969/14-10	Red
				CIET-20HDL	-
2018	20	18	20	M81969/39-01	Green
				CIET-20HDL	-
1616	16	16	16	M81969/14-03	Blue
				CIET-16	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 7.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) Put the forward part of the removal tool on the wire near the rear of the insert. Refer to Figure 14.

2446468 S00061547342_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE FORWARD PART OF THE REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 14

(3) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.
Make sure that the removal tool is perpendicular to the face of the insert.

(4) Carefully push the removal tool into the contact cavity until it stops. Refer to Figure 15.
Make sure that:
- The tool stays aligned with the cavity
- The tool is not turned in the cavity.

CAUTION: IF THE TOOL IS TURNED WHILE IT IS IN THE CAVITY, DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR INSERT CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446469 S00061547343_V1

REMOVAL TOOL FULLY INSERTED IN THE CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 15

(5) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool out of the contact cavity at the same time. Refer to Figure 16.

2446470 S00061547345_V1

TOOL AND CONTACT REMOVED FROM THE CAVITY
Figure 16

(6) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees on its axis.

(c) Do Step 4.B.(2) through Step 4.B.(5) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

5. CONNECTOR INSERT ASSEMBLY

A. Contact Assembly

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble size 2222D, 2020, 2018, and 1616 contacts.

Table 8
INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Removal Length L (inch)		Special Instructions
		Target	Tolerance	
24	2222D	0.15	±0.02	-
	2020	0.19	±0.03	-
	2018	0.30	±0.03	Fold the conductor back on itself
22	2222D	0.15	±0.02	-
	2020	0.19	±0.03	-
	2018	0.15	±0.03	-
	1616	0.38	±0.03	Fold the conductor back on itself
20	2020	0.19	±0.03	-
	2018	0.15	±0.03	-
	1616	0.19	±0.03	-
18	2018	0.15	±0.03	-
16	1616	0.19	±0.03	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 9
PIN CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
24	2222D	M22520/2-01	3	M22520/2-09	-	-
		WA22	3	M22520/2-09	-	-
		WA22SS	3	M22520/2-09	-	-
	2020	M22520/1-01	1	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			1	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	1	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			1	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	1	M22520/2-10	Red	Red
			1	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	5	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	5	M22520/2-08	-	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 9 PIN CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
22	2222D	M22520/2-01	4	M22520/2-09	-	-
		WA22	4	M22520/2-09	-	-
		WA22SS	4	M22520/2-06	-	-
	2020	M22520/1-01	2	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			2	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	2	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			2	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	2	M22520/1-04	Red	Red
			2	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-02	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	-	-
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-02	-	-
			4	TH163	-	-
		WA27FSS	4	M22520/1-04	-	-
			4	TH163	-	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 9 PIN CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
20	2020	M22520/1-01	3	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			3	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	3	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			3	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	3	M22520/1-04	Red	Red
			3	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
18	2018	M22520/2-01	5	M22520/1-02	-	-
		WA22	5	M22520/1-02	-	-
		WA22SS	7	M22520/1-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
16	1616	M22520/1-01	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 10
SOCKET CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
24	2222D	M22520/2-01	3	M22520/2-06	-	-
		WA22	3	M22520/2-06	-	-
		WA22SS	3	M22520/2-06	-	-
	2020	M22520/1-01	1	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			1	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	4	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	1	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			1	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	1	M22520/1-04	Red	Red
			1	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	5	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	5	M22520/2-08	-	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 10 SOCKET CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
22	2222D	M22520/2-01	4	M22520/2-06	-	-
		WA22	4	M22520/2-06	-	-
		WA22SS	4	M22520/2-06	-	-
	2020	M22520/1-01	2	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			2	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	5	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	2	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			2	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	2	M22520/1-04	Red	Red
			2	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	6	M22520/2-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 10 SOCKET CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Contact Size	Crimp Tool				
		Basic Unit		Locator		Turret Position
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color	
20	2020	M22520/1-01	3	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			3	TH163	Blue	Red
		M22520/2-01	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA22SS	6	M22520/2-10	-	-
		WA27F	3	M22520/1-04	Blue	Red
			3	TH163	Blue	Red
		WA27FSS	3	M22520/1-04	Red	Red
			3	TH163	Red	Red
	2018	M22520/2-01	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
		WA22SS	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	4	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			4	TH163	Blue	Blue
18	2018	M22520/2-01	7	M22520/1-08	-	-
		WA22	7	M22520/1-08	-	-
		WA22SS	7	M22520/2-08	-	-
	1616	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	5	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			5	TH163	Blue	Blue
16	1616	M22520/1-01	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27F	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue
		WA27FSS	6	M22520/1-04	Blue	Blue
			6	TH163	Blue	Blue

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 11
PERMITTED O.D. FOR WIRE THAT GOES THROUGH THE REAR GROMMET OF THE CONNECTOR INSERT

Contact Cavity Size	Wire Outside Diameter (O.D.) (inch)	
	Minimum	Maximum
22	0.030	0.048
20	0.048	0.071
16	0.065	0.103

(1) Measure the O.D. of the wire.

(2) If the O.D. of the wire is larger than the maximum wire O.D. specified in Table 11, decrease the O.D. of the wire.

Refer to Paragraph 5.C. for the procedure to decrease the O.D. of the wire.

(3) If the O.D. of the wire is not larger than the maximum wire O.D. specified in Table 11:

(a) Remove the necessary length of insulation from the end of the wire.

Refer to:

- Figure 17
- Table 8 for the insulation removal length L
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedures to remove the insulation.

2446140 S00061544325_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 17

(b) If the O.D. of the wire is smaller than the minimum wire O.D. specified in Table 11, increase the O.D. of the wire.

Refer to Paragraph 5.B. for the procedure to increase the O.D. of the wire.

(4) Make a selection of a crimp tool from:

- Table 9 for pin contacts
- Table 10 for socket contacts.

(5) If it is specified in Table 8, fold the conductor back. Refer to Figure 18.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446657 S00061544480_V1

FOLDED BACK CONDUCTOR
Figure 18

(6) Put the conductor in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 19.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- Conductor strands do not come out from the inspection hole
- Wire insulation is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

2446968 S00061546268_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 19

(7) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- Conductor strands do not come out from the inspection hole
- Wire insulation is not in the crimp barrel
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

(8) Examine the contact assembly.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Make sure that:

- The crimp barrel has a full crimp indentation
- A bend of the contact crimp barrel does not make the position of the end of the crimp barrel extend farther than the outer edge of the shoulder of the contact
- Conductor strands do not come out from the inspection hole
- A crack in the crimp barrel cannot be seen without magnification.

CAUTION: THE WIRE AT THE END OF THE CRIMP BARREL MUST NOT BE BENT MORE THAN 15 DEGREES FROM THE LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF THE CONTACT. A BEND THAT IS MORE THAN 15 DEGREES CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE WIRE.

NOTE: The color bands can flake when the contact is crimped. This condition is permitted if the colors of the bands can be seen.

NOTE: An indentation that extends into the inspection hole is permitted if:

- The crimp barrel around the inspection hole does not have a crack
- The wire can be seen in the inspection hole.

NOTE: Damage to the end of the crimp barrel can occur during the crimp process. This condition is permitted if:

- The crimp barrel does not have a crack
- The crimp barrel as a full crimp indentation
- The damage does not prevent the usual installation or removal of the contact.

(9) If the decrease of the O.D. of the wire is necessary and one heat shrinkable sleeve is satisfactory:

Refer to Paragraph 5.C..

(a) Push the single heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0.03 inch or less from the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 20.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448643 S00061548200_V1

POSITION OF THE SINGLE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 20

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

Make sure that:

- The distance between the heat shrinkable sleeve and the contact is not more than 0.03 inch
- The heat shrinkable sleeve makes an overlap of 0.3 inch or more with the wire insulation.
- The wire O.D. of the sleeve adjacent to the contact is larger than specified minimum wire O.D.
- The wire O.D. of the sleeve adjacent to the contact is smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

Refer to:

- Figure 20
- Table 11.

(10) If the decrease of the O.D. of the wire with two heat shrinkable sleeves is necessary:

Refer to Paragraph 5.C..

(a) Push the inner sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is 0.03 inch or less from the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 21.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448644 S00061548201_V1

POSITION OF THE INNER HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 21

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

- The distance between the forward end of the sleeve and the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch
- The wire O.D. of the inner sleeve is larger than specified minimum wire O.D.
- The wire O.D. of the inner sleeve is smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

Refer to:

- Figure 21
- Table 11.

(c) Push the outer sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve extends 0.3 inch minimum from the end of the wire insulation. Refer to Figure 22.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448645 S00061548202_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 22

(d) Shrink the outer sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

Make sure that:

- The forward end of the outer sleeve extends 0.3 inch minimum from the end of the insulation of the wire
- The outer sleeve makes an overlap of 0.3 inch or more with the insulation of the wire

B. Increase of the O.D. of the Wire

This paragraph gives the procedures to increase the O.D. of the wire near the contact..

(1) Put a 0.75 inch ±0.05 inch length of a heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire. Refer to Figure 23.

NOTE: This sleeve must:

- Make a fit on the wire insulation
- Shrink down on the wire insulation
- Make the wire diameter larger than specified minimum wire O.D.
- Make the wire diameter smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

NOTE: For 787, the sleeve is specified in the post-production wiring data.

Make sure that the forward end of the sleeve is not more than 0.06 inch from the end of the insulation of the wire.

NOTE: If the location of a shield ground wire assembly prevents correct position of the sleeve, the length of the sleeve can be decreased.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448646 S00061548203_V1

POSITION OF THE SLEEVE ON THE WIRE
Figure 23

(2) If a 0.75 inch ±0.05 inch length of sleeve is not possible, remove the necessary length from the sleeve to make the distance from the rear end of the sleeve to the forward end of the shield termination sleeve equal to 0.12 inch or less. Refer to Figure 24.

2448647 S00061548204_V1

POSITION OF THE SLEEVE WITH A SHIELD GROUND WIRE INSTALLED
Figure 24

(3) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

Make sure that:

- The wire O.D. of the sleeve is larger than specified minimum wire O.D.
- The wire O.D. of the sleeve is smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

C. Decrease of the O.D. of the Wire

This paragraph and the procedure for contact assembly give the procedures to decrease the O.D. of the wire near the contact.

NOTE: The O.D. of the wire can be decreased with a single heat shrinkable sleeve, or with two heat shrinkable sleeves:

NOTE: If a single sleeve is used, this sleeve must:

- Make a fit on the wire insulation
- Shrink down on the bare conductor
- Make the wire diameter larger than specified minimum wire O.D.
- Make the wire diameter smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

Refer to Figure 20 and Table 11.

NOTE: If a single heat shrinkable sleeve cannot be found, then two heat shrinkable sleeves are necessary:

- An inner sleeve to shrink down on the bare conductor and make the wire O.D. larger than specified minimum wire O.D. and smaller than the specified maximum wire O.D.

  Refer to Figure 21 and Table 11.
- A shorter outer sleeve to shrink down on the break between the end of the wire insulation and the inner sleeve on the conductor. Refer to Figure 22.

NOTE: For 787, the number of sleeves is specified in the post-production wiring data.

(1) If one sleeve is satisfactory, remove a 1.25 inch ±0.06 inch length of insulation from the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 25.

2448648 S00061548205_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 25

(2) Put a 1.6 inch ±0.2 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(3) Move the sleeve away from the end of the wire.

(4) If two sleeves are necessary:

(a) Remove a 1.55 inch ±0.06 inch length of insulation from the end of the wire. Refer to Figure 26.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448649 S00061548206_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 26

(b) Put a 1.3 inch ±0.1 inch length of the inner heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(c) Put a 0.8 inch ±0.1 inch length of the outer heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire.

(5) Move each sleeve away from the end of the wire.

D. Contact Insertion

This paragraph gives the procedure to install size 2222D, 2020, 2018, and 1616 contacts in the connector insert.

NOTE: If a backshell is specified, the necessary backshell components must be put on the wire harness before the contacts are installed.

NOTE: Contacts can be installed in the insert before or after the insert is installed in the connector shell.

NOTE: Contact assemblies with AWG 20 or larger wire can be installed without an insertion tool.

Table 12
CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Connector Insert Contact Cavity Size	Contact Size	Insertion Tool	
		Part Number	Color
22	2222D	M81969/14-01	Green
		DAK266J	-
20	2020	M81969/14-10	Red
		CIET-20HDL	-
20	2018	M81969/39-01	Green
		CIET-20HDL	-
16	1616	M81969/14-03	Blue
		CIET-16	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Table 13
LUBRICANTS

Material	Description	Specification	Supplier
Lubricant	Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a contact insertion tool from Table 12.

(2) Examine the insertion tool.

Make sure that:

- The tool is not broken
- The tool tip does not have a bend
- The tool tip does not have burrs, nicks, or sharp edges.

(3) If an insertion tool is used:

(a) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool. Refer to Figure 27.

2446539 S00061547668_V1

CONTACT INSERTION TOOL
Figure 27

(b) Axially align the insertion tool, the contact assembly and the contact cavity. Refer to Figure 28.

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact assembly are perpendicular to the rear face of the connector insert.

2446540 S00061547670_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE CONTACT ASSEMBLY AND THE CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 28

(c) Carefully push the insertion tool into the contact cavity until it stops. Refer to Figure 29.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact cavity stay aligned.

To help make the insertion easier, a lubricant can be applied on the contact assembly and the insertion tool. Refer to Table 13.

2446541 S00061547671_V1

INSERTION OF THE CONTACT INTO THE CAVITY
Figure 29

(d) Carefully pull the insertion tool out of the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool stays aligned with the contact cavity.

(e) Remove the insertion tool from the wire.

(4) If an insertion tool is not used:

(a) Axially align the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the insert.

(b) Carefully push the contact assembly into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that the contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned.

(5) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(6) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.D.(3) or Step 5.D.(4), and Step 5.D.(5) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

E. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

Empty contact cavities in the insert must be sealed. Refer to Subject 20-60-08.

6. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 14
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
CIET-16	ITT Cannon
CIET-20HDL	ITT Cannon
DRK266J	Daniels
M81969/14-01	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/14-10	QPL
M81969/39-01	QPL

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 15
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/2-01	QPL
M22520/1-04	QPL
M22520/2-06	QPL
M22520/2-08	QPL
M22520/2-09	QPL
M22520/2-10	QPL
TH163	Daniels
WA22	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACI10BC RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR INSERTS

C. Contact Insertion Tools

Table 16
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
CIET-16	ITT Cannon
CIET-20HDL	ITT Cannon
DAK266J	Daniels
M81969/14-01	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/14-10	QPL
M81969/39-01	QPL

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**		**3**
	A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	3
	B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	4
	C.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	5
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**		**6**
	A.	Connector Part Numbers	6
	B.	Connector Description	9
	C.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	13
	D.	Connector Assembly Component Part Numbers	14
	E.	Contact and Eyelet Part Numbers	16
	F.	Fiber Optic Cable Assembly Part Numbers	18
	G.	Fiber Optic Termini Description	19
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**		**19**
	A.	Cinch ACIS Screw Coupled Connectors	19
	B.	Raychem MTC100 Screw Coupled Connectors	21
	C.	Raychem MTCPQ Quick Disconnect Connectors	23
	D.	Raychem MTCTQ Fiber Optic Connectors	25
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**		**25**
	A.	Connector Separation	25
	B.	Receptacle Removal	26
	C.	Insert Removal	27
	D.	Contact Removal	28
	E.	Fiber Optic Terminus Removal	29
	F.	Seal Plug or Seal Rod Removal	29
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**		**29**
	A.	Unshielded Wire Preparation	29
	B.	Shielded Cable Preparation	31
	C.	Assembly of a Shield Ground Wire with a Terminal Lug	32
	D.	Assembly of a Shield Ground Wire with a Contact	33
	E.	Contact Assembly	34
	F.	Contact Assembly with Filler Wire	37
	G.	Contact Assembly with an Eyelet	39
	H.	Contact Insertion	40
	I.	Fiber Optic Terminus Insertion	44
	J.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity and an Empty Terminus Cavity	44
	K.	Insert Installation - Size 1 Shell	44
	L.	Insert Installation with Pin Contacts - Size 2 Shell	45
	M.	Insert Installation with Socket Contacts - Size 2 Shell	46

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY (continued)**	**29**
N.	Installation of a Cory Ground Block	47
O.	Installation of a Raychem Ground Block	47
P.	Contact Insertion in the Ground Block	47
Q.	Strain Relief Assembly	48
6.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION AND THE CONNECTOR PART NUMBER**	**54**
A.	Connector Polarization and the Connector Part Number	54
B.	Polarization Key Post Positions	55
C.	Change of the Polarization Key Posts	56
D.	Change of the Polarization Code, Any Part of the Connector Part Number, or the Complete Part Number, on the Connector Shell	57
7.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**58**
A.	Installation of the ACIS or MTC100 Receptacle in a Panel	58
B.	Installation of the MTCPQ or MTCTQ Receptacle in a Panel	60
C.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	60
8.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**63**
A.	Insert Removal Tools	63
B.	Contact and Terminus Removal Tools	63
C.	Contact Crimp Tools	64
D.	Contact and Terminus Insertion Tools	64

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

This Subject gives maintenance information for MTC type connectors that contain wafers that have removable crimp type contacts.

Refer to Subject 20-73-01 for maintenance information for MTC type connectors that contain wafers that have non-removable solder contacts.

Refer to Subject 20-73-00 for the repair of wafers that have non-removalble solder contacts.

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

It is necessary to replace the insert if one or more of these conditions occur:

- The depth of the damage extends farther than the bottom of the outer seal web; refer to Figure 1
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity; refer to Figure 2
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to the outer edge of the insert; refer to Figure 2.

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - DEPTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446933 S00061548208_V1

REAR FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 2

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

It is necessary to replace the insert if one of these conditions occur:

- The damage extends from one contact cavity to a different contact cavity
- The damage extends from one contact cavity to the outer edge of the insert.

Refer to Figure 3.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446933 S00061548208_V1

FRONT FACE OF THE INSERT - LENGTH OF DAMAGE
Figure 3

C. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to:

- Subject 20-60-08 for the identification of an environmentally sealed connector
- Table 1 for the minimum wire O.D. that is necessary for a satisfactory seal of a contact cavity hole
- Subject 20-60-08 for the procedure to increase the diameter of the wire.

Table 1
MINIMUM WIRE O.D. FOR A SATISFACTORY SEAL

Connector	Description	Contact Cavity Size	Minimum Wire O.D. (inch)
285-00-()	Rear release, rear removal contacts	16	0.065
		20	0.030
286-00-()	Rear release, rear removal contacts	16	0.065
		20	0.030
MTC100	Rear release, rear removal contacts	16	0.065
		20	0.030
MTCPQ	Rear release, rear removal contacts	16	0.065
		20	0.030

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Part Numbers

Table 2
CONNECTOR PART NUMBERS

Configuration	Shell Size	Part Number	Supplier
Plug	1	285-00-10-002-()	Cinch
		MTC100-JH1-P32-()	Tyco/Raychem
	2	285-00-20-002-()	Cinch
		MTC100-JH2-P12-()	Tyco/Raychem
		MTC100-JH2-P32-()	Tyco/Raychem
Plug, Quick Disconnect	1	MTCPQKT1P()	Tyco/Raychem
	2	MTCPQKT2P()	Tyco/Raychem
	1	MTCTQKT1P4FPF	Tyco/Raychem
Receptacle	1	286-00-10-002-()	Cinch
		MTC100-JH1-R32-()	Tyco/Raychem
	2	286-00-20-002-()	Cinch
		MTC100-JH2-R32-()	Tyco/Raychem
Receptacle, Quick Disconnect	1	MTCPQKT1R()	Tyco/Raychem
	2	MTCPQKT2R()	Tyco/Raychem
	1	MTCTQKT1R4FSF	Tyco/Raychem
Receptacle with Mounting Flange	1	286-00-10-006-()	Cinch
		MTC100-SH1-F32-()	Tyco/Raychem
	2	286-00-20-006-()	Cinch
		MTC100-SH2-F32-()	Tyco/Raychem

NOTE: Tyco is also TE Connectivity

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

2446704 S00061548209_V1

CINCH ACIS CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 4

2446705 S00061548210_V1

RAYCHEM MTC100 CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449988 S00061548211_V1

CONFIGURATIONS OF THE DIFFERENT STYLE CABLE CLAMP BARS
Figure 6

NOTE: The rubber end stop of the cable clamp cushion can be removed to allow a better fit with flat conductor cable. Refer to Figure 6.

2446934 S00061548212_V1

RAYCHEM MTCPQ CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 7

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448123 S00061548213_V1

RAYCHEM MTCTQ CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 8

B. Connector Description

The ACIS or MTC100 connector has these technical features:

- A captivated jack screw coupling mechanism
- A rectangular metal shell
- Two shell sizes
- An inline plug
- An inline receptacle or panel mounted receptacle
- Removable inserts
- Rear release, rear removal, crimp contacts.
- Two different styles of cable clamp bar. Refer to Figure 6.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ACIS OR MTC100 CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 9

The MTCPQ connector has these technical features:

- A quick disconnect coupling mechanism
- A rectangular metal shell
- Two shell sizes
- An inline plug
- An inline receptacle or panel mounted receptacle
- Removable inserts
- Rear release, rear removal crimp contacts
- A ground block in alternative plug and receptacle configurations
- Ground springs in alternative plug configurations.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446935 S00061548215_V1

MTCPQ CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 10

2446936 S00061548216_V1

MTCPQ PLUG CONNECTOR WITH GROUND BLOCK
Figure 11

The MTCTQ connector has these technical features:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- An insert for fiber optic contact termini
- A rectangular metal shell
- One shell size
- Two backshell brackets
- An inline plug
- A panel mounted receptacle
- A quick disconnect coupling mechanism
- Removable insert that have fiber optic contact termini
- Rear release, rear removal, size 16 fiber optic contact termini

2448124 S00061548217_V1

MTCTQ CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

MTCTQ BACKSHELL BRACKETS
Figure 13

C. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 3
MTC100 CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Connector Type	Shell Size	Connector Shell	
		Part Number	Supplier
Plug	1	MTCP100-JH1-P32	Raychem
	2	MTCP100-JH2-P12	Raychem
		MTCP100-JH2-P32	Raychem
Receptacle	1	MTCP100-JH1-R32	Raychem
	2	MTCP100-JH2-R32	Raychem
Receptacle with Mounting Flange	1	MTCP100-SH1-F32	Raychem
	2	MTCP100-SH2-F32	Raychem

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 4
MTCPQ CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Connector Type	Shell Size	Connector Shell	
		Part Number	Supplier
Plug	1	MTC100Q-SH1-P22	Raychem
	2	MTC100Q-SH2-P22	Raychem
Receptacle	1	MTC100Q-SH1-R22	Raychem
	2	MTC100Q-SH2-R22	Raychem

Table 5
MTCTQ CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Connector Type	Shell Size	Connector Shell	
		Part Number	Supplier
Plug	1	MTCTQ-YH1-P22	Raychem
Receptacle	1	MTCTQ-YH1-R22	Raychem

D. Connector Assembly Component Part Numbers

Table 6
MTC100 CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Part Number	Supplier
Key Post, Polarization	D-659-0045	Tyco/Raychem
Kit, Connector Assembly	CHA-0051-003	Tyco/Raychem
Nut, Adapter	CHA-0095	Tyco/Raychem
Screw, Adapter	CHA-0094	Tyco/Raychem
Screw, Cable Clamp	462-92-27-429	Tyco/Raychem
	NAS514P440-()P	QPL
Washer, Panel	CHA-0093	Tyco/Raychem

Table 7
MTC100 CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY KIT COMPONENTS

Kit	Component	Quantity
CHA-0051-003	Key Post, Polarization	2
	Nut, Adapter	2
	Screw, Adapter	2
	Washer, Panel	6

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 8
MTCPQ CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Connector Type	Shell Size	Part Number	Supplier
Clamp Kit	-	1	CHA-0298	Tyco/Raychem
		2	CHA-0299	Tyco/Raychem
Ground Spring	Plug	1	CHA-0291	Tyco/Raychem
		2	CHA-0292	Tyco/Raychem
Key Post	-	-	D-659-0045	Tyco/Raychem
Post, Quick Disconnect	Receptacle	-	CHA-0297	Tyco/Raychem
Screw Kit, Quick Disconnect	Plug	-	CHA-0295	Tyco/Raychem
Screw, Adapter, Quick Disconnect	Receptacle	-	CHA-0296	Tyco/Raychem
Screw, Plain	-	-	NAS8200A6	QPL
Screw, Self Lock	-	-	NAS8200AL6	QPL

Table 9
MTCPQ CONNECTOR GROUND BLOCK PART NUMBERS

Connector Type	Shell Size	Ground Block	
		Part Number	Supplier
Plug	1	CGH10C-22	Cory Components
		CHA-0303	Tyco/Raychem
		CHA-0307	Tyco/Raychem
	2	CGH20C-22	Cory Components
		CGH20-22-1	Cory Components
		CHA-0304	Tyco/Raychem
		CHA-0308	Tyco/Raychem
Receptacle	1	CGH10C-22	Cory Components
		CHA-0301	Tyco/Raychem
		CHA-0305	Tyco/Raychem
	2	CGH20C-22	Cory Components
		CGH20-22-1	Cory Components
		CHA-0302	Tyco/Raychem
		CHA-0306	Tyco/Raychem

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 10
ALTERNATIVE GROUND BLOCK PART NUMBERS

Specified Ground Block		Alternative Ground Block	
Part Number	**Supplier**	**Part Number**	**Supplier**
CHA-0301	Raychem	CHA-0305	Tyco/Raychem
CHA-0302	Raychem	CHA-0306	Tyco/Raychem
CHA-0303	Raychem	CHA-0307	Tyco/Raychem
CHA-0304	Raychem	CHA-0308	Tyco/Raychem

Table 11
GROUND BLOCK SCREW PART NUMBERS

Description	Part Number	Supplier
Screw, Pan Head	CHA-7614	TE Connectivity/Tyco/Raychem

Table 12
MTCTQ CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Shell Size	Connector Type	Shell	Component	Part Number	Supplier
1	Plug	MTCTQ-YH1-P22	Clamp Kit, Straight	CHA-1598	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-P22	Clamp Kit, Angled	CHA-1599	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-P22	Dust Cap	D-659-0060	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-P22	Insert	MTCTQ-116-001P	Tyco/Raychem
	Receptacle	MTCTQ-YH1-S22	Clamp Kit, Straight	CHA-1598	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-S22	Clamp Kit, Angled	CHA-1599	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-S22	Dust Cap	CHA-1600	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-S22	Insert	MTCTQ-116-001S	Tyco/Raychem
		MTCTQ-YH1-S22	Post and Screw Kit	CHA-0295	Tyco/Raychem

E. Contact and Eyelet Part Numbers

2446707 S00061548219_V1

SIZE 2220 BLADE (PIN) AND TUNING FORK (SOCKET) CONTACTS
Figure 14

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448999 S00061545899_V1

ROUND M39029/( ) REAR RELEASE CONTACTS
Figure 15

2448853 S00061548220_V1

EXAMPLE OF A CONTACT SIZE
Figure 16

Table 13
CONNECTOR CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Type	Contact Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
					Color	Band
2220	Blade	Pin	462-44-16-478	Cinch	-	-
			CTA-0166	Raychem	-	-
	Tuning Fork	Socket	318-01-99-036	Cinch	-	-
			CTA-0165	Raychem	-	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 13 CONNECTOR CONTACT PART NUMBERS (Continued)

Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Type	Contact Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
					Color	Band
1616	Round	Pin	M39029/58-364	QPL	Orange	1
					Blue	2
					Yellow	3
		Socket	M39029/57-358	QPL	Orange	1
					Green	2
					Gray	3

Table 14
EYELET PART NUMBERS

Eyelet Part Numbers	
Part Number	**Supplier**
CE46F	Circon
Y-6015-C	International Eyelets Inc.

Table 15
ALTERNATIVE EYELET PART NUMBERS

Specified Eyelet		Alternative Eyelet	
Part Number	**Supplier**	**Part Number**	**Supplier**
Y-6015-C	International Eyelets Inc.	S-6049CUAU	Global Supply

Table 16
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Type	Contact Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
					Color	Band
2222	Round	Pin	M39029/58-360	QPL	Orange	1
					Blue	2
					Black	3

F. Fiber Optic Cable Assembly Part Numbers

Table 17
FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBERS

Cable Assembly Part Number	Cable Part Number	Terminus Part Number	Terminus Quantity	Supplier
BACC69A( )	BMS13-71T01C01GA	BACT64A( )	2	Radiall
BACC69C( )	BMS13-71T04C02GA	BACT64A( )	4	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448126 S00061548221_V1

FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 17

G. Fiber Optic Termini Description

2447749 S00061544195_V1

FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS
Figure 18

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. Cinch ACIS Screw Coupled Connectors

NOTE: The contact cavity size that is specified in Table 18 is equivalent to the size of the crimp barrel of the contact.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 18
CINCH ACIS CONNECTOR INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Shell Size	Contact Cavities			Insert				
	Type	Count	Size	Position	Identifier	Part Number	Supplier	Reference
1	Pin	20	20	-	Single	318-07-99-001	Cinch	Figure 19
	Socket	20	20	-	Single	318-07-99-002	Cinch	Figure 19
2	Pin	20	20	Primary	1-10	318-07-99-014	Cinch	Figure 20
		20	20	Secondary	11-20	318-07-99-015	Cinch	
	Socket	20	20	Primary	1-10	318-07-99-016	Cinch	Figure 20
		20	20	Secondary	11-20	318-07-99-017	Cinch	

NOTE: Figure 19 and Figure 20 show the rear face of inserts that have pin contacts. The view of the rear face of inserts that have socket contacts is the mirror image of this view.

NOTE: Where there are two rows of contacts, the name of a contact cavity is the side of the connector followed by the contact cavity number. Side A or B is marked on the connector shell. For example contact B14 is near side B of the connector at contact cavity position 14. Refer to Figure 20.

2448128 S00061548222_V1

SINGLE CINCH ACIS CONNECTOR INSERT
Figure 19

2448129 S00061548223_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE INSERTS IN A SHELL SIZE 2 CINCH ACIS CONNECTOR
Figure 20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

B. Raychem MTC100 Screw Coupled Connectors

NOTE: The contact cavity size that is specified in Table 19 is equivalent to the size of the crimp barrel of the contact.

Table 19
RAYCHEM MTC100 CONNECTOR INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Shell Size	Contact Cavities			Insert				
	Type	Count	Size	Position	Identifier	Part Number	Supplier	Reference
-	-	-	-	-	Blank	D-659-0004	Raychem	Figure 21
1	Pin	20	20	-	Single	MTCP-122-20P	Raychem	Figure 22
	Socket	20	20	-	Single	MTCP-122-20S	Raychem	Figure 22
2	Pin	20	20	Primary	1-10	MTCP-122-20P1	Raychem	Figure 23
		20	20	Secondary	11-20	MTCP-122-20P2	Raychem	
	Pin	20	20	Primary	1-10	MTCP-122-20P1	Raychem	Figure 24
		5	16	Secondary	F-K	MTCP-116-05P2	Raychem	
	Socket	20	20	Primary	1-10	MTCP-122-20S1	Raychem	Figure 23
		20	20	Secondary	11-20	MTCP-122-20S2	Raychem	
	Socket	20	20	Primary	1-10	MTCP-122-20S1	Raychem	Figure 24
		5	16	Secondary	F-K	MTCP-116-05S2	Raychem	

NOTE: Figure 22 through Figure 24 show the rear face of inserts that have pin contacts. The view of the rear face of inserts that have socket contacts is the mirror image of this view.

NOTE: Where there are two rows of contacts, the name of a contact cavity is the side of the connector followed by the contact cavity number. Side A or B is marked on the connector shell. For example contact B14 is near side B of the connector at contact cavity position 14. Refer to Figure 23.

2448131 S00061548224_V1

BLANK INSERT
Figure 21

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448128 S00061548222_V1

SINGLE INSERT THAT HAS 20 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 10
Figure 22

2448129 S00061548223_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE INSERTS IN A SHELL SIZE 2 CONNECTOR THAT HAS 40 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 20
Figure 23

2448130 S00061548225_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE INSERTS IN A SHELL SIZE 2 CONNECTOR THAT HAS 25 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 10 AND F - K
Figure 24

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

C. Raychem MTCPQ Quick Disconnect Connectors

NOTE: The contact cavity size that is specified in Table 20 is equivalent to the size of the crimp barrel of the contact.

Table 20
RAYCHEM MTCPQ CONNECTOR INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Shell Size	Contact Cavities			Insert				
	Type	Count	Size	Configuration	Position	Part Number	Supplier	Reference
-	-	-	-	Blank	-	D-659-0004	Raychem	Figure 25
1	Pin	20	20	2	-	MTCP-122-20PQ	Raychem	Figure 26
	Socket	20	20	2	-	MTCP-122-20S	Raychem	Figure 26
2	Pin	20	20	22	Primary	MTCP-122-20PQ1	Raychem	Figure 27
					Secondary	MTCP-122-20PQ2	Raychem	
	Socket	20	20	22	Primary	MTCP-122-20S1	Raychem	Figure 27
					Secondary	MTCP-122-20S2	Raychem	
	Pin	20	20	26	Primary	MTCP-122-20PQ1	Raychem	Figure 28
		5	16		Secondary	MTCP-116-05P2	Raychem	
	Socket	20	20	26	Primary	MTCP-122-20S1	Raychem	Figure 28
		5	16		Secondary	MTCP-116-05S2	Raychem	

NOTE: Figure 26 through Figure 28 show the rear face of inserts that have pin contacts. The view of the rear face of inserts that have socket contacts is the mirror image of this view.

NOTE: Where there are two rows of contacts, the name of a contact cavity is the side of the connector followed by the contact cavity number. Side A or B is marked on the connector shell. For example contact B7 is near side B of the connector at contact cavity position 7. Refer to Figure 28.

2448131 S00061548224_V1

BLANK INSERT
Figure 25

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448128 S00061548222_V1

SINGLE INSERT THAT HAS 20 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 10
Figure 26

2448129 S00061548223_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE INSERTS IN A SHELL SIZE 2 CONNECTOR THAT HAS 40 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 20
Figure 27

2448130 S00061548225_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE INSERTS IN A SHELL SIZE 2 CONNECTOR THAT HAS 25 CONTACT CAVITIES IDENTIFIED 1 - 10 AND F - K
Figure 28

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

D. Raychem MTCTQ Fiber Optic Connectors

Table 21
RAYCHEM MTCTQ CONNECTOR INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

Shell Size	Contact Cavities			Insert		
	Type	Count	Size	Part Number	Supplier	Reference
1	Fiber Optic Pin Terminus	4	16	MTCTQ-116-001P	Raychem	Figure 29
	Fiber Optic Socket Terminus	4	16	MTCTQ-116-001S	Raychem	Figure 29

NOTE: Figure 29 shows the rear face of an insert that has pin contacts. The view of the rear face of an insert that has socket contacts is the mirror image of this view.

2448127 S00061548226_V1

INSERT THAT HAS 4 FIBER OPTIC TERMINUS CAVITIES
Figure 29

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Connector Separation

(1) For an ACIS or a MTC100 connector:

(a) Make a selection of one of these tools:
- A 7/64 inch hex-head driver with or without a ball type end
- A 7/64 inch allen wrench with or without a ball type end.

(b) Turn one of the captivated jack screws two turns in the counterclockwise direction.

(c) Turn the other captivated jack screw two turns in the counterclockwise direction.

(d) Do Step (b) and Step (c) again until each jack screw is disengaged from each adapter nut.

(e) Pull the plug out of the receptacle.

(2) For an MTCPQ and MTCTQ connectors:

(a) Make a selection of one of these tools:
- A 7/64 inch hex-head driver with or without a ball type end
- A 7/64 inch allen wrench with or without a ball type end
- A screwdriver.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) At the same time, push one of the quick disconnect fasteners with the tool and make a 1/2 turn in the counterclockwise direction.

(c) At the same time, push the other quick disconnect fastener with the tool and make a 1/2 turn in the counterclockwise direction.

(d) Pull the plug out of the receptacle.

B. Receptacle Removal

CAUTION: MAKE SURE TO KEEP ALL OF THE PANEL WASHERS, PANEL GASKET, AND THE ADAPTER NUTS FROM THE FRONT OF THE CONNECTOR. THEY ARE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE RECEPTACLE AGAIN.

RECEPTACLE SHELL REMOVAL FROM A PANEL
Figure 30

(1) Make a selection of one of these tools:
- A 7/64 inch hex-head driver with or without a ball type end
- A 7/64 inch allen wrench with or without a ball type end.

(2) From the rear of the panel, remove one of the adapter nut screws that attach the connector to the panel. Refer to Figure 30.

(3) From the rear of the panel, remove the other screw.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE TO KEEP ALL OF THE PANEL WASHERS AND THE ADAPTER NUTS FROM THE FRONT OF THE CONNECTOR. THEY ARE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE RECEPTACLE AGAIN.

(4) Pull the receptacle from the rear of the panel.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

CAUTION: IF THERE IS A PANEL GASKET AT THE REAR OF THE PANEL, MAKE SURE TO KEEP THE GASKET.

C. Insert Removal

NOTE: Contacts or termini can be removed from the insert with the connector inserts in the connector shell.

Table 22
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Shell Size	Removal Tool
1	599-11 11 596
	CTA-0161
2	599-11 11 596
	CTA-0161

2446709 S00061548231_V1

INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 31

(1) Loosen the screws on the cable clamp bars. Refer to Figure 9.

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the contacts or termini from the connector insert.

(2) Remove the cable clamp bars and the terminal lugs of the shield ground wires from the ears of the connector shell.

(3) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 22. Refer to Figure 31.

NOTE: Two tools are necessary to remove an insert.

(4) Put a removal tool on each side of the connector insert in the rear of the connector shell.

Make sure to use the:

- The small end of the removal tools for a Size 1 shell
- The large end of the removal tools for a Size 2 shell.

(5) At the same time, push each of the tools into the connector until each tool releases the retention clips and stop.

(6) If the connector insert has assembled contacts or termini:

(a) Hold the wires and carefully pull the insert from the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) If the insert or inserts do not move when the wires are pulled, do Step 4.C.(4) through Step 4.C.(5) again.

(7) If the connector insert does not have assembled contacts or termini:

(a) Put a plastic awl on the front face of the insert.

(b) Push the insert out of the connector shell.

D. Contact Removal

Table 23
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOLS

Crimp Barrel Size	Removal Tool		
	Part Number	**Color**	**Type**
22	M81969/14-01	White	Plastic
20	ATBO-2062	Green	Metal
	ATT 2059	-	Metal Tweezers
	CTA-1160	Green	Plastic
	DRK 237	-	Metal Tweezers
	RRX22RC	-	Metal
16	11-8675-16	White	-
	11-8795-16	White	-
	DRK95-16B	Blue	Metal
	M81969/14-03	White	Plastic
	M81969/8-08	Blue	Metal
	MS27495R16	White	-
	MS27534-16	White	-
	RX16-9	White	-

NOTE: Contacts can be removed from the insert with the connector inserts in the connector shell.

(1) Make a selection of the contact removal tool from Table 23.

(2) Remove the cable clamp bars from the rear of the connector. Refer to Paragraph 4.C.

(3) Put the tip of the tool on the wire near the rear grommet.

(4) Axially align the tool and the contact cavity.

(5) Carefully push the tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

(6) Pull the wire and the tool out of the contact cavity at the same time.

(7) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the tool approximately 10 degrees.

(c) Do Step 4.D.(3) through Step 4.D.(6) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

E. Fiber Optic Terminus Removal

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Removal in Subject 20-12-21.

F. Seal Plug or Seal Rod Removal

(1) Make a selection of a pair of needle nose pliers that has smooth surfaces and no sharp edges.

CAUTION: NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS WITH A ROUGH SURFACE OR A SHARP EDGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE REAR GROMMET.

(2) Hold the end of the seal plug or seal rod tightly in the jaws of the needle nose pliers.

(3) Pull the seal plug or the seal rod out of the contact cavity in the direction that is perpendicular to the face of the rear grommet.

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Unshielded Wire Preparation

Table 24
HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES

Part Number or Specification	Supplier
AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 5	An available source
RW-175	Raychem
TFE-4X	Chemplast
	Zeus

Table 25
UNSHIELDED WIRE PREPARATION

Connector	Wire O.D. (inch)	Removal Length L (inch)		Heat Shrinkable Sleeve Length (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance	Target	Tolerance
ACIS	Less than or equal to 0.061	0.20	±0.03	-	-
	More than 0.061	1.10	±0.06	1.15	±0.06
MTC100	Less than or equal to 0.061	0.20	±0.03	-	-
	More than 0.061	1.10	±0.06	1.15	±0.06
MTCPQ	Less than or equal to 0.061	0.20	±0.03	-	-
	More than 0.061	1.25	±0.06	1.50	±0.06

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

UNSHIELDED WIRE PREPARATION
Figure 32

Refer to Table 25 and Figure 32.

(1) Remove the necessary length of insulation from the end of the wire.

(2) If a heat shrinkable sleeve is specified:

(a) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 24.

NOTE: For alternate heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(b) Push the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire until the forward end of the sleeve is 0.20 inch 0.03 ±inch from the end of the wire.

Make sure that the sleeve makes approximately a 0.5 inch ±0.2 inch overlap with the wire insulation.

(c) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(3) For size 16 and larger contact cavities:

(a) Measure the O.D. of the wire.

(b) If the O.D. of the wire is less than the minimum seal diameter of the connector grommet hole, increase the O.D. of the wire. Refer to Paragraph 1.C.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

B. Shielded Cable Preparation

Table 26
OUTER JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Connector Series	Wire O.D. (inch)	Removal Length L (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance
ACIS	Less than or equal to 0.061	1.80	±0.05
	Larger than 0.061	2.25	±0.10
MTC100	Less than or equal to 0.061	1.80	±0.05
	Larger than 0.061	2.25	±0.10
MTCPQ	Less than or equal to 0.061	2.00	±0.10
	Larger than 0.061	2.25	±0.10

2446712 S00061548234_V1

SHIELDED CABLE PREPARATION
Figure 33

Refer to Table 26 and Figure 33.

(1) Remove the necessary length of outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(2) Remove the necessary length of the shield that makes the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the outer jacket equal to 0.25 inch ±0.05 inch.

(3) Assemble the necessary shield ground wires.

Refer to:

- Paragraph 5.C. for the ACIS and MTC100 connectors

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Paragraph 5.D. for the MTCPQ connector.

(4) Prepare each wire. Refer to Paragraph 5.A.

C. Assembly of a Shield Ground Wire with a Terminal Lug

Table 27
SHIELD GROUND WIRE TERMINAL LUGS

Terminal Lug	Maximum Number of Shield Ground Wires	Supplier
321892	3	AMP
BACT12AR222	1	QPL
BACT12AC2	3	QPL
BACT12M2	3	QPL

(1) Make a selection of an AWG 22 wire for a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the type of wire.

(2) Cut a 2.0 inch ±0.1 inch length of the wire.

(3) Assemble the shield ground wire with a solder sleeve. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the shield ground wire makes an exit from the end of the solder sleeve that is adjacent to the connector. Refer to Figure 34.

2446937 S00061548235_V1

SHIELD GROUND WIRE CONFIGURATION
Figure 34

(4) Assemble a terminal lug on the end of the wire or wires:

(a) Make a selection of a terminal lug from Table 27.

(b) Remove 0.17 inch ±0.01 inch of insulation from the end of each shield ground wire.

(c) Crimp the wire or wires in the crimp barrel of the terminal lug. Refer to Subject 20-30-11.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

D. Assembly of a Shield Ground Wire with a Contact

Table 28
SHIELD GROUND WIRE LENGTH

Shield Ground Wire Contact Installation	Cable Configuration	Length (inch)	
		Minimum	Maximum
Connector Contact Cavity	Shielded cable with one shield	2.5	2.8
	Shielded cable with two shields	-	4.0
	Microdot 202-3836-000	-	6.0
Ground Block Contact Cavity	Shielded cable with one shield	1.5	1.8
	Shielded cable with two shields	-	3.0
	Microdot 202-3836-000	-	5.0

Table 29
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
22	22	M22520/2-01	4	M22520/2-09	-
		WA22	4		

(1) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the type of wire. Make that the wire is AWG 22.

(2) Cut the necessary length of the ground wire. Refer to Table 28.

(3) Assemble the shield ground wire with a solder sleeve. Refer to Subject 20-10-15. Make sure that the shield ground wire makes an exit from the end of the solder sleeve that is:

- Not adjacent to the connector for Microdot 202-3836-000 cable; refer to Figure 35
- Adjacent to the connector for other shielded cables; refer to Figure 34.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446938 S00061548236_V1

SHIELD GROUND WIRE CONFIGURATION FOR MICRODOT 202-3836-000 CABLE
Figure 35

(4) Assemble a contact on the end of the wire:

(a) Make a selection of a size 22 contact from Table 9.

(b) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 29.

(c) Remove 0.15 inch ±0.03 inch of insulation from the end of the wire.

(d) Crimp the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact.

E. Contact Assembly

Table 30
APPLICABLE CONDITIONS FOR THE ADJUSTMENT OF THE SIZE OF THE CONDUCTOR

Applicable Conditions		Adjustment of the Conductor Size
Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	
26	20	AWG 26 filler wire
24	16	Eyelet
22	16	Eyelet

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 31
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Contact Type	Crimp Tool			
			Basic Unit		Locator	
			Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
24	20	Pin	AFM-10	3	K817-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	4	K817-1	-
			M22520/2-01	4	K817-11	-
			WA22	4	K817-1	-
			WA22	4	K817-11	-
			WA22BESS	3	K817-11BE	-
		Socket	AFM-10	3	K818-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	4	K818-1	-
			M22520/2-01	4	K818-11	-
			WA22	4	K818-1	-
			WA22	4	K818-11	-
			WA22BESS	3	K818-11BE	-
22	20	Pin	AFM-10	4	K817-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	5	K817-1	-
			M22520/2-01	5	K817-11	-
			WA22	5	K817-1	-
			WA22	5	K817-11	-
			WA22BESS	4	K817-11BE	-
		Socket	AFM-10	4	K818-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	5	K818-1	-
			M22520/2-01	5	K818-11	-
			WA22	5	K818-1	-
			WA22	5	K818-11	-
			WA22BESS	4	K818-11BE	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

Table 31 CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Contact Type	Crimp Tool			
			Basic Unit		Locator	
			Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
20	20	Pin	AFM-10	5	K817-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	6	K817-1	-
			M22520/2-01	6	K817-11	-
			WA22	6	K817-1	-
			WA22	6	K817-11	-
			WA22BESS	5	K817-11BE	-
		Socket	AFM-10	5	K818-11BE	-
			GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	4	-	-
			M22520/2-01	6	K818-1	-
			M22520/2-01	6	K818-11	-
			WA22	6	K818-1	-
			WA22	6	K818-11	-
			WA22BESS	5	K818-11BE	-
	16	Pin	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	4	M22520/1-04	Blue
		Socket	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	4	M22520/1-04	Blue
18	16	Pin	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	5	M22520/1-04	Blue
		Socket	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	5	M22520/1-04	Blue
16	16	Pin	M22520/1-01	6	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	6	M22520/1-04	Blue
		Socket	M22520/1-01	6	M22520/1-04	Blue
			WA27F	6	M22520/1-04	Blue

(1) Find the applicable conditions for the adjustment of the conductor size in Table 30.

(2) If a filler wire is specified, assemble the contact with a filler wire. Refer to Paragraph 5.F.

(3) If an eyelet is specified, assemble the contact with an eyelet. Refer to Paragraph 5.G.

(4) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 31.

(5) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 36.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the shoulder of the contact is not more than 0.03 inch.

2446968 S00061546268_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 36

(6) Crimp the contact.

F. Contact Assembly with Filler Wire

For the conditions that are applicable for this procedure, refer to Paragraph 5.E.

Table 32
SIZE OF THE FILLER WIRE

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Filler Wire	
		Quantity	Size (AWG)
26	20	1	26

Table 33
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
26	20	M22520/2-01	4	K818-11	-
		WA22	4	K818-11	-

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 33.

(2) Find the quantity and the size of the filler wire in Table 32.
Make sure that the filler wire is the same wire type as the primary wire.

(3) Prepare the end of the filler wire. Refer to Paragraph 5.A.

(4) Put the end of each wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 37.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of each conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductors can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the shoulder of the contact is not more than 0.03 inch.

2446027 S00061546269_V1

POSITION OF THE PRIMARY WIRE AND THE FILLER WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 37

(5) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of each conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductors can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the shoulder of the contact is not more than 0.03 inch.

(6) Remove the unwanted length of the filler wire as close as possible to the end of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 38.

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT OR CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE STRANDS OF THE PRIMARY WIRE. THE MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF THE WIRE CAN BE DECREASED.

2447523 S00061546271_V1

REMOVAL OF THE UNWANTED LENGTH OF THE FILLER WIRE
Figure 38

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

G. Contact Assembly with an Eyelet

For the conditions that are applicable for this procedure, refer to Paragraph 5.E.

Table 34
CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
24	16	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-04	Blue
22	16	M22520/1-01	6	M22520/1-04	Blue

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 34.

(2) Make as selection of an eyelet from Table 14.

(3) Put the eyelet in the crimp barrel of the contact.
Make sure that the shoulder of the eyelet is against the end of the crimp barrel.

(4) Put the end of the wire in the eyelet. Refer to Figure 39.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the shoulder of the eyelet is not more than 0.03 inch.

2447524 S00061546272_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 39

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

H. Contact Insertion

Table 35
CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Crimp Barrel Size	Insertion Tool		
	Part Number	Color	Description
20	ATBO-1062	-	Metal
	CTA-1160	Red	Plastic
	RIT22RC	-	Metal
16	M81969/8-07	Blue	Metal
	M81969/14-03	Blue	Metal
	MS27495A16	Blue	Metal
	11-8674-16	Blue	Metal
	11-8794-16	Blue	Metal
	RTM16-4	Blue	Metal
	ATBX1108	-	Metal
	MS27534-16	Blue	Plastic

(1) Make a selection of a contact insertion tool from Table 35.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE AN INSERTION TOOL THAT HAS:
- A BENT TIP
- A BENT BIT
- A FLARED TIP
- A BROKEN TIP
- A TIP WITH A CRACK.

WARNING: IF A DEFECTIVE INSERTION TOOL IS USED, INJURY TO THE OPERATOR CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: A DEFECTIVE INSERTION TOOL CAN CAUSE:
- DAMAGE TO THE REAR GROMMET OF THE CONNECTOR
- DAMAGE TO THE CONTACT RETENTION CLIPS.

(2) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool. Refer to Figure 40 and Figure 41.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446715 S00061548240_V1

POSITION OF THE SIZE 2020 CONTACT IN THE INSERTION TOOL
Figure 40

2446716 S00061548241_V1

POSITION OF THE SIZE 1616 CONTACT IN THE INSERTION TOOL
Figure 41

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) For a size 20 pin contact, align the flat surface of the contact with the longitudinal axis of the connector insert. Refer to Figure 42.

2446717 S00061548242_V1

POSITION OF THE PIN CONTACT FOR INSERTION
Figure 42

(4) For a size 20 socket contact, align the flat surface of the contact with the perpendicular axis of the connector insert. Refer to Figure 43.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446718 S00061548243_V1

POSITION OF THE SOCKET CONTACT FOR INSERTION
Figure 43

(5) Push the tool and the contact into the contact cavity until the tool stops.

(6) Carefully remove the tool from the contact cavity.

(7) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(8) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.H.(2) through Step 5.H.(7) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

I. Fiber Optic Terminus Insertion

NOTE: A contact terminus can be installed before or after the alignment sleeve insert is installed in the connector.

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Insertion in Subject 20-12-21.

J. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity and an Empty Terminus Cavity

An empty contact cavity or an empty terminus cavity must be sealed with a seal plug or a seal rod.

Refer to Subject 20-60-08.

K. Insert Installation - Size 1 Shell

NOTE: The insert that has fiber optic contact cavities can only be installed in the MTCTQ connector shells.

NOTE: The MTCTQ connector shell can only contain the insert that has fiber optic contact cavities.

Refer to Figure 44.

2446719 S00061548244_V1

INSTALLATION OF A CONNECTOR INSERT IN A SIZE 1 SHELL
Figure 44

(1) Align Side A of the connector insert with Side A of the connector shell.

(2) Push the insert into the connector shell until it is locked in position.

(3) Pull lightly on the wires to make sure that the insert is locked in the shell.

(4) If the insert is not locked in the shell, do Step 5.K.(2) and Step 5.K.(3) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

L. Insert Installation with Pin Contacts - Size 2 Shell

Refer to Figure 45.

2446720 S00061548245_V1

INSTALLATION OF CONNECTOR INSERTS WITH PIN CONTACTS IN A SIZE 2 SHELL
Figure 45

(1) Put the connector shell flat with Side A up.

(2) Put the primary 1-10 insert on the right side with Side A1 up.

(3) Put the secondary 11-20 or F-K insert on the left side with Side A2 up.

(4) At the same time, push each of the inserts into the connector shell until each insert is locked in position.

(5) Pull lightly on the wires to make sure that the each insert is locked in the shell.

(6) If the inserts are not locked in the shell, do Step 5.L.(4) and Step 5.L.(5) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

M. Insert Installation with Socket Contacts - Size 2 Shell

Refer to Figure 46.

2446721 S00061548246_V1

INSTALLATION OF CONNECTOR INSERTS WITH SOCKET CONTACTS IN A SIZE 2 SHELL
Figure 46

(1) Put the connector shell flat with Side A up.

(2) Put the primary 1-10 insert on the left side with Side A1 up.

(3) Put the secondary 11-20 or F-K insert on the right side with Side A2 up.

(4) At the same time, push each of the inserts into the connector shell until each insert is locked in position.

(5) Pull lightly on the wires to make sure that the each insert is locked in the shell.

(6) If the inserts are not locked in the shell, do Step 5.L.(4) and Step 5.L.(5) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

N. Installation of a Cory Ground Block

For the installation of a Raychem ground block, refer to Paragraph 5.O.

Table 36
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Description	Part Number	Supplier
Thread Lock Compound	Loctite 222	Loctite
	Loctite 271	Loctite

Refer to Figure 11.

(1) Make a selection of a Cory ground block from Table 9.

(2) Make a selection of a screw from Table 8.

(3) If the connector is a plug:

(a) Make a selection of a ground spring from Table 8.

(b) Put the ground spring on the connector shell.

(4) Put the connector flat with Side A up.

(5) Align each hole of the ground block with the applicable hole in the shell.

(6) If the screw is not a self-lock screw:

(a) Make a selection of a thread lock compound from Table 36.

(b) Put one drop of thread lock compound on the threads of each screw.

(7) Install each screw.

O. Installation of a Raychem Ground Block

For the installation of a Cory ground block, refer to Paragraph 5.N.

Refer to Figure 11.

(1) Make a selection of a Raychem ground block from Table 9.

(2) Put the connector flat with Side A up.

(3) Align each hole of the ground block with the applicable hole in the shell.

(4) Install each screw.

P. Contact Insertion in the Ground Block

Table 37
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Crimp Barrel Size	Insertion Tool		
	Part Number	Color	Description
22	M81969/14-01	Green	Plastic

(1) Make a selection of a contact insertion tool from Table 37.

(2) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) Align the contact with the contact cavity.

(4) Push the tool and the contact straight into the contact cavity until the tool stops.

(5) Carefully remove the tool from the contact cavity.

(6) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROUND BLOCK OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(7) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.P.(2) through Step 5.P.(6) again.

Q. Strain Relief Assembly

Table 38
NECESSARY PARTS AND MATERIALS

Description	Part Number	Supplier
Clamp Filler	10-62034	QPL
Thread Lock Compound	Loctite 222	Loctite
	Loctite 271	Loctite
Washer	NAS1149DN332J	QPL

These conditions are applicable:

- A maximum of six terminal lugs can be attached to one connector shell
- A maximum of three terminal lugs can be attached to one ear of the connector shell.

(1) Align the holes of each cable clamp bar with the holes in the ears of the connector shell.

(2) If a shield ground wire has a terminal lug:

(a) Put an equal quantity of terminal lugs between the clamp bars against each ear of the shell.

NOTE: If the length of the shield ground wire is not sufficient to be attached to an ear to keep the quantity equal, the terminal lugs can be attached to the same ear.

Refer to:

- Figure 47 for alternative positions of one terminal lug
- Figure 48 and Figure 49 for alternative positions of two terminal lugs
- Figure 50 for alternative positions of three terminal lugs.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446723 S00061548248_V1

ALTERNATIVE POSITIONS FOR ONE TERMINAL LUG
Figure 47

2446724 S00061548249_V1

ALTERNATIVE POSITIONS FOR TWO TERMINAL LUGS
Figure 48

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446725 S00061548250_V1

ALTERNATIVE POSITIONS FOR TWO TERMINAL LUGS
Figure 49

2446726 S00061548251_V1

ALTERNATIVE POSITIONS FOR THREE TERMINAL LUGS
Figure 50

(b) Align the hole of each terminal lug with the hole in the ear of the shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(c) If the clamp bars are not parallel, put the necessary number of washers below the clamp bar at the ear where the distance between the clamp bars is smaller.

Refer to:

- Table 38 for the washers
- Table 39 for the configuration of terminal lugs and washers.

Table 39
CONFIGURATION OF TERMINAL LUGS, WASHERS AND FILLER TAPE

Total Number of Terminal Lugs	Number of Terminal Lugs on One Ear	Number of Terminal Lugs on the Other Ear	Number of Washers on the Other Ear	Number of Strips of Filler Tape
1	1	0	0	1
2	1	1	0	1
	2	0	1	1
3	2	1	0	1
	3	0	2	2
4	2	2	0	1
	3	1	1	2
5	3	2	0	2
6	3	3	0	2

(d) Put the necessary quantity of strips of filler tape on the cushion of the clamp bars.

Make sure that:

- The groove in the filler tape is against the cushion of the clamp bar
- The wires do not make an overlap.

Refer to:

- Table 38 for the filler tape
- Table 39 for the necessary quantity of strips of filler tape
- Table 40 for the length of the strips of filler tape
- Figure 51 for a cable clamp with one strip of filler tape
- Figure 52 for a cable clamp with two strips of filler tape.

Table 40
LENGTH OF SILICONE FILLER TAPE

Shell Size (inch)	Length (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
1	1.0	±0.1
2	2.0	±0.1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446722 S00061548252_V1

CABLE CLAMP WITH ONE STRIP OF FILLER TAPE
Figure 51

2443665 S00061548253_V1

CABLE CLAMP WITH TWO STRIPS OF FILLER TAPE
Figure 52

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) Make a selection of an installation screw from Table 6.

NOTE: 2 screws are necessary.

(4) For a NAS514P440-()P screw:

(a) Make a selection of a thread lock compound from Table 38.

(b) Put one drop of thread lock compound on the threads of the screw.

(5) If the shield ground wire has a terminal lug:

(a) Examine each ear of the connector shell.

Make sure that a terminal lug is not installed between the head of the screw and the clamp bar.

(b) Align each ground wire to make the longitudinal axis of the terminal lug point to the wires and away from the sides of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 53.

NOTE: If the terminal lugs are pointed to the side of a connector, it is not possible to tighten the jack screw when the plug and the receptacle are engaged.

2446939 S00061548254_V1

POSITION OF SHIELD GROUND WIRE TERMINAL LUGS
Figure 53

(6) Install each screw.

Make sure that:

- The wires between the cushions of the clamp bars do not make an overlap
- The end of each screw extends through the clamp bar a minimum of one and a half threads
- The distance from the edge of the cable clamp to the end of the screw head is a maximum of 0.04 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(7) Torque each screw 8.5 ±0.5 inch-pounds.

6. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION AND THE CONNECTOR PART NUMBER

A. Connector Polarization and the Connector Part Number

NOTE: The polarization code in the connector part number identifies the polarization position of the key posts.

(1) Find the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list.

(2) For that code, find the correct connector polarization for the key posts. Refer to Figure 54.

(3) If the polarization position of the key posts on the connector do not agree with the polarization code, put the key posts in the correct position.

Refer to Paragraph 6.C.

(4) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector does not agree with the polarization positions, change the part number on the connector.

Refer to Paragraph 6.D.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

B. Polarization Key Post Positions

KEY POST POSITIONS
Figure 54

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

C. Change of the Polarization Key Posts

If the position of the key posts on a connector are changed, the polarization code in the connector part number must be changed. Refer to Paragraph 6.D.

(1) Identify the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list.

(2) For that code, find the correct key post positions. Refer to Figure 54.

(3) Remove the incorrect polarization key post. Refer to Figure 55.

2446710 S00061548256_V1

KEY POST REMOVAL
Figure 55

(a) Make a selection of a pair of long needle nose pliers that has smooth surfaces and no sharp edges.

CAUTION: A NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS WITH A ROUGH SURFACE OR A SHARP EDGE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE KEY POST.

(b) Hold the top of the key post tightly in the jaws of the pliers.

(c) Pull the pliers straight back from the face of the connector.

(4) Align the key post in the correct position with the key post slot in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 56.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446713 S00061548258_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE KEY POST AND THE KEY POST SLOT
Figure 56

(5) Push the key post into the slot.
Make sure that the key post is in the correct position.

(6) Do Step 6.C.(3) through Step 6.C.(5) again for the second key post.
Make sure that the key post is in the correct position.

D. Change of the Polarization Code, Any Part of the Connector Part Number, or the Complete Part Number, on the Connector Shell

Table 41
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Ink	No. 68 Fast Dry	Independent
	No. 73X NW Opaque	Independent
	No. 73X Opaque	Independent
Paint, Clear	683-3-2	Akzo
	Clear Lacquer	Tartan
	EC-776	3M
	EC-776SR	3M
Pen	Permanent Ink Pen, Ultra Fine Point	Sanford Sharpie

(1) Make a selection of these necessary materials from Table 41:
- An ink or a permanent ink pen

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- A clear paint.

(2) If the connector does not have a part number or a polarization code, write the part number and polarization code in the correct position on the connector shell.

Refer to the details of the applicable connector part number:

- Figure 4 for the Cinch ACIS series
- Figure 5 for the Raychem MTC100 series
- Figure 7 for the Raychem MTCPQ series.

(3) If the connector part number or polarization code is incorrect:

(a) Apply a layer of ink on the incorrect part number or polarization code on the connector shell.

Make sure that the incorrect part number and polarization code cannot be read.

(b) Write the new part number or polarization code on the connector shell:

- Adjacent to the location of the incorrect part number and polarization code
- In the correct position on the connector shell.

Refer to the details of the applicable connector part number:

- Figure 4 for the Cinch ACIS series
- Figure 5 for the Raychem MTC100 series
- Figure 7 for the Raychem MTCPQ series.

(4) Let the ink dry for a minimum of 10 minutes.

(5) Apply a layer of clear paint on the part number and polarization code on the connector shell.

CAUTION: DO NOT APPLY PAINT ON THE CONTACTS. PAINT ON THE SURFACE OF A CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(6) Let the paint dry before the connector shell is touched or moved.

7. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Installation of the ACIS or MTC100 Receptacle in a Panel

Table 42
INSTALLATION PANEL WASHERS

Panel Thickness (inch)		Necessary Panel Washers
Minimum	Maximum	
0.073	0.103	0
0.042	0.072	1
0.011	0.041	2

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION IN A PANEL
Figure 57

(1) For installation with a panel gasket, put the panel gasket on the engaging end of the receptacle. Refer to Figure 57.

(2) For installation without a panel gasket:

  (a) Measure the thickness of the panel.

  (b) Find the number of panel washers that are necessary for each adapter nut. Refer to Table 42.

  (c) Put the necessary quantity of washers on each adapter nut.

(3) From the back of the panel, push the receptacle into the connector slot in the panel.

(4) From the front of the panel, put the adapter nuts and the necessary panel washers in the end of the connector slot in the panel and into the adapter nut hole in the end of the receptacle shell.

(5) From the back of the panel, put an adapter nut screw on the end of each adapter nut.

(6) Tighten the each screw with one of these tools:

  • A 7/64 inch hex-head driver

  • A 7/64 inch allen wrench.

  Make sure that the front surface of the adapter nuts is at the same level as the front surface of the receptacle.

(7) Torque the screws 13.5 ±1.5 inch-pounds.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

B. Installation of the MTCPQ or MTCTQ Receptacle in a Panel

2447651 S00061544536_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 58

(1) Align the receptacle installation holes with the holes in the panel. Refer to Figure 58.
Make sure that:
- If the receptacle is installed horizontally, Side A is on top
- If the receptacle is installed vertically, contact cavity 1 is on top.

(2) Engage the threads of the screws and the quick disconnect post.

(3) Torque the screw 20.0 inch-pounds ±2.0 inch-pounds.

C. Plug and Receptacle Connection

Before mating a plug and a receptacle that have fiber optic termini, inspect and, if necessary, clean the fiber optic termini. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

Table 43
CONNECTOR INSTALLATION TOOLS

Driver				Calibration (inch-pound)	
Handle		Tip		Target	Tolerance
Part Number	Supplier	Part Number	Supplier		
CE-1603400	Raychem	CE-1603600	Raychem	-	-
TS-35	UTICA	7/64 Hex	Any Source	9.0	±1.0

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446727 S00061548259_V1

CONNECTION OF THE ASIC OR MTC100 PLUG AND RECEPTACLE
Figure 59

2447665 S00061548260_V1

CONNECTION OF THE MTCPQ PLUG AND RECEPTACLE
Figure 60

(1) To connect an ACIS or a MTC100 plug and an inline receptacle:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(a) Make a selection of a connection tool from Table 43.

(b) Put three washers on each adapter nut of the receptacle.

(c) Put the adapter nuts in the mounting holes of the receptacle.

(d) Tighten the adapter nut screws with one of these tools:

- A 7/64 inch hex-head driver
- A 7/64 inch allen wrench.

Make sure that the front surface of the adapter nut is level with the front surface of the receptacle.

(e) Align the front face of the plug with the front face of the receptacle. Refer to Figure 59.

Make sure that:

- Side A of the plug is on the same side as the Side A of the receptacle
- The key posts in the plug and the receptacle are in the correct positions.

(f) Push the plug into the receptacle.

(g) Turn each captivated jack screw two turns in the clockwise direction.

(h) Turn each screw again until the screw does not turn.

(2) To connect an ACIS or MTC100 plug and a receptacle that is installed in a panel:

(a) Make a selection of a connection tool from Table 43.

(b) Align the front face of the plug with the front face of the receptacle. Refer to Figure 59.

Make sure that:

- Side A of the plug is on the same side as the Side A of the receptacle
- The key posts in the plug and the receptacle are in the correct positions.

(c) Push the plug into the receptacle.

(d) Turn each captivated jack screw two turns in the clockwise direction.

(e) Turn each screw again until the screw does not turn.

(3) To connect a MTCPQ or MTCTQ plug and a receptacle:

(a) Make a selection of one of these tools:

- A 7/64 inch hex-head driver with or without a ball type end
- A 7/64 inch allen wrench with or without a ball type end
- A screwdriver.

(b) Align the front face of the plug with the front face of the receptacle. Refer to Figure 60.

Make sure that:

- Side A of the plug is on the same side as the Side A of the receptacle
- The key posts in the plug and the receptacle are in the correct positions.

(c) Push the plug into the receptacle.

(d) Put the tool on the head of one of the quick disconnect screws.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(e) At the same time, push the tool and turn the screw 1/4 turn in the clockwise direction.

(f) Put the tool on the head of the other quick disconnect screw.

(g) At the same time, push the tool and turn the screw 1/4 turn in the clockwise direction.

(h) Turn each screw again until the screw does not turn.

8. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Insert Removal Tools

Table 44
INSERT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insert Removal Tool	Supplier
599-11 11 596	Cinch
CTA-0161	Raychem

B. Contact and Terminus Removal Tools

Table 45
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Contact Removal Tool	Supplier
11-8675-16	Amphenol
11-8795-16	Amphenol
ATBO-2062	Astro
ATT 2059	Astro
CTA-1160	Raychem
DRK 237	Daniels
DRK95-16B	Daniels
M81969/14-01	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/8-08	QPL
MS27495R16	QPL
MS27534-16	QPL
RRX22RC	Russtech
RX16-9	Burndy

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CINCH ACIS CONNECTORS, RAYCHEM (TYCO) MTC100, MTCPQ, AND MTCTQ CONNECTORS

C. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 46
CONTACT CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
AFM-10	Daniels
K817-1	Daniels
K817-11	Daniels
K817-11BE	Daniels
K818-1	Daniels
K818-11	Daniels
K818-11BE	Daniels
GWT-202-2204-CTA-165-166	C.T. Davis Systems
GWT-202R-2204R-CTA-165-166	C.T. Davis Systems
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/1-04	QPL
M22520/2-01	QPL
M22520/2-09	QPL
WA22	Daniels
WA22BESS	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels

D. Contact and Terminus Insertion Tools

Table 47
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
11-8674-16	Amphenol
11-8794-16	Amphenol
ATBO-1062	Astro
ATBX1108	Astro
CTA-1160	Raychem
M81969/14-01	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/8-07	QPL
MS27495A16	QPL
MS27534-16	QPL
RIT22RC	Russtech
RTM16-4	Burndy

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**4**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	4
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	4
C.	Damage Conditions - BACC69A Fiber Optic Cable Assembly	4
D.	Damage Conditions - EMI Ground Springs	4
E.	Damage Conditions - Cable Clamp	4
F.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	4
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**4**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	4
B.	Connector Description	5
C.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	9
D.	Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0505 Contact Part Numbers	9
E.	Ground Block Contact Part Numbers	9
F.	Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers	10
G.	Size 8 Twinax Contacts	10
H.	Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	10
I.	Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers	10
J.	Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers	10
K.	Fiber Optic Insert Receptacle Cap Part Numbers	11
L.	Backshell Part Numbers	11
M.	Connector Assembly Component Part Numbers	15
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**16**
A.	BACI10AL and BACI10AM Inserts	16
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**16**
A.	Connector Separation	16
B.	Protective Cap Installation - Receptacle Shell, Insert with Fiber Optic Contact Cavities	19
C.	Removal of the Receptacle from a Panel	20
D.	Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert	21
E.	Insert Removal	21
F.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	24
G.	Contact Removal	24
H.	Contact Terminus Removal	25
I.	EMI Ground Spring Removal	25
J.	Removal of the BACC10LD Backshell Cable Clamp	25
K.	Disassembly of the Glenair 527-281ML Backshell	27
L.	Disassembly of the Radiall 617925062 Backshel	28
M.	Disassembly of the BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell	30
N.	Disassembly of the BACC10LT() Composite Backshell	31

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY (continued)**		**16**
	O.	Jackscrew and Jackpost Removal	32
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**		**33**
	A.	Connector Jackscrew and Jackpost Installation	33
	B.	Installation of the BACC10LD Backshell Cable Clamp	33
	C.	BACC10LD Backshell Strain Relief Assembly	36
	D.	BACC10LD Backshell Strain Relief Assembly - BACI10AL03P Insert	37
	E.	Cable Preparation for BACC10LT() Aluminum and Composite Backshells	40
	F.	Assembly of BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell with Shield Ground Wires	45
	G.	Assembly of BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell without Shield Ground Wires	60
	H.	Assembly of BACC10LT() Composite Backshell with Shield Ground Wires	68
	I.	Assembly of BACC10LT() Composite Backshell without Shield Ground Wires	81
	J.	Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination	86
	K.	Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination	87
	L.	Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Connector Assembly Preparation	88
	M.	Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires	88
	N.	Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires	94
	O.	Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination	96
	P.	Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination	97
	Q.	Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires	98
	R.	Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires	106
	S.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly	110
	T.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable	112
	U.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire	115
	V.	Contact Assembly	120
	W.	Ground Block Contact Assembly	121
	X.	Assembly of Size 5 Power Contacts	122
	Y.	Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly	122
	Z.	Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts	122
	AA.	Twinax Cable Preparation and Contact Assembly	122
	AB.	Size 8 Quadrax Contact Assembly	122
	AC.	Contact Insertion	123
	AD.	Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini	124
	AE.	Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion	124
	AF.	Insertion of Size 8 Coax and Size 8 Twinax Contacts	124
	AG.	Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	124

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY (continued)**	**33**
AH.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	124
AI.	Seal of an Empty Contact Terminus Cavity	124
AJ.	EMI Ground Spring Installation	125
AK.	Insert Installation	125
AL.	Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	127
AM.	Shield Terminator Band Installation	127
6.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION**	**127**
A.	Connector Polarization	127
B.	Polarization Key and Polarization Keyway Positions	128
C.	Change of the Polarization Key and Keyway Positions	130
D.	Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector	131
7.	**INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT**	**132**
A.	Inspection and Cleaning of a Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	132
8.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**133**
A.	Connector Equipment Identification Number	133
B.	Installation of the Receptacle in a Panel	136
C.	Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block	137
D.	Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block in an Unpressurized Area	140
E.	Connection of a BACC65AA or an EPXB2PB1 Plug and the Receptacle	140
F.	Fiber Optic Insert Receptacle Cap Removal	142
9.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**143**
A.	Contact Removal Tools	143
B.	Contact Crimp Tools	143
C.	Contact Insertion Tools	143
D.	Contact Terminus Removal Tools	144
E.	Contact Terminus Insertion Tools	144
F.	Special Tools	144

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

C. Damage Conditions - BACC69A Fiber Optic Cable Assembly

The cable assembly must be replaced when one of these conditions occur:

- The fiber optic cable has damage that makes the cable assembly unserviceable; refer to Subject 20-12-20
- The fiber optic contact terminus has damage; refer to Subject 20-12-20.

D. Damage Conditions - EMI Ground Springs

The EMI Ground Springs must be replaced when one or more of the ground spring fingers is bent or broken.

E. Damage Conditions - Cable Clamp

The cable clamp must be replaced if:

- The clamp has a crack
- A wire harness tie tab is broken.

Refer to Figure 24.

F. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Type
BACC65AA()	Plug
BACC65AB()	Receptacle

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2447018 S00061548262_V1

BACC65AA() AND BACC65AB() PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector Shell	Supplier
BACC65AA()	Radiall
BACC65AB()	Radiall

B. Connector Description

Refer to:

- Figure 2 for the configuration of the BACC65AA() plug and BACC65AB() receptacle
- Figure 3 for the BACC65AA() plug
- Figure 4 for the BACC65AB() receptacle
- Figure 5 for the BACC65AA() plug with a ground block
- Figure 6 for the BACC65AB() receptacle with a ground block.

The BACC65AA and BACC65AB connectors have these technical features:

- A rectangular metal shell
- A ground block
- EMI ground springs on the receptacle with a ground block
- A center jackscrew and jackpost for the retention of the plug and receptacle
- 6 polarization positions
- The polarization key is part of the jackpost for the receptacle
- The polarization keyway is part of the jackscrew for the plug
- 2 removable inserts - Inserts can be BACI10AL or BACI10AM
- Rear release, rear removal, crimp type contacts
- Rear release, rear removal, fiber optic termini
- A removable strain relief cable clamp, or EMI backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2443671 S00061548263_V1

BACC65AA() AND BACC65AB() CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 2

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2447022 S00061548264_V1

BACC65AA() PLUG
Figure 3

2447021 S00061548265_V1

BACC65AB() RECEPTACLE
Figure 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2447020 S00061548266_V1

BACC65AA() PLUG WITH A GROUND BLOCK
Figure 5

2447019 S00061548267_V1

BACC65AB() RECEPTACLE WITH A GROUND BLOCK
Figure 6

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

C. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

D. Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0505 Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

E. Ground Block Contact Part Numbers

2448998 S00061547479_V1

GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS
Figure 7

2443666 S00061548268_V1

EXAMPLE OF A CONTACT SIZE
Figure 8

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 3
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size		Contact Type	Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
Engaging End	Crimp Barrel				Band	Color
16	20	Pin	M39029/1-101	QPL	1	Brown
					2	Black
					3	Brown
			S280W555-920	Boeing	1	Red
					2	Red
					3	Red
	18	Pin	S280W555-918	Boeing	1	Red
					2	White
					3	Red

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Contact	Supplier
S280W555-920	Burndy
	Tri Star
S280W555-918	Burndy
	Tri Star

F. Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

G. Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

H. Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

I. Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

J. Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

K. Fiber Optic Insert Receptacle Cap Part Numbers

Table 5
FIBER OPTIC INSERT RECEPTACLE CAP PART NUMBERS

Connector Type	Part Number	Supplier
Receptacle	617954023	Radiall

2447777 S00061548269_V1

FIBER OPTIC INSERT RECEPTACLE CAP
Figure 9

L. Backshell Part Numbers

Table 6
BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Component	Boeing Standard	Part Number	Reference
Strain Relief Backshell	BACC10LD()	-	Figure 10
EMI Backshell	BACC10LT()	-	Figure 14
	-	527-281ML	Figure 15
	-	617925062	Figure 16

Table 7
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD BACKSHELLS

Part Number	Supplier
BACC10LD()	Radiall
BACC10LT()	Glenair

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 8
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF OTHER BACKSHELLS

Part Number	Supplier
527-281ML	Glenair
617925062	Radiall

Table 9
ALTERNATIVE PART NUMBERS FOR BOEING STANDARD BACKSHELLS

Specified Backshell	Alternative Backshell	
	Part Number	Supplier
BACC20LT()	527-260()	Glenair

2447985 S00061548270_V1

BACC10LD1 BACKSHELL CABLE CLAMP
Figure 10

2449780 S00061548271_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2449781 S00061548272_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - ALUMINUM SHELL
Figure 12

2449793 S00061548273_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - COMPOSITE SHELL
Figure 13

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2448836 S00061548274_V1

BACC10LT106106 EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 14

2448757 S00061548275_V1

GLENAIR 527-281ML EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448760 S00061548276_V1

RADIALL 617925062 EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 16

M. Connector Assembly Component Part Numbers

Table 10
CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Connector Type	Boeing Standard
Ground Spring, EMI	Receptacle	BACC65AH1
Jackpost	Receptacle	BACC65AG1
Jackscrew	Plug	BACC65AF1

Table 11
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS

Component	Supplier
BACC65AG1	Radiall
BACC65AF1	Radiall
BACC65AH1	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10AL and BACI10AM Inserts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Connector Separation

Table 12
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	9/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	9/64

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 12.

(2) Turn the jackscrew on the plug counterclockwise with the driver until it is disengaged. Refer to Figure 17.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447036 S00061548277_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE WRENCH
Figure 17

(3) Pull the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Figure 18.
Make sure to keep the plug aligned with the receptacle during their separation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447037 S00061548278_V1

SEPARATION OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 18

(4) For a receptacle with a fiber optic insert, install a protective cap. Refer to Paragraph 4.B..

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: THE CONNECTOR WITH A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS MUST HAVE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION WHEN THE CONNECTOR IS NOT CONNECTED. CONTAMINATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

(5) For a plug connector with a fiber optic insert, put the plug in a clean plastic bag.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

CAUTION: THE CONNECTOR WITH A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT TERMINUS MUST HAVE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION WHEN THE CONNECTOR IS NOT CONNECTED. CONTAMINATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

B. Protective Cap Installation - Receptacle Shell, Insert with Fiber Optic Contact Cavities

Table 13
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Supplier
Driver	Allen Wrench	9/64	An available source
	Screwdriver, Hex	9/64	An available source
Torque	Allen Wrench	9/64	An available source
	Screwdriver, Hex	9/64	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a receptacle cap from Table 5.

(2) Make a selection of these tools from Table 13:

- A driver
- A torque tool.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(3) Align the engaging ends of the cap and the receptacle shell. Refer to Figure 19.

Make sure that:

- The end of the cap that has threads is pointed to the face of the receptacle
- Side A of the cap is aligned with the Insert A cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447755 S00061548280_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE CAP AND THE RECEPTACLE SHELL
Figure 19

(4) Engage the threads of the coupling screw and the screw hole of the receptacle jackpost.

(5) Torque the coupling screw to 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

C. Removal of the Receptacle from a Panel

Table 14
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 14.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or wire harness ties that:

- Hold the wire harness to structure
- Are less than 9 inches from the connector.

(3) Remove the four installation screws. Refer to Figure 20.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447060 S00061548281_V1

REMOVAL OF THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 20

(4) Discard the four screws.

(5) Pull the connector from the structure.

D. Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

E. Insert Removal

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the insert contacts, or a strain relief cable clamp before an insert is removed.

NOTE: It is necessary to remove an EMI backshell before an insert can be removed.

Table 15
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Part Number
Insert Removal Tool	282 521 002

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 15.

(2) If the connector has:

- A cable clamp, remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties from the clamp
- A ground block, remove the ground block contacts from the ground block. Refer to Paragraph 4.G..

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(3) From the rear of the connector, align the two ends of the removal tool with the shorter sides of the insert. Refer to Figure 21.

2447039 S00061548282_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 21

(4) Carefully push the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert.
Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

(5) Push the two sides of the tool at the same time into the connector.

(6) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert out of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 22.
Make sure that the connector shell and the insert stay aligned during their separation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447040 S00061548283_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT
Figure 22

(7) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

F. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

G. Contact Removal

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 16 ground block contacts from the connector ground block.

Refer to Subject 20-74-02. to remove contacts from the connector insert.

Table 16
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 16 GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Ground Block Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool	
	Part Number	Color
16	ATR2080	-
	ATR2079	-
	M81969/14-11	White
	RRX20B	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 16 for the ground block contacts.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Put the tip of the removal tool on the wire near the grommet or the ground block.

(4) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

(5) Carefully push the removal tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure to keep the removal tool and the contact cavity aligned.

(6) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool out of the contact cavity at the same time.

Make sure to keep the removal tool and the contact cavity aligned.

(7) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

(c) Do Step 4.G.(3) through Step 4.G.(6) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

H. Contact Terminus Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

I. EMI Ground Spring Removal

2447041 S00061548285_V1

EMI GROUND SPRING REMOVAL
Figure 23

Refer to Figure 23.

(1) Make a selection of a tool with a small sharp point at a right angle to the handle.

NOTE: An awl is a satisfactory tool.

(2) Carefully put the tip of the tool between the inner wall of the insert cavity and the bottom of the middle finger of the ground spring.

(3) Push the tip of the tool through the slot against the ground spring latch that is behind the ground spring fingers.

(4) Pull the ground spring away from the insert cavity.

J. Removal of the BACC10LD Backshell Cable Clamp

Table 17
CABLE CLAMP REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Part Number
Driver	Retention Nut Wrench	-	282664
	Socket Wrench	1/4	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

CABLE CLAMP REMOVAL
Figure 24

Refer to Figure 24:

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 17.
- A retention nut wrench
- A socket wrench.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness tie from the cable clamp.

(3) If the connector has a ground block, and the ground block has contacts that are installed, remove the contacts from the ground block. Refer to Paragraph 4.G.

(4) If the inserts are installed and have wired contacts, remove the inserts from the connector. Refer to Paragraph 4.E.

(5) Put the retention nut wrench with the socket wrench on the backshell retention nut.

(6) Turn the wrench counterclockwise until the threads of the backshell retention nut are disengaged with the threads of the jackscrew or jackpost.

(7) Pull the backshell cable clamp from the connector.

Make sure to keep the connector shell and the cable clamp aligned during their separation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

K. Disassembly of the Glenair 527-281ML Backshell

Table 18
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Part Number
Screwdriver	Flat Blade	An available source
Diagonal Cutters	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 18.

(2) Remove the overall heat shrinkable sleeve from the wire harness. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(3) Remove the layers of silicone tape from the wire harness.

(4) Remove the layers of silicone tape from the shield termination platforms.

(5) If applicable, remove the layers of PTFE tape from the shield termination platforms.

(6) If applicable, remove the shield terminator band from the shield termination platforms:

(a) Make a selection of a diagonal cutters from Table 18.

(b) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters. Refer to Figure 25.

2448801 S00061548287_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 25

(c) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(d) Remove the band.

(7) Loosen the jackscrew nut.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(8) Remove the backshell from the connector.

L. Disassembly of the Radiall 617925062 Backshel

Table 19
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size (inch)	Supplier
Diagonal Cutter	-	An available source
Screw Bit, Hex	5/64	An available source
	5/16	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
	5/16	An available source
Torque Tool, Hex	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 19.
- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/16 hex screw bit
- A 5/64 hex screwdriver
- A 5/16 hex screwdriver
- A screw bit.

(2) Remove the layers of silicone tape from the backshell and the wire harness.

(3) If the backshell has shield terminations:

(a) Remove the layer of silicone tape from the shield termination platform.

(b) Remove the PTFE tape from the shield termination platform.

(c) Make a selection of a diagonal cutters from Table 19.

(d) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters. Refer to Figure 26

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448801 S00061548287_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 26

(e) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(f) Remove the band.

(4) Remove the two backshell assembly screws at the rear of the connector.

Refer to Figure 27.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448706 S00061548288_V1

LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION OF BACKSHELL ITEMS
Figure 27

(5) Remove the top half of the backshell.

(6) Loosen the jackscrew nut a small amount with a screwdriver.

(7) Carefully pull each wire out of the wire slot through the slit of the grommet.
Make sure that lateral force is not applied to the contact assembly in the insert.

CAUTION: IF TOO MUCH LATERAL FORCE IS APPLIED TO A CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN THE INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(8) Disengage the jackscrew nut from the jackscrew of the connector.

(9) Remove the bottom half of the backshell from the connector.

M. Disassembly of the BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell

Table 20
BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Size	Source
Wrench	3/32 inch	An available source
	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Make selection of the these tools from Table 20:
- A 3/32 inch hex wrench
- A 1/4 inch hex wrench.

(2) Remove the plastic strap from each strain relief tab. Refer to Subject 20-10-12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) Remove the layers of silicone tape from each wire harness.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band from each shield termination platform. Refer to Subject 20-25-14

(5) Remove the backshell assembly screws from each half of the backshell.

(6) Remove the backshell half without the strain relief tabs.

(a) Pull the backshell half apart from the other half.

(b) If the harness has shield ground wires, carefully pull the shield ground wires out of the slots of the backshell half.

(7) Disengage the jack screw on the backshell.

(8) If the harness has shield ground wires, carefully pull the shield ground wires out the slots of the backshell half.

(9) Remove the backshell half from the connector.

N. Disassembly of the BACC10LT() Composite Backshell

Table 21
BACSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Supplier
Shim	Plastic	An available source
Wrench, Hex	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Make selection of these tools from Table 21:

- A hex wrench
- A plastic shim or an equivalent tool.

(2) Remove the plastic strap from each strain relief tab. Refer to Subject 20-10-12.

(3) Remove the layers of silicone tape from each wire harness.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band from each shield termination platform. Refer to Subject 20-25-14.

(5) On one side of the backshell, release the latches from the retainer slot with the plastic shim.

Make sure that damage to the plating of the backshell does not occur.

CAUTION: A METAL TOOL MUST NOT BE USED TO RELEASE THE LATCHES FROM THE RETAINER SLOTS. DAMAGE TO THE BACKSHELL CAN OCCUR.

(6) Keep the lower backshell half in its position and pull the upper backshell half away for the wire harness.

(7) Carefully pull the shield ground wires out of the slots in the upper backshell half.

(8) Disengage the jack screw on the backshell.

(9) Carefully pull the shield ground wires out of the slots in the lower backshell half.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

O. Jackscrew and Jackpost Removal

Table 22
JACKSCREW AND JACKPOST REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Part Number
Driver	Retention Nut Wrench	-	282664
	Socket Wrench	1/4	-

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 22.
- A retention nut wrench
- A socket wrench.

(2) Make a selection of a socket wrench from Table 22.

(3) If a cable clamp is installed, remove it. Refer to Paragraph 4.J.

(4) Put the retention nut wrench with the socket wrench on the retention nut on the rear of the connector. Refer to Figure 28.

2447043 S00061548291_V1

JACKSCREW AND JACKPOST REMOVAL
Figure 28

(5) Turn the wrench counterclockwise until the threads of the retention nut are disengaged with the threads of the jackscrew or jackpost.

(6) Pull the jackscrew or jackpost from engaging side of the connector. Refer to Figure 28.

Make sure to keep the jackscrew or the jackpost perpendicular to the connector shell during the separation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Connector Jackscrew and Jackpost Installation

Polarization of the connector must be done before the installation of the cable clamp.

Refer to Paragraph 6..

B. Installation of the BACC10LD Backshell Cable Clamp

The cable clamp:

- Must be installed on the connector before the installation of an insert with assembled contacts
- Can be installed before or after the installation of an insert with unwired contacts.

Table 23
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Thread Lock Compound	222	Loctite

Table 24
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size (inch)	Part Number	Supplier
Retention Nut Wrench	-	282664	Radiall
Socket Torque Wrench	1/4	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 24.
- Retention nut wrench
- Socket torque wrench.

(2) Make a selection of thread lock compound from Table 23.

(3) Put the backshell in the specified clock position.

Refer to:
- Figure 29 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 30 for the 6 o'clock position

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2447042 S00061548286_V1

CABLE CLAMP INSTALLATION - 12 O'CLOCK POSITION
Figure 29

2450001 S00061548292_V1

CABLE CLAMP INSTALLATION - 6 O'CLOCK POSITION
Figure 30

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(4) Align the four locators on the engaging end of the backshell with the four slots in the rear of the connector.

Refer to:

- Figure 29 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 30 for the 6 o'clock position

Make sure that:

- The side of the backshell that has the tie tabs is aligned with the left edge of the inserts
- The B insert is at the top for the 12 o'clock position
- The A insert is at the top for the 6 o'clock position
- The backshell locators are aligned with the locator slots in the connector shell.

(5) Put the backshell against the rear surface of the connector shell.

Make sure that the locators go into the locator slots in the connector shell.

(6) Put a drop of the thread lock compound on a minimum of two threads of the backshell retention nut included with the cable clamp.

(7) Engage the threads of the retention nut with the threads of the jackscrew. Refer to Figure 31.

2450002 S00061548293_V1

LOCATION OF THE BACKSHELL RETENTION NUT
Figure 31

(8) Torque the retention nut 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

C. BACC10LD Backshell Strain Relief Assembly

Refer to Paragraph 5.D. for the assembly of the strain relief of a connector that has a BACI10AL03P insert with:

- One contact assembly in an outer contact cavity
- Two contact assemblies in the outer contact cavities
- Two contact assemblies in the inner contact cavity and an outer contact cavity.

Table 25
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Part Number	Supplier
Tape	A-A-59163, Silicone, Type 1	Scotch 70	3M

Refer to Subject 20-00-11 for alternative A-A-59163 Type 1 silicone tapes.

(1) Make a selection of an A-A-59163 Type 1 silicone tape from Table 25.

(2) Wind 2 to 2-1/2 layers of the silicone tape on the wire harness at the location of the tie area on the strain relief tie tab.

Make sure that:

- The forward edge of the layers of tape does not extend farther than 0.25 inch forward from the center of the tie area
- Each layer makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

CAUTION: THE TAPE MUST NOT PUT A STRAIN ON A FIBER OPTIC CABLE. DAMAGE TO THE FIBER OPTIC CABLE CAN OCCUR.

(3) Assemble a wire harness tie or install a plastic tie strap on the wire harness and the wire harness tie tab. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

Make sure that:

- The wire harness has a tight fit in the tie
- The longitudinal axis of the wire harness and the strain relief tie tab are aligned.

(4) Examine the wiring between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- The longitudinal axis of the wire harness and the strain relief tie tab are aligned
- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle is damaged.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

D. BACC10LD Backshell Strain Relief Assembly - BACI10AL03P Insert

For the conditions that are applicable for this procedure, refer to Paragraph 5.C..

Table 26
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Description	Size (inch)	Specification or Part Number	Supplier
Filler Rod	Synthetic Rubber, Grade C, Class 1	0.325 inch Diameter	BMS1-52	Refer to Subject 20-00-11.
Tape	A-A-59163, Silicone, Type 1	-	Scotch 70	3M

Refer to Subject 20-00-11 for alternative A-A-59163 Type 1 silicone tapes.

Table 27
STRAIN RELIEF CONFIGURATION

Contact Assemblies	Contact Cavity Positions	Filler Rod Quantity	Reference
1	Outer	2	Figure 32
2	Outer and Outer	1	Figure 33
	Inner and Outer	1	Figure 34

(1) Make a selection of filler rod from Table 26.

(2) Cut 1.0 inch ± 0.1 inch length of the specified number of filler rods. Refer to Table 27.

(3) Align the forward end of the filler rod or rods 0.25 inch ±0.05 inch forward from the approximate center of the tie area of the backshell tie tab.

For the configuration of the strain relief for:

- One contact assembly in an outer contact cavity, refer to Figure 32
- Two contact assemblies in the outer contact cavities, refer to Figure 33
- Two contact assemblies in the inner contact cavity and an outer contact cavities, refer to Figure 34.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450003 S00061548295_V1

STRAIN RELIEF FOR ONE CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN AN OUTER CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 32

2450004 S00061548296_V1

STRAIN RELIEF FOR TWO CONTACT ASSEMBLIES - OUTER CONTACT CAVITIES
Figure 33

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450005 S00061548297_V1

STRAIN RELIEF FOR TWO CONTACT ASSEMBLIES - INNER CONTACT CAVITY AND OUTER CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 34

(4) Make a selection of an A-A-59163 Type 1 silicone tape from Table 26.

(5) Put 2 to 2-1/2 layers of the tape on the filler rod or rods and the wire harness. Refer to Figure 35. Make sure that:

- The edges of the tape are aligned approximately with the ends of the filler rod
- Each layer makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450006 S00061548298_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYERS OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 35

(6) Assemble a plastic wire harness tie on the wire harness and the backshell tie tab.
Refer to:
- Figure 35
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the plastic tie.

Make sure that the wire harness has a tight fit in the tie.

E. Cable Preparation for BACC10LT() Aluminum and Composite Backshells

Table 28
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Specification	Supplier
Tape	PTFE	A-A59474, Type 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 29
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	2.15	±0.06
BACS13DG	2.15	±0.06
D-104	2.25	±0.06

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 29 CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH (Continued)

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
D-108	2.32	±0.06

NOTE: If the decrease of the O.D. of a component wire of the cable is specified, the contact for the wire must be assembled after the shield is prepared for a shield termination at the end of the cable jacket and before the solder sleeve is installed. Refer to Subject 20-74-02

(1) For the assembly of a shield ground wire at the end of a cable.

Refer to:

- Step 2 for the assembly solder sleeve that has an uninsulated shield ground wire
- Step 3 for the assembly of a shield ground wire with the shield pull through method
- Step 4 for the assembly of a shield ground wire with a shield pull through method with a AWG 8 and larger cable with a textile jacket.

(2) For the assembly of a solder sleeve that has an uninsulated shield ground wire:

(a) Put the specified solder sleeve on the cable.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed rearward away from the end of the cable.

(b) If a solder is not specified, make selection of a solder sleeve that has an uninsulated integral wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 36
- Table 29
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449783 S00061548299_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 36

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(d) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the assembly of a solder sleeve shield ground wire.

NOTE: If the decrease of the O.D. of a component wire of the cable is specified, the contact for the wire must be assembled before the solder sleeve is installed. Refer Subject 20-74-02

(e) Remove the necessary length from the end of each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wires equal to 1.9 inches ±0.1 inch.

Make sure the shield ground wire points rearward, away from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 37.

2449784 S00061548300_V1

LENGTH OF THE COMPONENT WIRES
Figure 37

(3) For the assembly of a shield ground wire with the shield pull through method.

(a) Remove 4.25 inches ±0.10 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Refer to Figure 38
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449786 S00061548301_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 38

(b) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the assembly of a shield ground wire with the shield pull through method.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(c) Remove the necessary length from the end of the each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wires equal to 2.0 inches ±0.1 inch. Refer to Figure 39.

2449787 S00061548302_V1

LENGTH OF THE COMPONENTS WIRES
Figure 39

(4) For the assembly of a shield ground wire with a shield pull through method with a AWG 8 and larger cable with a textile jacket.

Table 30
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Part Number	Supplier
Black Stick	Plastic	MA-800G	Hexacon

(a) Make a selection of a black stick from Table 30.

NOTE: An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(b) Put a minimum of one layer of 0.5 inch wide PTFE tape on the jacket of the cable. Refer to Figure 40.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449789 S00061548303_V1

POSITION OF THE PTFE TAPE ON THE JACKET
Figure 40

(c) Remove the length of the jacket from the forward edge of the PTFE tape to the end of the cable. Refer to Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

(d) Make an opening in the shield from the end of the wire to the cable jacket. Refer to Figure 41.

2449790 S00061548304_V1

OPENING OF THE SHIELD
Figure 41

(e) Pull the strands of the shield to one side and fold the shield back on the jacket of the cable. Refer to Figure 42.

2449791 S00061548305_V1

LENGTH OF THE WIRES OF THE CABLE - STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Figure 42

(f) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wires. Refer to Figure 43.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449792 S00061548306_V1

LENGTH OF THE WIRES OF THE CABLE - STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Figure 43

F. Assembly of BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell with Shield Ground Wires

2449781 S00061548272_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - ALUMINUM SHELL
Figure 44

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 31
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Specification	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	Shield Ground Wire	M23053/5	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Strain Relief Tab	DWP125	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Tape	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163, Type II	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	PTFE	A-A59474, Type 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 32
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Part Number	Supplier
Shield Terminator Band	BACB42F4	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	BACB42F6	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 33
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Source
torque Driver, Hex	-	An available source
Wrench, Hex	3/32 inch	An available source
	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Assemble the contacts on the conductors. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(2) Install the contacts into the connector insert(s). Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(3) Make a selection of these tools from Table 33:
- A 3/32 inch hex wrench
- A 1/4 inch hex wrench
- A torque driver.

(4) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 31.

(5) Put an approximately 0.5 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on each strain relief tab of the backshell. Refer Figure 45

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449794 S00061548307_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 45

(6) Shrink the sleeve on each strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 46
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink the sleeve.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448839 S00061548308_V1

HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE ON THE BACKSHELL STRAIN RELIEF TABS
Figure 46

(7) Put the half of the backshell that has the strain relief tabs on the connector shell in the specified clock position.

Refer to:

- Figure 47 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 48 for the 6 o'clock position
- Figure 49 for the position of the wiring in the backshell half.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2449795 S00061548309_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 47

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 48

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 49

(8) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew. Refer to Figure 49.

(9) Put approximately half of the shield ground wires of the applicable wire harness through the slot in the band termination platform of the backshell. Refer to Figure 50.

Make sure that a solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES IN THE SLOTS
Figure 50

(10) If the slot does not have sufficient space for the shield ground wires, fold the remaining shield ground wires back on the wire harness.

(11) Align the other half of the backshell and the connector shell.

(12) Do Step 9 and Step 10 again for the remaining shield ground wires.

(13) Put the halves of the backshell together.

(14) Align the backshell assembly screw holes of each half of the backshell.

(15) Install the screws.

(16) Torque each screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(17) Torque the jackscrew nut 16 inch-pounds to 18 inch-pounds.

(18) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the slot.

For a solder sleeve shield termination, make sure that the solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(b) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform at approximately equal intervals around its circumference. Refer to Figure 51.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449799 S00061548313_V1

POSITION OF SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 51

(19) For the shield ground wires that are folded back on the wire harness:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in cable exit of the backshell.

(b) Fold the shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform between the shield ground wires that are in the slots.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

(20) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires at the rear of the slot on each shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 52 for position of the band
- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is on the side of the platform that is opposite of the side that is adjacent to the other shield termination platform
- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the slots on the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform
- The shield ground wires are tight against the platform
- The distance between the rear edge of the cable exit and each shield ground wire that is folded forward is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449802 S00061548314_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 52

(21) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots:

(a) Remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the shield terminator band to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 1.5 inches ±0.1 inch.

(b) Cut a 2.0 inch ±0.1 inch length of the specified heat shrinkable sleeve for each shield ground wire.

(c) Install a heat shrinkable sleeve on each shield ground wire.

Refer to:

- Figure 53
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to install the sleeve.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve does not make an overlap with the rear edge of the shield termination platform.

NOTE: A loose sleeve on a shield ground wire is permitted if the sleeve is fully shrunk.

2449803 S00061548315_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 53

(22) For the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the shield termination platform, cut the end of the shield ground wire 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield terminator band.

(23) Put 1 to 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the edges of the band
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the end of the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the platform.

(24) Wind 2 to 3 layers of Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Make sure that:

- The tape starts at the rear surface of the backshell
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(25) Assemble a wire harness tie on each strain relief tab of the backshell and the applicable wire harness.

Refer to:

- Figure 53
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

(26) Assemble a wire harness tie on the wire harness approximately 2 inches rearward from the strain relief tab tie.

Refer to:

- Figure 53
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

(27) Tightly wind a layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 54.

Make sure that layer of tape:

- Starts at the cable exit of the backshell
- Extends 1.7 inches to 1.9 inches from the backshell
- Makes a 50 percent overlap with itself
- Makes an overlap with the strain relief tab of the backshell
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell.

2449804 S00061548316_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 54

(28) If the wire harness has an overall shield:

(a) Carefully pull the end of each shield ground wire until the unwanted slack is removed.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Make sure that the solder sleeves stay fully inside the backshell body, and are not inside the throat of the backshell. Refer to Figure 49.

(b) Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with another shield ground wire on the termination platform.

(c) Remove the necessary length of from the end of the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 55.

Make sure that the distance between the end of the shield ground wires and the cable exit is 2.50 inches +0.25 inch -0.75 inch.

2448840 S00061548317_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 55

(d) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 31.

(e) Put a 3.00 inch ±0.10 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve over the end of each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that can be put on the shield ground wire.

(f) Shrink the heat shrinkable sleeve on each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve is not on the backshell termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 56
- Subject 20-10-14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448841 S00061548318_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 56

(g) Align the shield ground wires and the wire harness. Refer to Figure 56.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with another shield ground wire.

(h) Make a selection of a tape from Table 31.

(i) Wind three to five layers of the tape on the wire harness and on the end(s) of the shield ground wire(s). Refer to Figure 56.

(j) Assemble a lacing tape wire harness tie on the wire harness and the backshell tie tab. Refer to Figure 56.

Make sure that shield ground wires are not on the outside of the tie tab.

(k) Put the overall shield of the wire harness on the shield termination platform on the backshell. Refer to Figure 57.

Make sure that the distance from the rear of the backshell body to the edge of the overall shield is 0.10 ±0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448842 S00061548319_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATION BAND AND THE OVERALL SHIELD
Figure 57

(l) Make a selection of a Shield Terminator Band from Table 32.

(m) Install the band on the overall shield on the shield termination platform

Refer to:

- Figure 57
- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The maximum distance from the rear of the backshell body to the edge of the overall shield is 0.10 inch ±0.03 inch
- The band buckle is located at the outside edge of the shield termination platform
- The band buckle is against the shield termination platform
- The band buckle does not make an overlap with a slot of the shield termination platform
- The band buckle does not make an overlap with the collar of the shield termination platform.

(n) Make a selection of a tape from Table 31.

(o) Wind three to five layers of the tape on termination platform and the shield terminator band.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

G. Assembly of BACC10LT() Aluminum Backshell without Shield Ground Wires

2449781 S00061548272_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - ALUMINUM SHELL
Figure 58

Table 34
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Specification	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	Shield Ground Wire	M23053/5	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Strain Relief Tab	DWP125	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Tape	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163, Type II	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	PTFE	A-A59474, Type 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 35
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Part Number	Supplier
Shield Terminator Band	BACB42F4	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	BACB42F6	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 36
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Source
torque Driver, Hex	-	An available source
Wrench, Hex	3/32 inch	An available source
	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Assemble the contacts on the conductors. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(2) Install the contacts into the connector insert(s). Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(3) Make a selection of these tools from Table 36:

- A 3/32 inch hex wrench
- A 1/4 inch hex wrench
- A torque driver.

(4) If the cable exit has a wire harness, make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 34.

(5) Put an approximately 0.5 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on each strain relief tab of the backshell. Refer Figure 59.

2449794 S00061548307_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 59

(6) Shrink the sleeve on each strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 60
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink the sleeve.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448839 S00061548308_V1

HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE ON THE BACKSHELL STRAIN RELIEF TABS
Figure 60

(7) Put the half of the backshell that has the strain relief tabs on the connector shell in the specified clock position.

Refer to: Half

- Figure 61 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 62 for the 6 o'clock position
- Figure 63 for the position of the wiring in the backshell half.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449795 S00061548309_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 61

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449796 S00061548310_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 62

2449818 S00061548320_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 63

(8) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew. Refer to Figure 63.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(9) Align the other half of the backshell and the connector shell.

(10) Put the halves of the backshell together.

(11) Align the backshell assembly screw holes of each half of the backshell.

(12) Install the screws.

(13) Torque each screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(14) Torque the jackscrew nut 16 inch-pounds to 18 inch-pounds.

(15) If the cable exit has a shielded jumper wire:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the slot.

(b) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform at approximately equal intervals around its circumference. Refer to Figure 64.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

2449805 S00061548321_V1

POSITION OF THE JUMPER WIRE SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 64

(16) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires at the rear of the slot on each shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is on the side of the platform that is opposite of the side that is adjacent to the other shield termination platform
- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the slots on the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform

For a cable exit that has only a shielded jumper wire, make sure that:

- - The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- - The shield ground wires are tight against the platform.

(17) For a cable exit that has only a shielded jumper wire, cut the end of the shield ground wires 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the rearward edge of the shield terminator band.

(18) Put 1 to 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the edges of the band
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the end of the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the platform.

(19) Wind 2 to 3 layers of Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Refer to:

- Figure 65 for a termination platform with a wire harness in the cable exit
- Figure 66 for a termination platform with a jumper wire in the cable exit.

Make sure that:

- The tape starts at the rear surface of the backshell
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The slots cannot be seen.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449806 S00061548322_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM - WIRE HARNESS IN THE CABLE EXIT

Figure 65

2449807 S00061548323_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM - JUMPER WIRE IN THE CABLE EXIT

Figure 66

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(20) Assemble a wire harness tie on each strain relief tab of the backshell and the applicable wire harness or jumper wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

H. Assembly of BACC10LT() Composite Backshell with Shield Ground Wires

2449793 S00061548273_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - COMPOSITE SHELL
Figure 67

Table 37
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Specification	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	Shield Ground Wire	M23053/5	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Strain Relief Tab	DWP125	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Tape	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163, Type II	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	PTFE	A-A59474, Type 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 38
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Part Number	Supplier
Shield Terminator Band	BACB42F4	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	BACB42F6	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 39
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Source
torque Driver, Hex	-	An available source
Wrench, Hex	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Assemble the contacts on the conductors. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(2) Install the contacts into the connector insert(s). Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(3) Make a selection of these tools from Table 39:

- A 1/4 inch hex wrench
- A torque driver.

(4) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 37.

(5) Put an approximately 0.5 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on each strain relief tab of the backshell. Refer Figure 68

2449808 S00061548324_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 68

(6) Shrink the sleeve on each strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 68
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink the sleeve.

(7) Put the half of the backshell that has the strain relief tabs on the connector shell in the specified clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Refer to:

- Figure 69 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 70 for the 6 o'clock position.
- Figure 71 for the position of the wiring in the backshell half.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

2449815 S00061548325_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 69

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 70

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 71

(8) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew. Refer to Figure 71.

(9) Put approximately half of the shield ground wires of the applicable wire harness through the slot in the band termination platform of the backshell. Refer to Figure 72.

Make sure that a solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES IN THE SLOTS
Figure 72

(10) If the slot does not have sufficient space for the shield ground wires, fold the remaining shield ground wires back on the wire harness.

(11) Align the other half of the backshell and the connector shell.

(12) Do Step 9 and Step 10 again for the remaining shield ground wires.

(13) Put the halves of the backshell together.

(14) Align the latches of the upper backshell half with the retention slots of the lower backshell half. Refer to Figure 73.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449809 S00061548327_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE LATCHES AND RETENTION SLOTS
Figure 73

(15) Carefully push the upper half of the backshell down against the lower half until the latches are fully engaged in the retention slots.

(16) Torque the jackscrew nut 9 inch-pounds to 11 inch-pounds.

(17) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the slot.

For a solder sleeve shield termination, make sure that the solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(b) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform at approximately equal intervals around its circumference. Refer to Figure 74.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2449799 S00061548313_V1

POSITION OF SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 74

(18) For the shield ground wires that are folded back on the wire harness:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in cable exit of the backshell.

(b) Fold the shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform between the shield ground wires that are in the slots.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

(19) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires at the rear of the slot on each shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 75 for position of the band
- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the slots on the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform
- The shield ground wires are tight against the platform
- The distance between the rear edge of the cable exit and each shield ground wire that is folded forward is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449802 S00061548314_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 75

(20) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots, remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the shield terminator band to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 1.5 inches ±0.1 inch.

(21) For the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the shield termination platform, cut the end of the shield ground wire 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield terminator band.

(22) Put 2 to 3 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the termination platform, but the edges of the tape must extend farther than the surfaces of the band.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the edges of the band
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the end of the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the platform.

(23) Wind 2 to 3 layers of Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Make sure that:

- The tape starts at the rear surface of the backshell
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen.

(24) Tightly wind a layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 76.

Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts at the cable exit of the backshell
- Extends 0.25 inch to 0.5 inch farther than the longest shield ground wire
- Makes approximately a 50 percent overlap
- At the rear end makes approximately a 100 percent overlap
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell.

2449810 S00061548328_V1

POSITION OF SILICONE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 76

(25) Put a minimum of 2 layers of Type I silicone tape around the wire harness at location that is adjacent to the strain relief tab.

Make sure that a shield ground wire is not between the wire harness and the Type I silicone tape.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(26) Assemble the plastic tie on the wire harness and the strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 76
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

(27) If the wire harness has an overall shield:

(a) Carefully pull the end of each shield ground wire until the unwanted slack is removed.

Make sure that the solder sleeves stay fully inside the backshell body, and are not inside the throat of the backshell. Refer to Figure 71.

(b) Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with another shield ground wire on the termination platform.

(c) Remove the necessary length of from the end of the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 77.

Make sure that the distance between the end of the shield ground wires and the cable exit is 2.50 inches +0.25 inch -0.75 inch.

2448840 S00061548317_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 77

(d) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 37.

(e) Put a 3.00 inch ±0.10 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve over the end of each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that can be put on the shield ground wire.

(f) Shrink the heat shrinkable sleeve on each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve is not on the backshell termination platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Refer to:

- Figure 78
- Subject 20-10-14.

2448841 S00061548318_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 78

(g) Align the shield ground wires and the wire harness. Refer to Figure 78.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with another shield ground wire.

(h) Make a selection of a tape from Table 37.

(i) Wind three to five layers of the tape on the wire harness and on the end(s) of the shield ground wire(s). Refer to Figure 78.

(j) Assemble a lacing tape wire harness tie on the wire harness and the backshell tie tab. Refer to Figure 78.

Make sure that shield ground wires are not on the outside of the tie tab.

(k) Put the overall shield of the wire harness on the shield termination platform on the backshell. Refer to Figure 79.

Make sure that the distance from the rear of the backshell body to the edge of the overall shield is 0.10 ±0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448842 S00061548319_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATION BAND AND THE OVERALL SHIELD
Figure 79

(l) Make a selection of a Shield Terminator Band from Table 38.

(m) Install the band on the overall shield on the shield termination platform

Refer to:

- Figure 79
- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The maximum distance from the rear of the backshell body to the edge of the overall shield is 0.10 inch ±0.03 inch
- The band buckle is located at the outside edge of the shield termination platform
- The band buckle is against the shield termination platform
- The band buckle does not make an overlap with a slot of the shield termination platform
- The band buckle does not make an overlap with the collar of the shield termination platform.

(n) Make a selection of a tape from Table 37.

(o) Wind three to five layers of the tape on termination platform and the shield terminator band.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

I. Assembly of BACC10LT() Composite Backshell without Shield Ground Wires

2449793 S00061548273_V1

BACC10LT BACKSHELL - COMPOSITE SHELL
Figure 80

Table 40
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Type	Specification	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	Shield Ground Wire	M23053/5	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Strain Relief Tab	DWP125	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Tape	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163, Type II	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	PTFE	A-A59474, Type 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 41
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Part Number	Supplier
Shield Terminator Band	BACB42F4	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
	BACB42F6	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 42
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Source
torque Driver, Hex	-	An available source
Wrench, Hex	1/4 inch	An available source

(1) Assemble the contacts on the conductors. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(2) Install the contacts into the connector insert(s). Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(3) Make a selection of these tools from Table 42:

- A 1/4 inch hex wrench
- A torque driver.

(4) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 40.

(5) Put an approximately 0.5 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on each strain relief tab of the backshell. Refer Figure 81

2449808 S00061548324_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 81

(6) Shrink the sleeve on each strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 81
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink the sleeve.

(7) Put the half of the backshell that has the strain relief tabs on the connector shell in the specified clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Refer to:

- Figure 82 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 83 for the 6 o'clock position.
- Figure 84 for the position of the wiring in the backshell half.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

2449815 S00061548325_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 82

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449816 S00061548326_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 83

2449818 S00061548320_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALF ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 84

(8) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew. Refer to Figure 84.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(9) Align the other half of the backshell and the connector shell.

(10) Put the halves of the backshell together.

(11) Align the latches of the upper backshell half with the retention slots of the lower backshell half. Refer to Figure 85.

2449809 S00061548327_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE LATCHES AND RETENTION SLOTS
Figure 85

(12) Carefully push the upper half of the backshell down against the lower half until the latches are fully engaged in the retention slots.

(13) Torque the jackscrew nut 9 inch-pounds to 11 inch-pounds.

(14) Put a minimum of 2 layers of Type I silicone tape around the wire harness at location that is adjacent to the strain relief tab. Refer to Figure 86.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449817 S00061548329_V1

POSITION OF THE SILICONE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 86

(15) Assemble the plastic tie on the wire harness and the strain relief tab.
Refer to:
- Figure 86
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

J. Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination

(1) Put an approximately 3.0 inch length of the larger heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire harness.

(2) Remove 2.0 inches ±0.10 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.
Refer to:
- Figure 87 for the cable jacket removal length
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448761 S00061548330_V1

CABLE PREPARATION
Figure 87

(3) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed rearward, away from the end of the wires.

(4) Remove the necessary length from the end of each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 1.50 inches ±0.20 inch.

K. Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination

(1) Put an approximately 3.0 inch length of the larger heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire harness.

(2) Remove 4.5 inches ±0.25 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 88
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2448762 S00061548331_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 88

(3) Assemble the uninsulated shield ground wire.

Refer to:

- Figure 89
- Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to assemble the shield ground wire.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448763 S00061548332_V1

SHILED PULL THROUGH SHIELD GROUND WIRE
Figure 89

(4) Remove the necessary length from the end of the each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 1.50 inches ±0.10 inch.

L. Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Connector Assembly Preparation

NOTE: The backshell must be put on the cable or cables before the contacts are installed in the connector insert.

(1) Put the backshell on the wire harness.

Make sure that the engaging end of the backshell is pointed forward toward the end of the wire harness.

(2) Move the backshell rearward away from the end of the wire harness.

M. Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires

Table 43
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Supplier
Screw Bit	Flat Blade	An available source
Torque Driver	Hex	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 43.

- A torque driver
- A screw bit.

(2) Put the shield ground wires of the applicable wire harness through the applicable slots in the shield termination platform of the backshell.

Make sure that a solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(3) If the slot does not have sufficient space for the shield ground wires, fold the remaining shield ground wires back on the wire harness through the cable exit of the backshell.

(4) Align the forward end of the backshell and the rear of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 90.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448764 S00061548333_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 90

(5) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew.

(6) Torque the jackscrew nut 16 inch-pounds to 18 inch-pounds

(7) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the slot.

For a solder sleeve shield termination, make sure that the solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(b) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform at approximately equal intervals around its circumference. Refer to Figure 91.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448708 S00061545154_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 91

(8) For the shield ground wires that are folded back on the wire harness:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in cable exit of the backshell.

(b) Fold the shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform between the shield ground wires that are in the slots.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

(9) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires at the rear of the slot on each shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 92 for position of the band.
- Paragraph 5.AM. for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the slots on the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform
- The shield ground wires are tight against the platform
- The distance between the rear edge of the cable exit and each shield ground wire that is folded forward is between 0.30 inch and 0.50 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448709 S00061548334_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 92

(10) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots:

(a) Remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the shield terminator band to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.5 inches ±0.10 inch.

(b) Cut a 3.00 inch ±0.10 inch length of the specified heat shrinkable sleeve for each shield ground wire.

(c) Install a heat shrinkable sleeve on each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve does not make an overlap with the rear edge of the shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 93
- Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to install the sleeve.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448710 S00061548335_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 93

(11) For the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the shield termination platform, cut the end of the shield ground wire 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield terminator band.

(12) Put the necessary layers of the Type II silicone tape on the wire harness until the diameter of the wire harness is a small amount less than the outer diameter of the rear end of the backshell. Refer to Figure 94.

Make sure that each layer of tape:

- Starts at the rear edge of the backshell
- Extends 2.7 inches to 2.9 inches from the backshell
- Has a 50 percent overlap with the other layers
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448711 S00061548336_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 94

(13) Put 1 to 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned

(14) Put 2 to 3 layers of the Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen.

(15) Push the 3.0 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the sleeve is against the rear surface of the backshell. Refer to Figure 95.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448793 S00061548337_V1

POSITION OF THE OVERALL SLEEVE ON THE BACKSHELL AND ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 95

(16) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

N. Glenair 527-281ML Backshell - Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires

Table 44
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Supplier
Screw Bit	Flat Blade	An available source
Torque Driver	Hex	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 44.
- A torque driver
- A screw bit.

(2) Put an approximately 3.0 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire harness.

(3) Align the forward end of the backshell and the rear of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 96.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448765 S00061548338_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 96

(4) Engage the threads of the jackscrew nut and the jackscrew.

(5) Torque the jackscrew nut 16 inch-pounds to 18 inch-pounds.

(6) Put the necessary layers of the Type II silicone tape on the wire harness until the diameter of the wire harness is a small amount less than the outer diameter of the rear end of the backshell. Refer to Figure 97.

Make sure that each layer of tape:

- Starts at the rear edge of the backshell
- Extends 2.7 inches to 2.9 inches from the backshell
- Has a 50 percent overlap with the other layers
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448712 S00061548339_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 97

(7) Put 1.5 to 2 layers of the Type I silicone tape on the shield termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the shield termination platform
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned.

(8) Push the 3.0 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the sleeve is against the rear surface of the backshell.

(9) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

O. Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination

(1) Put the specified solder sleeve on the cable.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed rearward away from the end of the cable.

(2) Remove 2.0 inches ±0.1 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 98
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448768 S00061548340_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 98

(3) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15

(4) Remove the necessary length from the end of each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 1.5 inches ±0.2 inch. Refer to Figure

2448769 S00061548341_V1

LENGTH OF THE COMPONENT WIRES
Figure 99

P. Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination

(1) Remove 4.50 inches ±0.25 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 100
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448770 S00061548342_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 100

(2) Assemble the shield pull through shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the each component wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 1.5 inches ±0.1 inch. Refer to Figure 101.

2448771 S00061548343_V1

LENGTH OF THE COMPONENT WIRES
Figure 101

Q. Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires

This section gives the procedure to assemble the Radiall 617925062 backshell with a cable that has shield terminator band shield terminations.

For the procedure to assemble the Radiall 617925062 backshell with a cable that does not have shield terminator band shield terminations, refer to Paragraph 5.R..

Table 45
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size (inch)	Supplier
Screw Bit, Hex	5/64	An available source
	5/16	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
-	5/16	An available source

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 45 NECESSARY TOOLS (Continued)

Tool	Size (inch)	Supplier
Torque Tool, Hex	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 45.

- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/16 hex screw bit
- A 5/64 hex screwdriver
- A 5/16 hex screwdriver
- A hex torque tool.

(2) Put a strain relief grommet in the applicable cable exit of the bottom half of the backshell. Refer to Figure 102.

Make sure that the slit in the grommet is on top.

2448705 S00061548344_V1

POSITION OF THE STRAIN RELIEF GROMMET IN THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 102

(3) Put the forward end of the backshell against the rear of the connector shell.

(4) Carefully push each wire through the slit of the grommet and into the applicable wire slot in the grommet.

Make sure that lateral force is not applied to the contact assembly in the insert.

CAUTION: IF TOO MUCH LATERAL FORCE IS APPLIED TO A CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN THE INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(5) Engage the jackscrew nut of the backshell and the jackscrew of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 103.

2448772 S00061548345_V1

POSITION OF THE BOTTOM HALF OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 103

(6) Tighten the jackscrew nut a small amount with a screwdriver.

(7) Torque the jackscrew nut 9 inch-pounds to 12 inch-pounds.

(8) Put the shield ground wires of the cables of the wire harness in the applicable slots in the shield termination platform.

For a solder sleeve shield termination, make sure that the solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(9) If the slot does not have sufficient space for the shield ground wires, fold the remaining shield ground wires back on the wire harness through the cable exit of the backshell.

(10) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the slot.

For a solder sleeve shield termination, make sure that the solder sleeve does not go through the slot.

(b) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform at approximately equal intervals around its circumference. Refer to Figure 104.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448773 S00061548346_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 104

(11) For the shield ground wires that are folded back on the wire harness:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in cable exit of the backshell.

(b) Fold the shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform between the shield ground wires that are in the slots.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

(12) Put the top half of the backshell on the bottom half. Refer to Figure 105.

Make sure that each grommet tab of the strain relief grommet is in the applicable hole of the shield termination platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2448706 S00061548288_V1

POSITION OF THE TOP HALF OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE ASSEMBLY
Figure 105

(13) Engage the threads of each assembly screw and the hole in the backshell half.

(14) Torque each of the assembly screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(15) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires at the rear of the slot on the shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 106 for position of the band
- Paragraph 5.AM. for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the slots on the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform
- The shield ground wires are tight against the platform
- The distance between the rear edge of the cable exit and each shield ground wire that is folded forward is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448713 S00061548347_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 106

(16) For the shield ground wires that are in the slots, remove the necessary length from each shield ground wire to make the distance from the cable exit to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 1.5 inches ±0.1 inch. Refer to Figure 107.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448714 S00061545159_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 107

(17) For the shield ground wires that are folded forward across the shield termination platform, cut the end of the shield ground wire 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield terminator band.

(18) Put the necessary layers of Type I silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires at the rear of the cable exit. Refer to Figure 108.

Make sure that:

- The layers of tape make an approximately 100 percent overlap
- If the O.D. of the wire harness is equal to or larger than 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit, a minimum of two layers of tape are put on
- If the O.D. of the wire harness is smaller than 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit, the necessary layers of tape are put on to make the O.D. of the wire harness approximately equal to 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448715 S00061548348_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 108

(19) Put 1 to 2 layers of PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape and the center of the band are approximately aligned
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned.

(20) Put a layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 109.

Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts approximately 0.25 inch rearward from the end of the longest shield ground wire
- Ends at the rear surface of the backshell
- Makes approximately a 50 percent overlap.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448716 S00061545161_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 109

(21) Put a second layer of Type II silicone tape on the first layer of tape. Refer to Figure 109. Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts at the rear surface of the backshell
- Extends 0.25 inch to 0.5 inch farther than the longest shield ground wire
- Makes approximately a 50 percent overlap
- At the rear end, makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

R. Radiall 617925062 Backshell - Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires

Table 46
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type (inch)	Supplier
Screw Bit, Hex	5/64	An available source
	5/16	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
	5/16	An available source
Torque Tool, Hex	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 46.

- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/16 hex screw bit

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- A 5/64 hex screwdriver
- A 5/16 hex screwdriver
- A hex torque tool.

(2) Put a strain relief grommet in the applicable cable exit of the bottom half of the backshell. Refer to Figure 110.

Make sure that the slit in the grommet is on top.

2448705 S00061548344_V1

POSITION OF THE STRAIN RELIEF GROMMET IN THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 110

(3) Put the forward end of the backshell against the rear of the connector shell.

(4) Carefully push each wire through the slit of the grommet and into the applicable wire slot in the grommet.

Make sure that lateral force is not applied to the contact assembly in the insert.

CAUTION: IF TOO MUCH LATERAL FORCE IS APPLIED TO A CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN THE INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(5) Engage the jackscrew nut of the backshell and the jackscrew of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 111.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2448772 S00061548345_V1

POSITION OF THE BOTTOM HALF OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 111

(6) Tighten the jackscrew nut a small amount with a screwdriver.

(7) Torque the jackscrew nut 9 inch-pounds to 12 inch-pounds.

(8) Put the top half of the backshell on the bottom half. Refer to Figure 112.

Make sure that each grommet tab of the strain relief grommet is in the applicable hole of the shield termination platform.

2448706 S00061548288_V1

POSITION OF THE TOP HALF OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE ASSEMBLY
Figure 112

(9) Engage the threads of each assembly screw and the hole in the backshell half.

(10) Torque each of the assembly screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(11) Put the necessary layers of Type I silicone tape on the wire harness at the rear of the cable exit. Refer to Figure 113.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Make sure that:

- The layers of tape make an approximately 100 percent overlap
- If the O.D. of the wire harness is equal to or larger than 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit, a minimum of two layers of tape are put on
- If the O.D. of the wire harness is smaller than 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit, the necessary layers of tape are put on to make the O.D. of the wire harness approximately equal to 75 percent of the O.D. of the cable exit.

2448717 S00061548349_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 113

(12) Put a layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness. Refer to Figure 114.

Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts approximately 2 inches rearward from the cable exit of the backshell
- Ends at the rear surface of the backshell
- Makes approximately a 50 percent overlap.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448718 S00061548350_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 114

(13) Put a second layer of Type II silicone tape on the first layer of tape. Refer to Figure 114.
Make sure that the layer of tape:
- Starts at the rear surface of the backshell
- Extends 2.0 inches to 2.2 inches rearward
- Makes approximately a 50 percent overlap
- At the rear end, makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

S. Shield Ground Wire Assembly

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble a shield ground wire and a contact for installation in:
- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:
- Raychem 55A6160-() cable, refer to Paragraph 5.T.
- BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 wire, refer to Paragraph 5.U.

(1) Remove 2.5 inches ±0.1 inch of the cable jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 115.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447237 S00061548351_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 115

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to:

- Table 3 for the ground block contact
- Subject 20-74-02 for the insert contact.

Make sure that:

- The shield ground wire assembly components are applicable for the shield material of the wire
- The length of the shield ground wire is 2.5 inches minimum
- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wires of the cable. Refer to Figure 116.

2447238 S00061548352_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 116

NOTE: The connection of the shield and the shield ground wire can be:

- The melted solder ring of a solder sleeve
- A mechanical ferrule
- An RSK Shield-Kon.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the connection to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the each wire of the cable to make the distance from the forward edge of the connection to the end of the wire equal to 2.00 inches ±0.06 inch.

(4) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.W.
- An insert contact, refer to Paragraph 5.V.

T. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:

- Wire or cable that has one shield, refer to Paragraph 5.S.
- BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 wire, refer to Paragraph 5.U.

Table 47
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Boeing Standard	Shield Ground Wire Size (AWG)
Solder Sleeve with an integral wire	BACS13CT3C	20

(1) Make a selection of a solder sleeve with an integral wire from Table 47.

NOTE: Two solder sleeves are necessary.

Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for approved suppliers of Boeing standard solder sleeves.

(2) Prepare the cable for termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 117 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447540 S00061548353_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 117

(a) Remove 2.80 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Remove the necessary length of the shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(3) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 118.

2447541 S00061548354_V1

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 118

(a) Put the solder sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the outer jacket.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(4) Prepare the cable for termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 119 and Subject 20-00-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447542 S00061548355_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 119

(a) Remove 2.00 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the jacket equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the red wire to make the distance from the end of the red wire to the end of the blue wire equal to 0.30 inch ±0.02 inch.

(d) Remove 0.21 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the blue wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

(5) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 120.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447543 S00061548356_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 120

(a) Fold the blue wire back and put the end of the wire between the inner shield and the rear end of the solder sleeve.

Make sure the center of the conductor is aligned with the solder ring of the solder sleeve.

CAUTION: THE STRANDS OF THE WIRE MUST NOT GO INTO THE SHIELD OF THE CABLE. A SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN THE CONDUCTOR OF THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(6) Assemble the specified contact on the end of each shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.W.
- An insert contact, refer to Paragraph 5.V.

U. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire

Table 48
WIRE TYPE CODES

Cable Description	Wire Type Code
BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1	M1

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:

- Wire or cable that has one shield, refer to Paragraph 5.S.
- Raychem 55A6160-() cable, refer to Paragraph 5.T.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Table 49
MECHANICAL FERRULE PART NUMBERS

Shield	Ferrule Type	Boeing Standard
Inner	Inner	BACS13S071BNP
	Outer	BACS13S149CNP
Outer	Inner	BACS13S090BNP
	Outer	BACS13S175CNP

NOTE: Refer to Subject 20-00-11 for approved suppliers and alternative part numbers for BACS13S ferrules.

Table 50
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 2	QPL
	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 5	QPL
	TFE-2X	Zeus
	TFE-4X	Zeus

(1) Prepare the cable for the termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 121 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447544 S00061543611_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 121

(a) Remove 2.60 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the outer shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(2) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 122.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 122

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 49.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 50.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Table 3 for the ground block contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the inner jacket
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the outer jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(3) Prepare the cable for the termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 123 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447546 S00061543613_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 123

(a) Remove 1.85 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(4) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 124.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447547 S00061543610_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 124

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 49.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 50.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the insert contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the primary insulation
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the inner jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(5) Assemble the specified contact on the end of each shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.W.
- An insert contact, refer to Paragraph 5.V.

V. Contact Assembly

For the procedure to assemble:

- Insert contacts, refer to Subject 20-74-02.
- Ground block contacts, refer to Paragraph 5.W.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

W. Ground Block Contact Assembly

Table 51
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
20	20	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-02	Red
		M22520/2-01	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA22	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA22LC	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-02	Red
18	18	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-02	Red
		WA27F	5	M22520/1-02	Red

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 51.

(2) Remove 0.18 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the shield ground wire.
Refer to:
- Figure 125
- Subject 20-00-15 for the insulation removal procedures.

2446140 S00061544325_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 125

(3) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 126.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 126

(4) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

X. Assembly of Size 5 Power Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Y. Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Z. Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AA. Twinax Cable Preparation and Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AB. Size 8 Quadrax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

AC. Contact Insertion

This paragraph gives the procedure to install ground block contacts. For the procedure to install other contacts in the connector insert, refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Table 52
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Ground Block Contact Cavity Size	Contact Size	Insertion Tool	
		Part Number	Color
16	1618	DAK83-20	-
		M81969/14-11	Red
		ST2220-2-28	-
	1620	DAK83-20	-
		M81969/14-11	Red
		ST2220-2-28	-

(1) If a strain relief clamp is specified, put the strain relief clamp on the wire harness.

Make sure that the wire harness tie tab of the strain relief points away from the end of the harness.

(2) Make a selection of the contact insertion tool from Table 52 for ground block contacts.

NOTE: An insertion tool is not necessary.

(3) If an insertion tool is used:

(a) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool.

(b) Axially align the insertion tool, the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact assembly are perpendicular to the rear face of the ground block.

(c) Carefully push the insertion tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that:

- The contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned
- Tension does not occur between the shield ground wire and the solder sleeve or the contact crimp barrel.

(d) Carefully pull the insertion tool out of the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool stays aligned with the contact cavity.

(e) Remove the insertion tool from the wire.

(4) If an insertion tool is not used:

(a) Axially align the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the ground block.

(b) Carefully push the contact assembly into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned
- Tension does not occur between the shield ground wire and the solder sleeve or the contact crimp barrel.

(5) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(6) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.AC.(3) or Step 5.AC.(4) again.

AD. Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AE. Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AF. Insertion of Size 8 Coax and Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AG. Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AH. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AI. Seal of an Empty Contact Terminus Cavity

An empty contact terminus cavity must be sealed with a seal plug or a seal rod. Refer to Subject 20-60-08.

NOTE: The size of the contact terminus cavity is equivalent to the size 16 contact cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

AJ. EMI Ground Spring Installation

2447044 S00061548358_V1

EMI GROUND SPRING INSTALLATION
Figure 127

Note: A receptacle with a ground block must have EMI ground springs installed.

Refer to Figure 127.

(1) From the engaging end of the connector, align the EMI ground spring with the longer sides of the insert cavity.

Make sure that the three springs are on the inside of the insert cavity.

(2) Push the ground spring to the face of the connector shell until the latch on the spring locks in the slot on the side of the insert cavity.

AK. Insert Installation

NOTE: The inserts can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

NOTE: If a strain relief backshell is specified, the backshell must be put it on the wire harness before an insert with contact assemblies is installed in the connector shell.

(1) Align the polarization key of the insert and the polarization keyway at the rear end of insert cavity.

Make sure that the insert is correct for the insert cavity.

Refer to:

- Figure 128 for the alignment of the insert and the receptacle shell
- Figure 129 for the alignment of the insert and the plug shell.

NOTE: A blank insert does not have a polarization key.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447045 S00061548359_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERTS IN THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 128

2447046 S00061548360_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERTS IN THE PLUG
Figure 129

(2) Push the insert with the hand into the insert cavity until it stops and is locked in position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

CAUTION: DO NOT PUSH THE INSERT INTO THE INSERT CAVITY WITH THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRES OR CABLES CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL EASILY, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(3) If the insert is not locked in the insert cavity:

(a) Remove the insert. Refer to Paragraph 4.E..

(b) Do Step 5.AK.(1) and Step 5.AK.(2) again.

(4) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

AL. Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

AM. Shield Terminator Band Installation

Refer to the procedures for the installation of the shield terminator band in Subject 20-25-14.

6. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION

A. Connector Polarization

The polarization code of the connector part number identifies the position of:

- The polarization key on the jackpost on the receptacle connector
- The polarization keyway on the jackscrew on the plug connector.

Refer to Figure 1.

(1) Find the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list.

(2) For that polarization code, find the correct position of:

- The polarization key on the receptacle
- The polarization keyway on the plug.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Refer to Paragraph 6.B.

(3) If the position of the key or the keyway does not agree with the code in the part number from the equipment list, put the key or keyway into the correct position. Refer to Paragraph 6.C.

(4) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector shell does not agree with the polarization code in the part number from the equipment list, change the part number on the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.D.

B. Polarization Key and Polarization Keyway Positions

Refer to Figure 130 and Figure 131 for the polarization key position on the receptacle and the polarization keyway position on the plug.

POLARIZATION KEY AND KEYWAY ON THE CONNECTOR
Figure 130

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

2447048 S00061548364_V1

POSITIONS OF THE POLARIZATION KEY AND KEYWAY
Figure 131

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

C. Change of the Polarization Key and Keyway Positions

Table 53
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Thread Lock Compound	222	Loctite

Table 54
JACKSCREW AND JACKPOST INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Part Number
Driver	Retention Nut Wrench	-	282664
Torque	Socket Torque Wrench	1/4	-

2447049 S00061548365_V1

JACKSCREW AND JACKPOST INSTALLATION
Figure 132

Refer to Figure 132.

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 54.
- A retention nut wrench
- A socket torque wrench.

(2) Make a selection of thread lock compound from Table 53.

(3) If it is necessary, remove the jackscrew or jackpost. Refer to Paragraph 4.O.

(4) Put a drop of thread lock compound on a minimum of two threads on the rear end of the jackscrew or jackpost, near the hexagonal shoulder. Refer to Figure 133.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447050 S00061548366_V1

PREPARATION OF THE JACKSCREW AND THE JACKPOST
Figure 133

(5) Put the jackscrew or jackpost in the correct polarization position. Refer to Figure 130 and Figure 131.

(6) Put the end of the jackscrew or jackpost with threads in the polarization cavity on the engaging end of the connector.

Make sure that the hexagonal shoulder is in the cavity.

(7) From the rear of the connector, engage the threads of the retention nut with the threads of the jackscrew or jackpost.

(8) Torque the nut on the jackscrew 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

D. Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector

Table 55
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Ink	No. 68 Fast Dry	Independent
	No. 73X NW Opaque	Independent
	No. 73X Opaque	Independent
Paint, Clear	683-3-2	Akzo
	Clear Lacquer	Tartan
	EC-776	3M
	EC-776SR	3M

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 55 NECESSARY MATERIALS (Continued)

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Pen	Permanent Ink Pen, Ultra Fine Point	Sanford Sharpie

2447051 S00061548367_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION CODE ON THE CONNECTOR
Figure 134

Refer to Figure 134.

(1) Make a selection of these materials from Table 55:
- An ink or a permanent ink pen
- A clear paint.

(2) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector is incorrect:

(a) Apply a layer of ink on the code on the connector shell.

Make sure that the code cannot be read.

(b) Write the new code on the connector shell adjacent to the layer of ink.

(3) If the part number on the connector does not have a polarization code, write the code on the connector shell at the end of the part number.

(4) Let the ink dry for a minimum of 10 minutes.

(5) Apply a layer of the clear paint on the part number on the connector shell.

CAUTION: DO NOT APPLY PAINT ON THE CONTACTS. PAINT ON THE SURFACE OF A CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(6) Let the paint dry before the connector shell is touched or moved.

7. INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT

A. Inspection and Cleaning of a Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

8. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Connector Equipment Identification Number

An equipment identification number for each insert cavity must be put on each related end of the connector.

Table 56
IDENTIFICATION LABEL MATERIAL

Part Number	Type	Supplier
7860	Label	3M
7880	Label	3M
B-428	Label	Brady
B-437	Label	Brady
B-614	Label	Brady
B-637	Label	Brady
B-966B	Label	Brady
B-969	Label	Brady
IT-702	Tape	Ideal Tape
No. 850	Tape	3M
No. 853	Tape	3M
TC	Tape	Brothers Industries
TX	Tape	Brothers Industries
X-24348	Label	Boeing

Table 57
MAXIMUM SIZE OF IDENTIFICATION LABELS

Connector			Label Size (inch)	
Part Number	Type	Configuration	Maximum Length	Maximum Width
BACC65AA2A()	Plug	Without Ground Block	0.7	0.2
BACC65AA2B()	Plug	Ground Block	1.0	0.2
BACC65AB2A()	Receptacle	Without Ground Block	0.7	0.2
BACC65AB2B()	Receptacle	Ground Block	0.7	0.2

(1) Make a selection of an identification label material from Table 56.

Make sure the identification label material is the correct size for the plug or receptacle. Refer to Table 57.

(2) Make a selection of these materials from Table 55:

- An ink or a permanent ink pen
- A clear paint.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(3) Make the correct equipment identification number for each insert cavity. Refer to Figure 135.

EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Figure 135

(a) From the equipment list, identify the equipment number of the connector shell.

(b) From this number, use only the numeric portion and the first letter after the numeric portion to make the equipment number of the insert cavity.

NOTE: The first letter after the numeric portion is a P or a J.

(c) For insert cavity A, add the characters DA in front of this number.

(d) For insert cavity B, add the characters DB in front of this number.

(4) For each insert cavity, put the applicable equipment number on each applicable label.

(5) Let the ink dry for a minimum of 10 minutes.

(6) Apply a layer of the clear paint on the equipment number.

(7) Let the layer of paint dry.

(8) Put the applicable label on the smaller side of the receptacle or plug, near the related insert cavity.

Refer to:

- Figure 136 for the receptacle
- Figure 137 for the plug.

NOTE: Each connector has 2 labels or 2 pieces of tape.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447053 S00061548369_V1

POSITION OF THE EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABEL ON THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 136

2447054 S00061548370_V1

POSITION OF THE EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABEL ON THE PLUG
Figure 137

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

B. Installation of the Receptacle in a Panel

For the installation of the receptacle with a ground block, refer to Paragraph 8.C.

Table 58
RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION FASTENERS

Part	Part Number	Supplier
Screw	NAS1802-06-()	QPL
	BACS12HN6U()	QPL

Table 59
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4
Torque	Phillips Head Torque Screwdriver	-
	Socket Torque Wrench	1/4

2447060 S00061548281_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE RECEPTACLE AND THE STRUCTURE
Figure 138

Refer to Figure 138.

(1) Make a selection of four new screws from Table 58.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THAT THE SCREWS ARE NEW. SCREWS THAT ARE NOT NEW CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

(2) Make a selection of these tools from Table 59.

- A torque tool
- A driver.

(3) On the rear side of the structure, align the mounting holes of the receptacle flange with the holes on the structure.

(4) Put the connector shell in the cutout.

(5) From the front side of the structure, install a screw in each of the four mounting holes.

(6) In sequence, tighten each screw a small amount until:

- Each screw head is against the structure
- The connector flange is fully against the structure.

(7) Torque each screw 12 inch-pounds to 15 inch-pounds.

C. Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block

For the installation of the receptacle in an unpressurized area, refer to Paragraph 8.D.

(1) Prepare the faying surfaces necessary for the electrical bond of the receptacle shell to structure. Refer to:

- Figure 139 for the connector receptacle flange
- Figure 139 and Figure 140 for the rear surface of the structure
- Figure 139 and Figure 141 for the front surface of the structure adjacent to the bottom surface of the head of the installation screws.
- Subject 20-20-00 for the procedures to prepare the faying surface.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447038 S00061548372_V1

LOCATION OF THE FAYING SURFACES
Figure 139

2447055 S00061548373_V1

FAYING SURFACE ON THE REAR SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE
Figure 140

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447056 S00061548374_V1

FAYING SURFACE ON THE FRONT SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE
Figure 141

(2) Install the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 8.B.

(3) Do the electrical bond test for receptacle connector shells. Refer to Subject 20-20-00 and Figure 142.

2447057 S00061548375_V1

TEST POINTS FOR THE RECEPTACLE TO STRUCTURE BOND
Figure 142

(4) If the bond has an electrical resistance greater than the maximum for connector shell bonds specified in Subject 20-20-00:

- Remove the receptacle from the structure. Refer to Paragraph 4.C.
- Do Step 8.C.(1) through Step 8.C.(3) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

D. Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block in an Unpressurized Area

(1) Install the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 8.C.

Make sure that alodine is not applied to the faying surface on the front side of the installation surface adjacent to the bottom of the head of the screw, when the screw is installed. These areas must to remain bare aluminum.

(2) Seal the connector.

Refer to Subject 20-20-00 for the assembly of a seal for electrical connector shell bonds.

(3) Apply a layer the sealant on the head of each screw.

Make sure that the sealant makes an overlap with the head of the screw and the installation surface.

E. Connection of a BACC65AA or an EPXB2PB1 Plug and the Receptacle

Table 60
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Torque	Wrench with a Hex Driver	9/64

(1) If the receptacle has a cap, remove the cap. Refer to Paragraph 8.F.

(2) Examine the connector

Make sure that:

- An insert is installed in each insert cavity
- The polarization position of the plug and receptacle are correct.

(3) Make a selection of a torque tool from Table 60.

(4) For a plug connector that has fiber optic contacts:

(a) Examine each fiber optic contact of the engaging receptacle. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Examine each fiber optic contact of the plug. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(5) If the engaging receptacle is the external connector of an ESDS electronic assembly, do the procedure that prevents damage to the assembly.

Refer to Subject 20-41-01:

- For the precautions that are applicable for an ESDS electronic assembly
- For the procedure to connect wiring to an ESDS electronic assembly.

CAUTION: IF THE PRECAUTIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF AN ESDS ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY ARE NOT OBEYED, DAMAGE TO THE ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY CAN OCCUR.

(6) Align the engaging ends of the plug and the receptacle. Refer to Figure 143.

Make sure that:

- Insert A on the plug is aligned with insert A on the receptacle
- Insert B on the plug is aligned with insert B on the receptacle.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447037 S00061548278_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 143

(7) Push the plug forward toward the receptacle until the jackscrew stops in the jackpost. Refer to Figure 144.

Make sure that:

- The polarization key and keyway are engaged
- The insert cavities are engaged.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447036 S00061548277_V1

PLUG AND RECEPTACLE CONNECTION
Figure 144

(8) Turn the jackscrew in a clockwise direction.

(9) Tighten the jackscrew 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

F. Fiber Optic Insert Receptacle Cap Removal

Table 61
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	9/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	9/64

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AA AND BACC65AB CONNECTORS

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 61.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(2) Turn the coupling screw on the cap counterclockwise with the driver until the coupling screw is disengaged. Refer to Figure 9.

(3) Pull the cap from the receptacle.

9. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 62
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
ATR2079	Astro
ATR2080	Astro
M81969/14-11	QPL
RRX20B	Russtech

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 63
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/1-02	QPL
WA22	Daniels
WA22LC	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels
Y797	Daniels

C. Contact Insertion Tools

Table 64
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
DAK83-20	Daniels
M81969/14-11	QPL
ST2220-2-28	Boeing

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

D. Contact Terminus Removal Tools

Table 65
CONTACT TERMINUS REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
M81969/14-03	QPL

E. Contact Terminus Insertion Tools

Table 66
CONTACT TERMINUS INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
M81969/14-03	QPL

F. Special Tools

Table 67
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
282 521 002	Radiall
282664	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**4**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	4
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	4
C.	Damage Conditions - Coupling Fastener	4
D.	Damage Conditions - EMI Ground Springs	4
E.	Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Clamp	4
F.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	4
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**4**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	4
B.	Connector Shell Component Part Numbers	6
C.	BACC65AN and BACC65AP Connector Description	6
D.	BACC65AV and BACC65AW Connector Description	13
E.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	17
F.	Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0508 Contact Part Numbers	17
G.	Ground Block Contact Part Numbers	17
H.	Size 3, Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers	19
I.	Size 8 Twinax Contacts	20
J.	Size 8 Quadrax Contact Part Numbers	20
K.	Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers	20
L.	Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers	20
M.	Strain Relief Backshell Part Numbers	20
N.	EMI Backshell Part Numbers	22
O.	Ground Spring Part Numbers	24
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**25**
A.	BACI10AL, BACI10AM, and BACI10AP Connector Inserts	25
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**26**
A.	Connector Separation	26
B.	Removal of the Receptacle	28
C.	Removal of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	29
D.	Removal of the 1/4-Turn Connector Shell Coupling Fastener	29
E.	Insert Removal	30
F.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	32
G.	Contact Removal	32
H.	Removal of a Fiber Optic Contact Terminus	33
I.	Size 3 Coax Contact Removal	33
J.	EMI Ground Spring Removal	34
K.	Strain Relief Backshell Removal	36
L.	Removal of the BACC10LH Backshell	37

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY (continued)**		**26**
	M.	Disassembly of the Radiall 617924013 Backshell	42
	N.	Disassembly of the Radiall 617927007 Backshell	44
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**		**46**
	A.	Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block or in an Insert Contact	46
	B.	Cable Preparation - End Strip Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Component Wire Termination in a Splice	48
	C.	Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Connector without a Backshell	51
	D.	Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Cable that has Two Shields Isolated From Each Other	53
	E.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Shield Termination at the EMI Backshell	55
	F.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable	56
	G.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire	59
	H.	Contact Assembly	64
	I.	Ground Block Contact Assembly	65
	J.	Assembly of Size 0505 Power Contacts	66
	K.	Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly	66
	L.	Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts	66
	M.	Assembly of Size 8 Twinax Contacts	66
	N.	Assembly of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	66
	O.	Size 3 Coax Contact Assembly	66
	P.	Contact Insertion	81
	Q.	Insertion of a Fiber Optic Contact Terminus	83
	R.	Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	83
	S.	Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion	83
	T.	Size 3 Coax Contact Installation	83
	U.	Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity	84
	V.	EMI Ground Spring Installation	84
	W.	Insert Installation	85
	X.	Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	87
	Y.	Installation of the 1/4 -Turn Connector Shell Coupling Fastener	87
	Z.	Installation of the BACC10LL and BACC10LM Backshells	88
	AA.	Installation of the BACC10LV Backshell	93
	AB.	Installation of the BACC10LH Backshell	95
	AC.	Assembly of the Radiall 617924013 Backshell	101
	AD.	Installation of the Radiall 617927007 Backshell	104
	AE.	Shield Terminator Band Installation	108

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
6.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION**		**108**
	A.	Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types A, B, and C	108
	B.	Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types D, E and F	110
	C.	Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types A, B, and C	112
	D.	Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types D, E and F	115
	E.	Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector Shell - Shell Types A, B, and C	118
7.	**INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT**		**120**
	A.	Inspection and Cleaning of a Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	120
8.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**		**120**
	A.	Equipment Identification	120
	B.	Installation of the Receptacle	120
	C.	Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block	122
	D.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	124
9.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**		**126**
	A.	Contact Removal Tools	126
	B.	Contact Crimp Tools	127
	C.	Contact Insertion Tools	128
	D.	Special Tools	128

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

C. Damage Conditions - Coupling Fastener

The coupling fastener must be replaced if:

- The fastener has a crack
- The fastener is bent
- The fastener is broken.

D. Damage Conditions - EMI Ground Springs

The EMI ground springs must be replaced when one or more of the ground spring fingers is bent or broken.

E. Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Clamp

The strain relief clamp must be replaced if:

- The clamp has a crack
- The wire harness tie tab is broken.

A saddle bar of a strain relief clamp must be replaced if:

- The saddle bar screw hole threads are damaged
- The saddle bar has a crack.

F. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Connector Type	Configuration	Supplier
BACC65AN()	Plug	1 Removable BACI10AL, BACI10AM or BACI10AP Insert	QPL
BACC65AP()	Receptacle		
BACC65AV()	Receptacle	1 or 2 Size 3 Coax Contacts	QPL
BACC65AW()	Plug		
EPXB1PB05M	Plug	Shell size 2 Environmental, Conductive, Composite Shell, EMI/RFI, No Polarization Posts	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

Table 2
SHELL TYPES AND POLARIZATION CODES

Shell Type	Polarization Codes	Polarization Post Retention
A	01 thru 16	Polarization posts and polarization receptacles are retained on the connector shell by a retaining plate.
B		
C		
D	AA thru DD	Polarization posts and polarization receptacles snap into the shell.
E		
F		

Table 3
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65AN()	Radiall
BACC65AP()	Radiall
BACC65AV()	Radiall
BACC65AW()	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

B. Connector Shell Component Part Numbers

NOTE: Refer to Table 4 for replacement connector shell components.

Table 4
CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Part Number or Standard	Applicable Connector		Supplier
		Part Number	Shell Type	
Coupling Fastener Kit for Nickel Plated Aluminum Shell	617983001	BACC65AN and BACC65AP	A, B, D	Radiall
		BACC65AV and BACC65AW	C	
Coupling Fastener Kit for Nickel Plated Composite Shell	617983002	BACC65AN and BACC65AP	E, F	Radiall
Ground Spring for Shell Size 2 Receptacle	BACC65AH1	BACC65AP2	B,F	Radiall
Ground Spring, Shell Size 1 Receptacle	BACC65AH2	BACC65AP1	B, F	Radiall
Polarization Post	BACC65AT1	BACC65AN	A, B, and C	Radiall
	BACC65AT2	BACC65AN	D, E, and F	Radiall
Polarization Receptacle	BACC65AU1	BACC65AP	A, B, and C	Radiall
	BACC65AU2	BACC65AP	D, E, and F	Radiall
Retaining Plate	BACC65AY	BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, and BACC65AW	A, B, and C	Radiall

C. BACC65AN and BACC65AP Connector Description

Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3 for configurations of these connectors.

The BACC65AN and BACC65AP connectors have these technical features:

- A rectangular metal or composite shell in two shell sizes
- The larger shell size has a removable BACI10AL, or BACI10AM insert
- The smaller shell size has a removable BACI10AP insert
- Two 1/4 turn coupling fasteners that attach the plug to the receptacle
- Two polarization posts on the BACC65AN plug connector
- Two polarization receptacles on the BACC65AP receptacle connector
- 16 polarization positions
- EMI ground springs on some receptacle shell configurations
- A ground block for ground wire terminations on some connector configurations
- Rear insertion and removal of the insert assembly
- Rear release, rear removal size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0508 crimp type contacts
- Rear release, rear removal size 5 coax contacts
- Rear release, rear removal size 8 coax, twinax, and quadrax contacts
- A removable strain relief clamp or EMI backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2450258 S00061548378_V1

BACC65AN() AND BACC65AP() SHELL TYPE A, B, AND C CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 2

2450277 S00061548379_V1

BACC65AN() AND BACC65AP() SHELL TYPE D, E, and F CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 5
BACC65AN AND BACC65AP CONNECTOR SHELLS

Shell	Shell Size	Type	Configuration	Reference
BACC65AN1A	1	Plug	Without ground block	Figure 4
BACC65AN2A	2	Plug	Without ground block	Figure 5
BACC65AN1B	1	Plug	With ground block	Figure 6
BACC65AN2B	2	Plug	With ground block	Figure 7
BACC65AN2D	2	Plug	With ground block	Figure 8
BACC65AP1A	1	Receptacle	Without EMI ground springs, without ground block	Figure 9
BACC65AP2A	2	Receptacle	Without EMI ground springs, without ground block	Figure 10
BACC65AP1B	1	Receptacle	With EMI ground springs, with ground block	Figure 11
BACC65AP2B	2	Receptacle	With EMI ground springs, with ground block	Figure 12
BACC65AP2D	2	Receptacle	With EMI ground springs, with ground block	Figure 13

2447188 S00061548380_V1

BACC65AN1A() PLUG
Figure 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2447190 S00061548381_V1

BACC65AN2A() PLUG
Figure 5

2447189 S00061548382_V1

BACC65AN1B() PLUG
Figure 6

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2447191 S00061548383_V1

BACC65AN2B() PLUG
Figure 7

2447912 S00061548384_V1

BACC65AN2D() PLUG
Figure 8

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447192 S00061548385_V1

BACC65AP1A() RECEPTACLE
Figure 9

2447194 S00061548386_V1

BACC65AP2A() RECEPTACLE
Figure 10

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447193 S00061548387_V1

BACC65AP1B() RECEPTACLE
Figure 11

2447195 S00061548388_V1

BACC65AP2B() RECEPTACLE
Figure 12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

BACC65AP2D() RECEPTACLE
Figure 13

D. BACC65AV and BACC65AW Connector Description

Refer to Figure 14 for the configuration of the BACC65AV receptacle and the BACC65AW plug.

The BACC65AV and BACC65AW connectors have these technical features:

- A rectangular metal shell
- One or two size 3 coax contacts that are assembled to the rear of the connector shell
- Two 1/4 turn coupling fasteners that attach the plug to the receptacle
- Two polarization posts on the BACC65AW plug connector
- Two polarization receptacles on the BACC65AV receptacle connector
- 16 polarization positions
- A removable strain relief clamp or EMI backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2447187 S00061548390_V1

BACC65AV() AND BACC65AW() CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 14

Table 6
BACC65AV AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Boeing Standard	Shell Size	Connector Type	Contact			Reference
			Type	Size	Quantity	
BACC65AV1C	1	Receptacle	Coax	3	1	Figure 15
BACC65AV2C	2	Receptacle	Coax	3	2	Figure 16
BACC65AW1C	1	Plug	Coax	3	1	Figure 17
BACC65AW2C	2	Plug	Coax	3	2	Figure 18

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447196 S00061548391_V1

BACC65AV1C() RECEPTACLE
Figure 15

2447197 S00061548392_V1

BACC65AV2C() RECEPTACLE
Figure 16

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2447198 S00061548393_V1

BACC65AW1C() PLUG
Figure 17

2447199 S00061548394_V1

BACC65AW2C() PLUG
Figure 18

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

E. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. Size 2222, 2020, 1616, 1212, 0808, and 0508 Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

G. Ground Block Contact Part Numbers

GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS
Figure 19

EXAMPLE OF CONTACT SIZE
Figure 20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 7
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size	Contact Type	Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
				Band	Color
1620	Pin	M39029/1-101	QPL	1	Brown
				2	Black
				3	Brown
		S280W555-920	Boeing	1	Red
				2	Red
				3	Red
1618	Pin	S280W555-918	Boeing	1	Red
				2	White
				3	Red

Table 8
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Contact	Supplier
S280W555-918	Burndy
	Tri Star
S280W555-920	Burndy
	Tri Star

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

H. Size 3, Size 5 and Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers

This paragraph gives the part numbers for the size 3 coax contacts for BACC65AV and BACC65AW connectors. For the size 5 and size 8 coax contact part numbers, refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Table 9
SIZE 3 COAX CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Coax Contact		Boeing Standard	Coax Cable
Size	Type		
3	Pin	BACC47FP0F	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		BACC47FP0G	BMS 13-65 Type 0G
		BACC47FP0H	BMS 13-65 Type 0H
		BACC47FP0J	BMS 13-65 Type 0J
		BACC47FP0K	BMS 13-65 Type 0K
	Socket	BACC47FR0F	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		BACC47FR0G	BMS 13-65 Type 0G
		BACC47FR0H	BMS 13-65 Type 0H
		BACC47FR0J	BMS 13-65 Type 0J
		BACC47FR0K	BMS 13-65 Type 0K

2447200 S00061548395_V1

SIZE 3 COAX CONTACT PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 21

2447201 S00061548396_V1

SIZE 3 COAX CONTACTS
Figure 22

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 10
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD COAX CONTACTS

Coax Contact	Supplier
BACC47FP()	Radiall
BACC47FR()	Radiall

I. Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

J. Size 8 Quadrax Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

K. Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

L. Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

M. Strain Relief Backshell Part Numbers

Table 11
STRAIN RELIEF BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Shell Size	Configuration Angle	Strain Relief Description
BACC10LL1	1	Straight	Tie tab
BACC10LL2	2	Straight	Tie tab
BACC10LM1F	1	45 Degree	Tie tab
BACC10LM2F	2	45 Degree	Tie tab
BACC10LV2	2	Straight	Saddle clamp

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447212 S00061548397_V1

BACC10LL BACKSHELL
Figure 23

2447213 S00061548398_V1

BACC10LM BACKSHELL
Figure 24

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447914 S00061548399_V1

BACC10LV2 BACKSHELL
Figure 25

Table 12
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD STRAIN RELIEF BACKSHELLS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC10LL()	Radiall
BACC10LM()	Radiall
BACC10LV()	Radiall

N. EMI Backshell Part Numbers

Table 13
EMI BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Shell Size	Description	Reference
BACC10LH1	1	Straight	-
BACC10LH2	2	Straight	Figure 26
617924013	2	Straight	Figure 27
617927007	2	Straight	Figure 28

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447214 S00061548400_V1

BACC10LH2 EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 26

2451373 S00061548401_V1

RADIALL 617924013 BACKSHELL
Figure 27

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448707 S00061548402_V1

RADIALL 617927007 BACKSHELL
Figure 28

Table 14
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD EMI BACKSHELLS

Backshell	Supplier
BACC10LH()	Radiall
617924013	Radiall
617927007	Radiall

O. Ground Spring Part Numbers

Table 15
GROUND SPRING PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Shell Size
BACC65AH1	2
BACC65AH2	1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447215 S00061548403_V1

BACC65AH1 GROUND SPRING
Figure 29

2447216 S00061548404_V1

BACC65AH2 GROUND SPRING
Figure 30

Table 16
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD EMI GROUND SPRINGS

Ground Spring	Supplier
BACC65AH()	Radiall
	Jerrik

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10AL, BACI10AM, and BACI10AP Connector Inserts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Connector Separation

Table 17
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	3/32
	Screwdriver, Hex	3/32

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 17.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball style end.

NOTE: A metric size hex tool is not applicable.

(2) Put the driver into the hex drive hole in one of the coupling fasteners on the rear of the plug connector. Refer to Figure 31.

2447217 S00061548405_V1

LOCATION OF THE COUPLING FASTENER HEX DRIVE HOLES
Figure 31

(3) Turn the coupling fastener with the driver in a counterclockwise direction 1/4 turn to the unlocked position. Refer to Figure 32 and Figure 33.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447219 S00061548406_V1

COUPLING FASTENER POSITIONS
Figure 32

2447272 S00061548407_V1

COUPLING FASTENER IN THE UNLOCKED POSITION
Figure 33

(4) Do Step 4.A.(2) and Step 4.A.(3) again for the other coupling fastener.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(5) Pull the plug straight away from the receptacle.

B. Removal of the Receptacle

Table 18
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 18.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that:

- Hold the wire harness to the structure
- Are less than 9 inches from the connector.

(3) Remove the two receptacle connector installation screws. Refer to Figure 34.

2447220 S00061548408_V1

LOCATION OF THE INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 34

(4) Discard the two screws.

(5) Pull the receptacle shell from the structure.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

C. Removal of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

D. Removal of the 1/4-Turn Connector Shell Coupling Fastener

Table 19
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Description	Supplier
Razor Blade	Steel with a thin edge	An available source

(1) From Table 19 make a selection of a razor blade or an equivalent tool with a thin edge.

(2) Bend each of the tabs of the retention clip a small distance away from the shoulder of the coupling fastener. Refer to Figure 35.

2447548 S00061548409_V1

COUPLING FASTENER REMOVAL
Figure 35

(3) Pull the fastener from the connector shell.

(4) Discard the coupling fastener, the retention clip, and the wave washer.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

E. Insert Removal

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the insert contacts, or the strain relief clamp before the insert is removed.

Table 20
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Part Number	Supplier
Insert Removal Tool	282 521 002	Radiall

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 20.

(2) If the connector has:

- An EMI backshell installed, remove the EMI backshell from the connector; refer to Paragraph 4.L.
- A strain relief clamp, remove the plastic tie strap or the wire harness tie from the clamp
- A ground block, remove the ground block contacts from the ground block; refer to Paragraph 4.G.

(3) From the rear of the connector, align the two ends of the removal tool with the shorter sides of the insert. Refer to Figure 36.

2447221 S00061548410_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 36

(4) Carefully push the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert.
Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

(5) Push the two sides of the tool at the same time into the connector.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(6) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert straight out of the connector. Refer to Figure 37.

2447222 S00061548411_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT
Figure 37

(7) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

F. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

G. Contact Removal

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 16 ground block contacts from the connector ground block.

Refer to:

- Subject 20-74-02 to remove contacts from the connector insert
- Paragraph 4.I. for the procedure to remove size 3 coax contacts from the connector.

Table 21
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 16 GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Ground Block Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool	
	Part Number	Color
16	ATR2080	-
	ATR2079	-
	M81969/14-11	White
	RRX20B	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 21 for size 16 ground block contacts.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Put the tip of the removal tool on the wire near the ground block.

(4) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

(5) Carefully push the removal tool straight into the contact cavity until it stops.

(6) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool straight out of the contact cavity at the same time.

(7) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

(c) Do Step 4.G.(3) through Step 4.G.(6) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

H. Removal of a Fiber Optic Contact Terminus

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Removal in Subject 20-12-21.

I. Size 3 Coax Contact Removal

Table 22
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Pliers	-	-

(1) Make a selection of these tools from from Table 22.

- A driver
- A pair of pliers.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Disengage the two screws on the coax contact assembly from the connector shell. Refer to Figure 38.

NOTE: The two screws on the coax contact assembly are captivated and cannot be removed from the coax contact assembly.

2447223 S00061548412_V1

LOCATION OF THE COAX CONTACT INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 38

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(4) Pull on the head of one of the screws on the rear of the coax contact assembly with the pliers.

NOTE: Make sure the threads of the screws are completely disengaged from the connector shell before they are removed.

NOTE: A satisfactory alternative is to push on the engaging end of the coax contact with the end of a finger, or a 0.4 inch maximum diameter blunt plastic tool to move the contact out of the rear of the connector.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL ON THE COAX CABLE TO REMOVE THE COAX CONTACT FROM THE CONNECTOR SHELL. DAMAGE TO THE COAX CABLE TERMINATION, OR DAMAGE TO THE COAX CONTACT CAN OCCUR.

J. EMI Ground Spring Removal

Table 23
GROUND SPRING REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Part Number	Supplier
Awl	Small, right angle tip	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a removal tool from Table 23.

NOTE: An awl is a satisfactory tool.

(2) For a ground spring with two fingers, carefully put the tip of the tool between the ends of the ground spring fingers against the inner surface of the insert cavity.

(3) For a ground spring with three fingers, carefully put the tip of the tool between the end of the middle finger and the inner surface of the insert cavity. Refer to Figure 39.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447224 S00061548414_V1

POSITION OF THE TOOL BETWEEN THE GROUND SPRING AND THE INSERT CAVITY
Figure 39

(4) Put the tip of the tool against the ground spring latch and push the latch through the slot. Refer to Figure 40.

2449670 S00061548415_V1

POSITION OF THE TOOL ON THE GROUND SPRING LATCH
Figure 40

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(5) Pull the ground spring away from the insert cavity.

K. Strain Relief Backshell Removal

Table 24
BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 24.

(2) For backshells with a tie tab, remove the plastic tie strap or the wire harness tie from the tie tab.

(3) For backshells with a saddle clamp, remove the saddle clamp.

(4) If the inserts are installed and have wired contacts, remove the inserts from the connector. Refer to Paragraph 4.E.

(5) If the connector has a ground block, and the ground block has contacts that are installed, remove the contacts from the ground block. Refer to Paragraph 4.G.

(6) Disengage the threads of the backshell installation screws. Refer to Figure 41.

NOTE: The screws are captivated and cannot be removed from the strain relief clamp.

2447225 S00061548416_V1

LOCATION OF BACKSHELL INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 41

(7) Pull the backshell from the connector shell. Refer to Figure 42.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

BACKSHELL REMOVAL
Figure 42

L. Removal of the BACC10LH Backshell

Table 25
EMI BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Diagonal Cutter	-	-
Knife	-	-

(1) Remove the heat shrinkable sleeve from the wire harness. Refer to Figure 43.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447227 S00061548418_V1

REMOVAL OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 43

(a) If the heat shrinkable sleeve has tie straps or wire harness ties, cut them off.

(b) Carefully make a longitudinal cut in the heat shrinkable sleeve from one end to the other end.

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT INTO THE STRANDS OF THE OVERALL SHIELD OR OTHER COMPONENTS OF THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE SHIELD OR COMPONENTS CAN OCCUR.

(c) Remove the heat shrinkable sleeve from the wire harness.

(2) Remove the tape at the end of the overall shield. Refer to Figure 44.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447228 S00061548420_V1

REMOVAL OF THE TAPE
Figure 44

(3) Make a selection of a pair of diagonal cutters from Table 25.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band from the overall shield. Refer to Figure 45.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447229 S00061548421_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND FROM THE OVERALL SHIELD
Figure 45

(a) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters.

(b) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(c) Remove the band.

(5) Push the overall shield away from the band termination platform.

(6) Remove the shield terminator band from the shield ground wires on the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 46.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447230 S00061548422_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND FROM THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES
Figure 46

(a) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters.

(b) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(c) Remove the band.

(7) Make a selection of a driver from Table 25.

(8) Disengage the threads of the two backshell assembly screws on each side of the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 47.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447231 S00061548423_V1

LOCATION OF THE BACKSHELL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 47

(9) Disengage the threads of the two backshell installation screws on each side of the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 47.

(10) Remove the ends of the shield ground wires from each half of the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 47.

(a) Carefully pull one of the shield ground wires through the slot in the EMI backshell.

(b) If the insulation on the end of the shield ground wire does not go through the slot, remove the insulation from the shield ground wire.

(c) Do Step (a) and Step (b) for each shield ground wire.

M. Disassembly of the Radiall 617924013 Backshell

Table 26
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size (inch)	Supplier
Screw Bit, Hex	5/64	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 26:

- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/64 hex screwdriver.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(2) Disengage the threads of each backshell installation screw and the applicable backshell installation hole in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 48.

2448767 S00061548424_V1

REMOVAL OF THE BACKSHELL INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 48

(3) Remove the two backshell assembly screws at the rear of the backshell. Refer to Figure 49.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448781 S00061548425_V1

BACKSHELL DISASSEMBLY
Figure 49

(4) Remove the top half of the backshell from the bottom half.

(5) Carefully pull each wire from the applicable wire slot through the slit of the grommet. Make sure that lateral force is not applied to the contact assembly in the insert.

CAUTION: IF TOO MUCH LATERAL FORCE IS APPLIED TO A CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN THE INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

N. Disassembly of the Radiall 617927007 Backshell

(1) From the rear of the connector, remove the two backshell installation screws. Refer to Figure 50.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448707 S00061548402_V1

LOCATION OF THE BACKSHELL INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 50

(2) Remove the two backshell assembly screws near the shield termination platform. Refer to Figure 50.

(3) Remove the top half of the backshell.

(4) Remove the two strain relief installation screws that hold the saddle bar on the strain relief grommet inside the backshell. Refer to Figure 51.

2448780 S00061548426_V1

BACKSHELL DISASSEMBLY
Figure 51

(5) Remove the saddle bar from the strain relief grommet.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block or in an Insert Contact

This paragraph gives to procedure to assemble a solder sleeve shield ground wire on a cable with a shield or adjacent shields for a connector assembly that has a backshell.

For the procedure to assemble a solder sleeve shield ground wire of a cable:

- That is specified to have an End Strip Shield Termination that has a shield ground wire terminate in a ground block and a component wire termination in a splice, refer to Paragraph 5.B.
- That has a shield or adjacent shields to be terminated in a ground block for a connector assembly that does not have a backshell, refer to Paragraph 5.C..
- That has two shields that are isolated from each other for a connector assembly that has a backshell, refer to Paragraph 5.D..

For the procedure to assemble shield ground wires for:

- Raychem 55A6160-() cable, refer to Paragraph 5.F.
- BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 wire, refer to Paragraph 5.G.
- The termination of the shield at the EMI backshell, refer to Paragraph 5.E..

Table 27
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	3.00	±0.06
BACS13DG	3.00	±0.06
D-104	3.10	±0.06
D-105	3.12	±0.06
D-108	3.17	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the cable jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 27
- Figure 52
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449655 S00061548427_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 52

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must be the same size as the crimp barrel of the applicable contact.

Refer to

- Table 7 for a ground block contact.
- Subject 20-74-02 for an insert contact.

Make sure that:

- The shield ground wire assembly components are applicable for the shield material of the wire.
- The length of the shield groud wire is 2.5 inches minimum
- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wires of the cable. Refer to Figure 53.

2449656 S00061548428_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CAABLE
Figure 53

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.5 inches maximum.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of each wire of the cable to make the distance from the end of the cable shield to the end of the wire equal to 2.75 inches ±0.10 inch.

(4) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

Refer to:

- Paragraph 5.I. for the assembly of a ground block contact
- Paragraph 5.H. for the assembly of an insert contact.

B. Cable Preparation - End Strip Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Component Wire Termination in a Splice

NOTE: This procedure is applicable only when End Strip Shield Termination is specified.

CAUTION: AN END STRIP SHIELD TERMINATION ON A CABLE THAT IS NOT SPECIFIED BY ENGINEERING CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE.

Table 28
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	6.70	±0.06
BACS13DG	6.70	±0.06
D-104	6.80	±0.06
D-108	6.87	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the cable jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 28
- Figure 54
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449655 S00061548427_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 54

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of each shield ground wire and the wires of each cable. Refer to Figure 55.

2449657 S00061548430_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLES
Figure 55

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 3.25 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of each connector wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 3.5 inches ±0.1 inch.

(c) Remove the necessary length from the end of the first splice wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 4.6 inches ±0.1 inch.

(d) Remove the necessary length from the end of the second splice wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 6.6 inches ±0.1 inch.

(e) Remove the necessary length from the end of the third splice wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 6.6 inches ±0.1 inch.

(4) Fold each splice wire rearward 0.25 inch to 0.5 inch from the forward end of the solder sleeve. Refer to Figure 56.

Make sure the bend radius of each wire is not less than the minimum bend radius.

CAUTION: IF THE BEND RADIUS OF THE WIRE IS SMALLER THAN THE MINIMUM BEND RADIUS, DAMAGE TO THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449658 S00061548432_V1

POSITION OF THE SPLICE WIRES
Figure 56

(5) Assemble a wire harness tie on the wire harness and the splice wires 0.25 to 0.5 inch from the rear end of the solder sleeves.

Refer to

- Figure 57
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449659 S00061548433_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE HARNESS TIE
Figure 57

C. Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Connector without a Backshell

Table 29
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	2.25	±0.06
BACS13DG	2.25	±0.06
D-104	2.30	±0.06
D-108	2.42	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the cable jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

Refer to:

- Table 29
- Figure 58
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449655 S00061548427_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 58

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wires of the cable. Refer to Figure 59.

2449660 S00061548434_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 59

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 1.75 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of each wire of the cable to make the distance from the end of the cable shield to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches ±0.1 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

D. Cable Preparation - Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Cable that has Two Shields Isolated From Each Other

(1) Remove approximately 4.0 inches of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 60
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449661 S00061548435_V1

OUTER JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 60

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the outer jacket.

Refer to:

- Figure 61
- Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

2449662 S00061548436_V1

SHIELD GROUND WIRE OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 61

(3) Remove the necessary length of the inner jacket from the end of the cable to make the distance from the end of the outer shield to the end of the inner jacket equal to 0.75 inch ±0.03 inch.

Refer to:

- Figure 62
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449663 S00061548437_V1

INNER JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 62

(4) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable inner jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

(5) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wires and the wires of the cable. Refer to Figure 63.

2449664 S00061548438_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 63

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the outer shield shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the inner shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.6 inches maximum.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the inner shield shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the inner shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.75 inches maximum.

(c) Remove the necessary length from the end of each wire of the cable to make the distance from the end of the inner shield to the end of the wire equal to 2.75 inches ±0.10 inch.

E. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Shield Termination at the EMI Backshell

(1) Remove 2.50 inches ±0.1 inch of the cable jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 64.

2447237 S00061548351_V1

CABLE PREPARATION
Figure 64

(2) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 and Figure 65.
Make sure that:

- The size of the shield ground wire is AWG 20
- The length of the shield ground wire is 5 inches minimum
- The shield ground wire is pointed back away from the end of the cable.

2447284 S00061548439_V1

SHIELD GROUND WIRE CONFIGURATION
Figure 65

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

F. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:

- Wire or cable that has one shield, refer to Paragraph 5.A.
- BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 wire, refer to Paragraph 5.G.

Table 30
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Boeing Standard	Shield Ground Wire Size (AWG)
Solder Sleeve with an integral wire	BACS13CT3C	20

(1) Make a selection of a solder sleeve with an integral wire from Table 30.

NOTE: Two solder sleeves are necessary.

Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for approved suppliers of Boeing standard solder sleeves.

(2) Prepare the cable for termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 66 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447540 S00061548353_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 66

(a) Remove 2.80 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(3) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 67.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447541 S00061548354_V1

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 67

(a) Put the solder sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the outer jacket.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(4) Prepare the cable for termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 68 and Subject 20-00-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447542 S00061548355_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 68

(a) Remove 2.00 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the jacket equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the red wire to make the distance from the end of the red wire to the end of the blue wire equal to 0.30 inch ±0.02 inch.

(d) Remove 0.21 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the blue wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

(5) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 69.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447543 S00061548356_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 69

(a) Fold the blue wire back and put the end of the wire between the inner shield and the rear end of the solder sleeve.

Make sure the center of the conductor is aligned with the solder ring of the solder sleeve.

CAUTION: THE STRANDS OF THE WIRE MUST NOT GO INTO THE SHIELD OF THE CABLE. A SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN THE CONDUCTOR OF THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(6) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.I.
- An insert contact, refer to Paragraph 5.H.

G. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire

Table 31
WIRE TYPE CODES

Cable Description	Wire Type Code
BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1	M1

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:

- Wire or cable that has one shield, refer to Paragraph 5.A.
- Raychem 55A6160-() cable, refer to Paragraph 5.F.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 32
MECHANICAL FERRULE PART NUMBERS

Shield	Ferrule Type	Boeing Standard
Inner	Inner	BACS13S071BNP
	Outer	BACS13S149CNP
Outer	Inner	BACS13S090BNP
	Outer	BACS13S175CNP

NOTE: Refer to Subject 20-00-11 for approved suppliers and alternative part numbers for BACS13S ferrules.

Table 33
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 2	QPL
	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 5	QPL
	TFE-2X	Zeus
	TFE-4X	Zeus

(1) Prepare the cable for the termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 70 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447544 S00061543611_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 70

(a) Remove 2.60 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the outer shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(2) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 71.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447545 S00061543609_V1

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 71

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 32.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 33.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Table 7 for the ground block contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the inner jacket
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the outer jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(3) Prepare the cable for the termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 72 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447546 S00061543613_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 72

(a) Remove 1.85 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(4) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 73.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447547 S00061543610_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 73

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 32.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 33.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the insert contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the primary insulation
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the inner jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(5) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.I.
- An insert contact, refer to Paragraph 5.H.

H. Contact Assembly

For the procedure to assemble:

- Insert contacts, refer to Subject 20-74-02.
- Ground block contacts, refer to Paragraph 5.I.
- Size 3 coax contacts, refer to Paragraph 5.O.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

I. Ground Block Contact Assembly

Table 34
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Barrel Size	Crimp Tool			
		Basic Unit		Locator	
		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
20	20	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-02	Red
		M22520/2-01	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA22	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA22LC	7	M22520/2-11	-
		WA27F	4	M22520/1-02	Red
18	18	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-02	Red
		WA27F	5	M22520/1-02	Red

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 34.

(2) Remove 0.18 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the shield ground wire.
Refer to:
- Figure 74
- Subject 20-00-15 for the insulation removal procedures.

2446140 S00061544325_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 74

(3) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 75.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 75

(4) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

J. Assembly of Size 0505 Power Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

K. Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

L. Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

M. Assembly of Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

N. Assembly of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

O. Size 3 Coax Contact Assembly

Table 35
COAX CABLE TRIM DIMENSIONS

Cable	Dimension	Length (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance
BMS13-65 Type 0F	A	0.67	±0.02
	B	0.30	±0.02
	C	0.22	±0.02

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 35 COAX CABLE TRIM DIMENSIONS (Continued)

Cable	Dimension	Length (inch)	
		Target	Tolerance
BMS13-65 Type 0G	A	0.67	±0.02
	B	0.30	±0.02
	C	0.22	±0.02
BMS13-65 Type 0H	A	0.67	±0.02
	B	0.30	±0.02
	C	0.22	±0.02
BMS13-65 Type 0J	A	0.69	±0.02
	B	0.30	±0.02
	C	0.22	±0.02
BMS13-65 Type 0K	A	0.76	±0.02
	B	0.38	±0.02
	C	0.22	±0.02

Table 36
COAX CONTACT CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
BACC47FP0F	M22520/1-01	7	282 581 007
	WA27F	7	282 581 007
BACC47FP0G	M22520/1-01	7	282 581 007
	WA27F	7	282 581 007
BACC47FP0H	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 007
	WA27F	8	282 581 007
BACC47FP0J	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 007
	WA27F	8	282 581 007
BACC47FP0K	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 009
	WA27F	8	282 581 009
BACC47FR0F	M22520/1-01	7	282 581 007
	WA27F	7	282 581 007
BACC47FR0G	M22520/1-01	7	282 581 007
	WA27F	7	282 581 007
BACC47FR0H	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 007
	WA27F	8	282 581 007

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 36 COAX CONTACT CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS (Continued)

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
BACC47FR0J	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 007
	WA27F	8	282 581 007
BACC47FR0K	M22520/1-01	8	282 581 009
	WA27F	8	282 581 009

Table 37
COAX CONTACT FERRULE CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
BACT47FP0F	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-05	B
	HX23	M22520/5-05	B
BACC47FP0G	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B
	HX23	M22520/5-45	B
BACC47FP0H	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-35	A
	HX23	M22520/5-35	A
BACC47FP0J	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-61	A
	HX23	M22520/5-61	A
BACC47FP0K	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-27	-
	HX23	M22520/5-27	-
BACC47FR0F	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-05	B
	HX23	M22520/5-05	B
BACC47FR0G	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B
	HX23	M22520/5-45	B
BACC47FR0H	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-35	A
	HX23	M22520/5-35	A
BACC47FR0J	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-61	A
	HX23	M22520/5-61	A
BACC47FR0K	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-27	-
	HX23	M22520/5-27	-

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 38
OUTER SEAL SLEEVE LENGTH

Coax Contact	Heat Shrinkable Sleeve	
	O.D. (inch)	Length (inch)
BACC47FR0H	0.5	2.0
BACC47FP0K	1	1.0

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 36.

(2) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool from Table 37.

(3) Cut the cable to make the end of the cable perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the cable.

(4) If two heat shrinkable sleeves are specified, put the necessary length of the larger heat shrinkable sleegetting started with arbortext editorve as the outer seal sleeve on the cable. Refer to Table 38.

(5) If heat shrinkable sleeves are specified for the assembly of the size 3 coax contact:

Put these components on the cable:

- A 2.0 inch ±0.20 inch length of the smaller speciified heat shrinkable sleeve.
- The crimp ferrule.

Refer to:

- Figure 76 for BMS 13-65 Type 0F and 0G cable
- Figure 77 for BMS 13-65 Type 0H, 0J, and 0K cable.

2449821 S00061548440_V1

HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE AND THE CRIMP FERRULE - TYPE OF AND TYPE OG CABLES
Figure 76

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450229 S00061548441_V1

HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE AND THE CRIMP FERRULE - TYPE OH, TYPE OJ AND TYPE OK CABLES
Figure 77

(6) If heat shrinkable sleeves are not specified for the assembly of the size 3 coax contacts:

Put these components on the cable:

- The sealing boot
- The crimp ferrule.

Refer to:

- Figure 78 for BMS 13-65 Type 0F and 0G cable
- Figure 79 for BMS 13-65 Type 0H, 0J, and 0K cable.

2447328 S00061548442_V1

SEALING BOOT AND CRIMP FERRULE ON TYPE 0F AND TYPE 0G CABLE
Figure 78

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450263 S00061548443_V1

SEALING BOOT AND CRIMP FERRULE ON TYPE 0H, TYPE 0J, AND TYPE 0K CABLE
Figure 79

(7) Prepare the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 80 and Table 35 for the cable trim dimensions
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2447236 S00061548444_V1

CABLE PREPARATION
Figure 80

(a) Remove the necessary length of jacket from the end of the cable to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the cable equal to dimension A.

(b) Remove the necessary length of shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the cable jacket equal to dimension B.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the dielectric to make the distance from the end of the dielectric to the end of the center conductor equal to dimension C.

(8) Prepare the shield. Refer to Figure 81.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447233 S00061548164_V1

SHIELD PREPARATION
Figure 81

(a) Move the strands of the round conductor shield apart.

(b) Move the strands of the flat conductor shield apart.

(9) Put the center conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact. Refer to Figure 82.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands are in the crimp barrel
- The strands of the center conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance between the dielectric and end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

2447234 S00061548165_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONDUCTOR IN THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 82

(10) Crimp the contact.
Make sure that:
- All of the strands are in the crimp barrel
- The strands of the center conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance between the dielectric and end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

(11) Axially align the center contact assembly with the outer contact.

(12) Push the center contact into the outer contact until it makes a click.
Make sure that the strands of the shield stay on the outer surface of the crimp barrel.
Refer to:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

- Figure 83 for BMS 13-65 Type 0F and 0G cable
- Figure 84 for BMS 13-65 Type 0H, 0J, and 0K cable.

2447239 S00061548445_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER CONTACT FOR TYPE 0F AND TYPE 0G CABLE
Figure 83

2450259 S00061548446_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER CONTACT FOR TYPE 0H, TYPE 0J, AND TYPE 0K CABLE
Figure 84

(13) Lightly pull the cable.

Make sure that the center contact is locked in the outer contact.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE CABLE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT CAN OCCUR.

(14) If the center contact is not locked in the outer contact, do Step 5.O.(12) and Step 5.O.(13) again.

(15) Put the strands of the shield against the outer surface of the crimp barrel.

(16) Push the crimp ferrule forward until the forward end of the ferrule is against the shoulder of the crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 85.

Make sure that the distance between the forward end of the crimp ferrule and the shoulder of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.02 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447240 S00061548447_V1

POSITION OF THE CRIMP FERRULE ON THE SHIELD AND THE CRIMP BARREL
Figure 85

(17) Crimp the ferrule.

Make sure that:

- The distance between the forward end of the crimp ferrule and the shoulder of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.02 inch
- The ferrule does not have a crack.

(18) If heat shrinkable sleeves are not specified for the assembly of the size 3 coax contact, push the sealing boot forward until the forward edge of the boot is against:

- The shoulder of the coax socket contact
- The retaining ring on the coax pin contact.

(19) If one sleeve is specified for a contact assembly with a Type OK cable and silicone tape:

(a) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the heat shrinkable sleeve is against the shoulder of the coax contact.

(b) Shrink the sleeve into position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

Make sure that the distance between the forward edge of the heat shrinkable sleeve and the rear of the contact is not more than 0.1 inch.

Refer to:

- Figure 86 for Type OF and Type OG cables

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Position of the Heat Shrinkable Sleeve - Type OK Cable
Figure 86

(c) Put two layers of the tape on the heat shrinkable sleeve and the shoulder of the contact

Refer to:

- Figure 87 .

Make sure that:

- The forward edge of the tape is approximately aligned with the center of the shoulder of the contact
- The layers of tape make an approximately 100 percent overlap.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Position of the Silicone Tape on the Shoulder of the Contact
Figure 87

(20) If one sleeve is specified for a contact assembly with a Type OK cable without silicone tape:

(a) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the sleeve and the center of the shoulder of the contact are approximately aligned.

- Make sure that the sleeve does not make an interference with a contact installation screw.

(b) Shrink the sleeve into position.

Refer to

- Subject 20-10-14

Figure 86 for Type 0K cables.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Position of the Heat Shrinkable Sleeve - Type OK Cable
Figure 88

(21) If one sleeve is specified for a contact assembly with one of the other cables:

(a) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the heat shrinkable sleeve is against the shoulder of the coax contact.

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to

- Subject 20-10-14
- Figure 89 Type 0F and Type 0G Cables
- Figure 90 Type 0H and Type 0J Type Cables

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2519717 S0000592055_V1

Position of the Heat Shrinkable Sleeve - Type 0F and Type 0G Cables
Figure 89

2519718 S0000592071_V1

Position of the Heat Shrinkable Sleeve - Type 0H and Type 0J Type Cables
Figure 90

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(22) If two sleeves are specified:

(a) Push the first heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the heat shrinkable sleeve is against the shoulder of the coax contact.

(b) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Subject 20-10-14
- Figure 91

Position of the First Heat Shrinkable Sleeve
Figure 91

(c) Push the second heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the heat shrinkable sleeve is against the retention plate of the contact.

(d) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to:

- Subject 20-10-14
- Figure 92

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2519721 S0000592056_V1

Position of the Second Heat Shrinkable Sleeve
Figure 92

(e) If a shield terminator band is specified, install the shield terminator band on the second heat shrinkable sleeve.

Make sure that the distance from the forward edge of the shield terminator band to the retention plate of the contact is not more than 0.15 inch.

Refer to

- Subject 20-10-14
- Figure 93

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Position of the Shield Terminator Band
Figure 93

P. Contact Insertion

This paragraph gives the procedure to install ground block contacts. For the procedure to install:

- Other contacts in the connector Insert, refer to Subject 20-74-02.
- Size 3 coax contacts in BACC65AV and BACC65AW connectors, refer to Paragraph 5.T..

Table 39
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Ground Block Contact Cavity Size	Contact Size	Insertion Tool	
		Part Number	Color
16	1618	DAK83-20	-
		M81969/14-11	Red
		ST2220-2-28	-
	1620	DAK83-20	-
		M81969/14-11	Red
		ST2220-2-28	-

(1) If a strain relief clamp is specified, put the strain relief clamp on the wire harness.

Make sure that the wire harness tie tab of the strain relief points away from the end of the harness.

(2) If an EMI backshell is specified:

(a) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 45.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move on the wire harness easily.

(b) Put a 4.0 inch ±0.2 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire harness.

NOTE: As an alternative, the heat shrinkable sleeve can be cut and attached to the wire harness after the EMI backshell is installed.

(3) Make a selection of a ground block contact insertion tool from Table 39.

NOTE: An insertion tool is not necessary.

(4) If an insertion tool is used:

(a) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool.

(b) Axially align the insertion tool, the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool and the contact assembly are perpendicular to the rear face of the ground block.

(c) Carefully push the insertion tool into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that:

- The contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned
- Tension does not occur between the shield ground wire and the solder sleeve or the contact crimp barrel.

(d) Carefully pull the insertion tool out of the contact cavity.

Make sure that the insertion tool stays aligned with the contact cavity.

(e) Remove the insertion tool from the wire.

(5) If an insertion tool is not used:

(a) Axially align the contact assembly and the contact cavity.

Make sure that the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the ground block.

(b) Carefully push the contact assembly into the contact cavity until it stops.

Make sure that:

- The contact assembly and the contact cavity stay aligned
- Tension does not occur between the shield ground wire and the solder sleeve or the contact crimp barrel.

(6) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(7) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the contact cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Do Step 5.P.(4) or Step 5.P.(5) again.

Q. Insertion of a Fiber Optic Contact Terminus

Refer to the procedures for Contact Terminus Insertion in Subject 20-12-21.

R. Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

S. Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

T. Size 3 Coax Contact Installation

Table 40
SIZE 3 COAX INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Torque	Wrench with a Hex Driver	5/64

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 40.

(2) Put the coax contact assembly in the applicable contact cavity. Refer to Figure 94.

2447242 S00061548452_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE COAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY AND THE CONTACT CAVITY
Figure 94

(3) Engage the threads of the installation screws and the connector shell. Refer to Figure 95.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447243 S00061548453_V1

LOCATION OF THE COAX CONTACT INSTALLATION SCREWS
Figure 95

I

(4) Torque each screw 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

U. Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

V. EMI Ground Spring Installation

NOTE: A receptacle with a ground block must have EMI ground springs installed.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447241 S00061548454_V1

EMI GROUND SPRING INSTALLATION
Figure 96

Refer to Figure 96.

(1) On one of the long sides of the engaging end of the connector shell, align the open end of the EMI ground spring with the forward edge of the insert cavity.

Make sure that the spring fingers are on the inner side of the insert cavity.

(2) Push the ground spring rearward against the shell until the latch on the spring is locked in the slot on the side of the insert cavity.

(3) Do Step 5.V.(1) and Step 5.V.(2) again for the other side of the insert cavity.

W. Insert Installation

NOTE: An insert can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

If a strain relief clamp is specified, it must be put on the wire harness with the wire harness tie tab pointed away from the end of the harness before:

- An insert with assembled contacts is installed in the connector shell
- Assembled ground block contacts are installed in the ground block.

(1) Align the polarization key on the insert with the polarization keyway on the rear side of the insert cavity. Refer to Figure 97.

NOTE: A blank insert does not have a polarization key.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447244 S00061548455_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT AND THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 97

(2) Push the insert with the hand into the insert cavity until it stops and is locked in position.

Make sure that:

- The front edge of the insert is parallel to the front edge of the connector shell
- The insert is locked into the connector shell.

CAUTION: DO NOT PUSH THE INSERT INTO THE INSERT CAVITY WITH THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRES OR CABLES CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL EASILY, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(3) If the insert does not go into the connector shell correctly:

(a) Remove the insert. Refer to Paragraph 4.E.

(b) Do Step 5.W.(1) and Step 5.W.(2) again.

(4) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

X. Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Y. Installation of the 1/4 -Turn Connector Shell Coupling Fastener

2447549 S00061548456_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE COUPLING FASTENER
Figure 98

Refer to Figure 98:

(1) From the rear of the connector, put the coupling fastener in the hole in the connector shell. Make sure that the engaging end of the fastener is pointed forward.

(2) Put the wave washer on the engaging end of the coupling fastener.

(3) Put the retention clip on the engaging end of coupling fastener. Make sure that the tabs of the retention clip are pointed forward.

(4) Push the retention clip against the plug shell until it stops.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the end of each tab of the retention clip is against the body of the fastener below the shoulder.

(5) Turn the coupling fastener to the unlocked position. Refer to Figure 99.

POSITIONS OF THE COUPLING FASTENER
Figure 99

(6) Do Step 5.Y.(1) through Step 5.Y.(5) for the other coupling fastener.

Z. Installation of the BACC10LL and BACC10LM Backshells

The strain relief clamp must be put on the wire harness before:

- An insert with assembled contacts is installed in the connector shell
- Assembled ground block contacts are installed in the ground block.

Table 41
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Specification	Supplier
Silicone Tape	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 42
BACKSHELL INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Supplier
Hex Wrench	Allen Wrench	5/64	An available source
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
Torque Tool	Hex Driver	5/64	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 42:
- A hex wrench
- A torque tool.

(2) Put the backshell in the specified clock position.
Refer to:
- Figure 100 for the 12 o'clock position.
- Figure 101 for the 6 o'clock position

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 12 o'clock position.

2449719 S00061548457_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 100

2449720 S00061548458_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 101

(3) Align the backshell installation screws and the screw holes in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 102 and Figure 103.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Make sure that the surface of the backshell is fully against the rear surface of the connector shell.

2449721 S00061548459_V1

AXIAL ALIGNMENT OF THE BACKSHELL AND THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 102

2447232 S00061548460_V1

LATERAL ALIGNMENT OF THE BACKSHELL AND THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 103

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

(4) Engage the threads of the backshell installation screws with the screw holes in the connector shell.

(5) Torque each installation screw 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

(6) Make a selection of a Type 1 Silicone tape from Table 41.

(7) Wind 2 to 2-1/2 layers of tape on the wire harness at the location of the tie area on the strain relief tie tab.

Make sure that:

- The forward edge of the layers of tape does not extend farther than 0.25 inch forward from the center of the tie area
- Each tape layer makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

CAUTION: THE TAPE MUST NOT PUT A STRAIN ON A FIBER OPTIC CABLE. DAMAGE TO THE FIBER OPTIC CABLE CAN OCCUR

(8) Assemble a wire harness tie or install a plastic tie strap on the wire harness and the wire harness tie tab. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

Make sure that:

- The wire harness has a tight fit in the tie
- The longitudinal axis of the wire harness and the strain relief tie tab are aligned

(9) Examine the wiring between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- The longitudinal axis of the wire harness and the strain relief tie tab are aligned
- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle is damaged.

(10) Examine the backshell, wire harness and connector assembly.

Make sure that:

- The backshell is in the correct position
- The installation screws are tightened to the specified torque values
- The wire harness has a minimum of 2 layers of tape at the location of the strain relief tie tab
- The wire harness is held tightly on the tie tab with the wire harness tie
- The wires do not go across each other in the wire harness tie
- The wires do not have strain between the grommet and the strain relief tie tab
- A fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle, a kink or a bend radius that is smaller than 10 times the diameter of the cable
- A fiber optic cable does not cause a deformation of a contact cavity
- The fiber optic cables do not go across each other between the rear of the strain relief tie tab and the insert grommet; refer to Figure 105
- A wire of a contact cavity at the outer edge makes bend of 60 degrees or more from the surface of the grommet for a minimum of 0.1 inch from the surface of the grommet. Refer to Figure 104.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

2448854 S00061548462_V1

ASSEMBLED BACKSHELL, WIRE HARNESS AND CONNECTOR
Figure 104

2450016 S00061548463_V1

CONFIGURATION OF THE ROUTING AND STRAIN RELIEF OF FIBER OPTIC CABLES
Figure 105

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

AA. Installation of the BACC10LV Backshell

The strain relief clamp must be put on the wire harness before:

- An insert with assembled contacts is installed in the connector shell
- Assembled ground block contacts are installed in the ground block.

Table 43
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Specification	Supplier
Silicone Tape	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 44
BACKSHELL INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Torque	Wrench with a Hex Driver	5/64

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 44:
- A driver
- A torque tool.

(2) Make a selection of a tape from Table 43.

(3) Align the strain relief clamp with the connector. Refer to Figure 106.

2447915 S00061548464_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE BACKSHELL AND THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 106

(4) Engage the threads of the backshell installation screws with the screw holes in the connector shell.

(5) Torque each installation screw 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

(6) Wind a minimum of two layers of tape on the wire harness where the saddle bars of the cable clamp hold the harness.

Make sure that:
- The center of the tape is aligned with the saddle bar screw holes.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The layers of tape make a 100 percent overlap.
- The number of layers of tape is correct for the correct fit of the wire harness between the saddle bars.

(7) Install and tighten the saddle bar screws. Refer to Figure 107.

Make sure that:

- The wire harness is tight between the saddle bars
- The saddle bar screws are tight
- The saddle bars do not crush or pinch the wire harness.

2447916 S00061548465_V1

STRAIN RELIEF CLAMP ASSEMBLY
Figure 107

(8) If the wire harness is too tight in the clamp:

(a) Remove the saddle bar screws.

(b) Remove some of the tape on the wire harness.

Make sure that the number of layers of tape is correct for the correct fit of the wire harness between the saddle bars.

(c) Do Step 5.AA.(7) again.

(d) If it is necessary, do Step 5.AA.(8) or Step 5.AA.(9) again.

(9) If the wire harness is too loose in the clamp:

(a) Remove the saddle bar screws.

(b) Put more layers of tape on the wire harness where the saddle bars hold the wire harness.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the number of layers of tape is correct for the correct fit of the wire harness between the saddle bars.

(c) Do Step 5.AA.(7) again.

(d) If it is necessary, do Step 5.AA.(8) or Step 5.AA.(9) again.

AB. Installation of the BACC10LH Backshell

The EMI backshell strain must be installed after:

- An insert with assembled contacts is installed in the connector shell
- Assembled ground block contacts are installed in the ground block.

Table 45
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Description	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	Grade B, Class 1	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Silicone Tape	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 46
SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Installation Configuration	Supplier
BACB42F4	Double Wrap	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

Table 47
EMI BACKSHELL INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64
Torque	Wrench with a Hex Driver	5/64

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 47:

- A driver
- A torque tool.

(2) Make a selection of a shield terminator band from Table 46.

NOTE: 2 bands are necessary for the installation of the EMI backshell.

(3) Make a selection of a tape from Table 45.

Make sure that the tape has a width of 0.25 inch.

(4) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 45.

Make sure that the sleeve has a diameter of 0.19 inch.

(5) Cut a 3.0 inch ±0.1 inch length of the 0.19 inch diameter heat shrinkable sleeve for each shield ground wire.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

(6) Put one half of the EMI backshell on the wire harness at the rear of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 108.

NOTE: Each half of an EMI backshell has the same configuration.

2447254 S00061548466_V1

POSITION OF ONE HALF OF THE EMI BACKSHELL CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY
Figure 108

(7) Engage the threads of the backshell installation screw with the threads of the backshell mounting hole on the rear side of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 108.

(8) Put approximately half of the uninsulated shield ground wires through the slot in the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 109.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447255 S00061548467_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES IN THE BACKSHELL SLOT
Figure 109

(9) Put the remaining uninsulated shield ground wires through the slot in the other half of the EMI backshell.

(10) Do Step 5.AB.(6) through Step 5.AB.(8) again for the other half of the EMI backshell.

(11) Put each half of the EMI backshell together.

(12) Engage the threads of each assembly screw with the threads in the body of the other half of the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 109.

(13) Torque each assembly screw and installation screw 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

(14) Carefully pull the end of each uninsulated shield ground wire through the slot in the EMI backshell to decrease unwanted shield ground wire length inside the EMI backshell.

(15) Put each uninsulated shield ground wire tightly and symmetrically across the band termination platform of the EMI backshell. Refer to Figure 110.

Make sure that:

- The distances between the shield ground wires in the slot are equal.
- Each shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the band termination platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447257 S00061548468_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE BAND TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 110

(16) Install a shield terminator band on the shield ground wires and the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 111 and Paragraph 5.AE.

Make sure that the band buckle does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires or the slot.

2447258 S00061548469_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE BAND TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 111

(17) Remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the shield terminator band to the end of the shield ground wire equal to approximately 2.5 inches.

(18) Put a 3.0 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve on each shield ground wire. Refer to Figure 112.

2447259 S00061548470_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVES
Figure 112

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

(19) Shrink each sleeve into position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(20) Align each of the shield ground wires with the longitudinal axis of the wire harness.

Make sure that the shield ground wires do not make an overlap with each other.

(21) Push the overall shield of the wire harness forward. Refer to Figure 113.

Make sure that:

- The shield ground wires are between the wire harness and the overall shield.
- The forward end of the overall shield is 0.10 inch ±0.03 inch from the rear surface of the EMI backshell.

2447260 S00061548471_V1

POSITION OF THE OVERALL SHIELD AND THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 113

(22) Install a shield terminator band on the overall shield and the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 113 and Paragraph 5.AE.

Make sure that:

- The band does not make an overlap with the slot on the band termination platform
- The band buckle does not make an overlap with the slot on the band termination platform.

(23) Cut a length of the tape that is approximately 2.5 times the distance around the outer surface of the band termination platform.

(24) Put one end of the tape on the end of the band that is cut.

(25) Wind the tape around the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 114.

Make sure that the layers of tape make a 100 percent overlap.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447262 S00061548472_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 114

(26) If a 4.0 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve is on the wire harness:

(a) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward edge of the sleeve is against the rear surface of the EMI backshell.

(b) Shrink the sleeve into position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(27) If a 4.0 inch length of heat shrinkable sleeve is not on the wire harness; install a sleeve. Refer to Figure 115.

2447261 S00061548473_V1

POSITION OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 115

(a) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 45,

Make sure that the sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move on the wire harness easily.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Make a longitudinal cut in a 4.0 inch length of the sleeve from one end to the other end.

(c) Put the sleeve around the wire harness.

(d) Push the sleeve forward until the forward edge of the sleeve is against the rear surface of the EMI backshell.

Make sure that the longitudinal axis of the sleeve is aligned with the longitudinal axis of the wire harness.

(e) Assemble a wire harness tie, or install a plastic tie strap on each end of the sleeve. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

AC. Assembly of the Radiall 617924013 Backshell

Table 48
NECESSARY TOOLS

Material	Size (inch)	Supplier
Screw, Bit Hex	5/64	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
Torque Tool, Hex	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 48:

- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/64 hex screwdriver
- A hex torque tool.

(2) Put the strain relief grommet in the bottom half of the backshell. Refer to Figure 116.

Make sure that the slit in the grommet is on top.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448766 S00061548474_V1

POSITION OF THE STRAIN RELIEF GROMMET IN THE BACKSHELL HALF
Figure 116

(3) Put the forward end of the backshell against the rear of the connector shell.

(4) Carefully push each wire through the slit of the grommet and into the applicable wire slot in the grommet.

Make sure that lateral force is not applied to the contact assembly in the insert.

CAUTION: IF TOO MUCH LATERAL FORCE IS APPLIED TO A CONTACT ASSEMBLY IN THE INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(5) Put the top half of the backshell on the bottom half. Refer to Figure 117.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448758 S00061548475_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL HALVES
Figure 117

(6) Engage the threads of each backshell assembly screw.

(7) Torque the assembly screws 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(8) Engage the threads of each backshell installation screw and the applicable backshell installation hole in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 118.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448767 S00061548424_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 118

I

(9) Tighten each installation screw a small amount with a screwdriver.

(10) Torque each installation screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

AD. Installation of the Radiall 617927007 Backshell

Table 49
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Tool	Size (inch)	Supplier
Screw Bit, Hex	5/64	An available source
	7/64	An available source
Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
	7/64	An available source
Torque Tool, Hex	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 49:

- A 5/64 hex screw bit
- A 5/64 hex screwdriver
- A 7/64 hex screw bit
- A 7/64 hex screwdriver
- A hex torque tool.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

(2) If the contact assemblies are installed in the connector insert, remove them. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

CAUTION: IF THE CONTACT ASSEMBLIES ARE NOT REMOVED FROM THE CONNECTOR INSERT, DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(3) Bend each wire upward approximately 1 inch from the rear end of the contact crimp barrel. Refer to Figure 119.

Make sure that the configuration of the bend is the same for all the wires.

2448774 S00061548477_V1

BEND CONFIGURATION OF THE WIRES
Figure 119

(4) Install the contacts in the connector insert. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(5) Put the offset half of the backshell in the specified clock position.

Refer to:

- Figure 120 for the 12 o'clock position
- Figure 121 for the 6 o'clock position.

NOTE: IF THE CLOCK POSITION IS NOT SPECIFIED, PUT THE BACKSHELL IN THE 12 O'CLOCK POSITION.

2448775 S00061548478_V1

12 O'CLOCK POSITION
Figure 120

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448776 S00061548479_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION
Figure 121

(6) Open the two strain relief grommets in the bottom half of the backshell.

(7) Put each wire in the applicable slot in each grommet. Refer to Figure 122.

2448777 S00061548480_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE BOTTOM HALF OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 122

(8) Push the backshell half forward until it is against the rear of the connector.

Make sure that the contact boots are inside the forward grommet.

(9) Engage the threads of the backshell installation screw and the backshell installation hole on the rear of the connector shell.

(10) Tighten each screw with the hand.

(11) Close the forward strain relief grommet.

(12) Put the saddle bar on the forward strain relief grommet.

Make sure that the tab on the top of the grommet is aligned in the hole in the top of the saddle bar.

(13) Engage the threads of the saddle bar installation screws and the saddle bar installation holes. Refer to Figure 123.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448778 S00061548481_V1

POSITION OF THE SADDLE BAR ON THE FORWARD STRAIN RELIEF GROMMET
Figure 123

(14) Tighten each installation screw with the hand.

(15) Torque each screw 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(16) Close the rear strain relief grommet.

(17) Align the top half of the backshell with the wires in the bottom half of the backshell. Refer to Figure 124.

Make sure that the tab on the top of the grommet is aligned with the slot on the inner surface of the backshell half.

2448779 S00061548482_V1

POSITION OF THE TOP HALF OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 124

(18) Engage the backshell installation screw of the top half of the backshell and the backshell installation hole in the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(19) Tighten the screw a small amount with a screwdriver.

(20) Do Step 5.AD.(18) and Step 5.AD.(19) again for the backshell installation screw on the bottom half of the backshell.

(21) Torque the backshell installations screws 6 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

(22) Engage the threads of each backshell assembly screw and the assembly screw holes in the bottom half of the backshell.

(23) Torque the backshell assembly screws 12 inch-pounds to 14 inch-pounds.

AE. Shield Terminator Band Installation

Refer to the procedures for the installation of the shield terminator band in Subject 20-25-14.

6. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION

A. Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types A, B, and C

NOTE: Polarization post and receptacle locations on the connector shells are identified differently for the different connector types. Refer to:

- Figure 125 for Type A, B and C connectors and
- Figure 127 for Type D, E and F connectors.

NOTE: Connectors that have Polarization Code 14 are shown in this example.

2450260 S00061548483_V1

POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE IDENTIFICATION - SHELL TYPES A, B, AND C

Figure 125

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450261 S00061548484_V1

POLARIZATION POST AND RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES A, B, AND C
Figure 126

Table 50
POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES A, B, AND C

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
01	A	A	A	A
02	A	B	D	A
03	A	C	C	A
04	A	D	B	A
05	B	A	A	D
06	B	B	D	D
07	B	C	C	D
08	B	D	B	D
09	C	A	A	C
10	C	B	D	C
11	C	C	C	C
12	C	D	B	C
13	D	A	A	B
14	D	B	D	B
15	D	C	C	B

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 50 POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES A, B, AND C (Continued)

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
16	D	D	B	B

B. Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types D, E and F

NOTE: Polarization post and receptacle locations on the connector shells are identified differently for the different connector types. Refer to:

- Figure 125 for Type A, B and C connectors and
- Figure 127 for Type D, E and F connectors.

NOTE: Connectors that have polarization code AB are shown in this example.

2450278 S00061548485_V1

POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE IDENTIFICATION - SHELL TYPES D, E, and F
Figure 127

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POLARIZATION POST AND RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES D, E and F
Figure 128

Table 51
POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES D, E and F

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
AA	A	A	A	A
AB	A	B	A	B
AC	A	C	A	C
AD	A	D	A	D
BA	B	A	B	A
BB	B	B	B	B
BC	B	C	B	C
BD	B	D	B	D
CA	C	A	C	A
CB	C	B	C	B
CC	C	C	C	C
CD	C	D	C	D
DA	D	A	D	A
DB	D	B	D	B
DC	D	C	D	C

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 51 POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS - SHELL TYPES D, E and F (Continued)

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
DD	D	D	D	D

C. Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types A, B, and C

Table 52
POLARIZATION RETAINING PLATE TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size	Supplier
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64	An available source
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source
Torque	Wrench with a Hex Driver	5/64	An available source

The polarization code of the connector part number identifies the position of:

- The polarization posts on the plug connector
- The polarization receptacles on the receptacle connector.

NOTE: When the polarization posts or the polarization receptacles are changed, the polarization code in the connector part number on the shell must be changed.

(1) Get the polarization code from the part number in the equipment list or the product definition.

For the location of the polarization code in the connector part number, refer to Figure 1.

(2) Examine the position of the polarization posts or the polarization receptacles in the connector shell.

Refer to:

- Figure 125 for the location of the polarization posts and polarization receptacles on the shell.
- Table 50 for the polarization post and receptacle positions that are applicable for the code
- Figure 126 for the polarization post and polarization receptacle positions.

(3) If the position of the polarization post or the polarization receptacle does not agree with the polarization code in the connector part number, change the position of the post or the receptacle.

(a) Make a selection of these tools from Table 52:

- A driver
- A torque tool.

(b) Remove the two hex cap retaining plate screws from the connector shell. Refer to Figure 129.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447263 S00061548487_V1

LOCATION OF THE RETAINING PLATE SCREWS
Figure 129

(c) Remove the retention plate.

(d) Remove the polarization post or polarization receptacle from the retention plate.

(e) Put the post or the receptacle in the correct position in the applicable slot of the retention plate.

Refer to:

- Figure 125 for the identification of the polarization posts and polarization receptacles on the shell.
- Table 50 for the polarization codes and positions
- Figure 126 for the polarization positions of the post or the receptacle
- Figure 130 for the alignment of the post or the receptacle in the retaining plate.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447264 S00061548488_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS OR POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES WITH THE SLOTS IN THE RETAINING PLATE
Figure 130

(f) If it is necessary, do Step d and Step e again for the other post or receptacle.

(g) Align the screw holes of the retention plate and installation holes in the shell. Refer to Figure 131.

2447265 S00061548489_V1

POSITION OF THE POLARIZATION INSTALLATION SCREWS IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 131

(h) Engage the threads of each screw and screw installation holes in the connector shell.

(i) Torque each screw 7 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

(4) Examine the connector part number that is on the shell. Refer to Figure 132

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449665 S00061548490_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION CODE ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 132

(5) If the polarization code in the connector part number on the shell does not agree with the part number that is specified in the product definition, change the polarization code on the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.E..

D. Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions - Shell Types D, E and F

Table 53
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Part Number	Supplier
Black Stick, Spudger	Plastic	SP3010	3M
Screwdriver	Metal, small flat blade	Specified by supplier	An available source

The polarization code of the connector part number identifies the position of:

- The polarization posts on the plug connector
- The polarization receptacles on the receptacle connector.

(1) Get the polarization code from the part number in the product definition.

For the location of the polarization code in the connector part number, refer to Figure 1.

(2) Examine the position of the polarization posts or the polarization receptacles in the connector shell.

Refer to:

- Figure 127 for the location of the polarization posts and polarization receptacles on the shell.
- Table 51 for the polarization post and receptacle positions that are applicable for the polarizaation code
- Figure 128 for the polarization post and polarization receptacle positions.

(3) If the position of the polarization post or the polarization receptacle does not agree with the polarization code in the connector part number, change the position of the post or the receptacle.

(a) Make a selection of a black stick or a screwdriver from Table 53.

NOTE: A different tool is a satisfactory alternate if it gives equivalent results.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

CAUTION: A METAL TOOL MUST BE USED CAREFULLY. A METAL TOOL CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PLATING OF THE SHELL.

(b) Put the tip of the tool in the inspection slot in the shell with the flat part of the tip against the forward end of one post or one receptacle. Refer to Figure 133

2449666 S00061548492_V1

REMOVAL OF THE POLARIZATION POST OR THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE
Figure 133

(c) Move the handle forward to push the post or the receptacle forward.

(d) Remove the polarization posts or the polarization receptacle from the front of the connector shell.

(e) Pull the post or the receptacle straight out of the connector shell.

(f) Put the post or the receptacle in the correct position.

Refer to:

- Figure 127 for the identification of the polarization posts and polarization receptacles on the shell.
- Table 51 for the polarization post and receptacle positions
- Figure 128 for the polarization post and polarization receptacle positions.

(g) Align the post or the receptacle with the hole in the shell. Refer to Figure 134.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449667 S00061548493_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS OR POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES WITH THE INSTALLATION HOLES IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL

Figure 134

(h) Push the post or the receptacle rearward into the installation hole in the shell until it makes a click. Refer to Figure 135.

NOTE: Figure 135 shows connectors that have polarization code DB as an example.

Make sure that:

- The post or the receptacle is fully installed in the hole in the shell
- The end of the post or the receptacle can be seen in the inspection slot.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS OR POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 135

(i) If it is necessary, do Step b through Step h again for the other post or receptacle.

NOTE: It is not necessary to mark the polarization code on a Type D, E, and F connector shell. The polarization code shown on Type D, E, and F connector shells can be read directly from the polarization posts or the polarization receptacles correctly installed in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 135.

E. Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector Shell - Shell Types A, B, and C

This paragraph gives the procedure to change the polarization code that is marked on a Type A, B, and C connector shell.

NOTE: It is not necessary to mark the polarization code on a Type D, E, and F connector shell. The polarization code shown on Type D, E, and F connector shells can be read directly from the polarization posts or the polarization receptacles correctly installed in the connector shell.

Table 54
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Ink	No. 68 Fast Dry	Independent
	No. 73X NW Opaque	Independent
	No. 73X Opaque	Independent

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 54 NECESSARY MATERIALS (Continued)

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Paint, Clear	683-3-2	Akzo
	Clear Lacquer	Tartan
	EC-776	3M
	EC-776SR	3M
Pen	Permanent Ink Pen, Ultra Fine Point	Sanford Sharpie

2449665 S00061548490_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION CODE ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 136

Refer to Figure 136:

CAUTION: DO NOT PUT THE MARK MATERIALS OR CLEAR PAINT ON THE CONNECTOR CONTACTS. CONTAMINATION FROM THESE MATERIALS CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE.

(1) Make a selection of these materials from Table 54:
- An ink or a permanent ink pen
- A clear paint.

(2) If the connector does not have the polarization code, write the connector polarization code at the end of the part number. Refer to Figure 136.

(3) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector shell is incorrect:

(a) Apply a layer of ink on the code on the connector shell.

Make sure that the code cannot be read.

(b) Write the new code on the connector shell adjacent to the layer of ink.

(4) Let the ink dry for a minimum of 10 minutes.

(5) Apply a layer of the clear paint on the part number on the connector shell.

CAUTION: DO NOT APPLY PAINT ON THE CONTACTS. PAINT ON THE SURFACE OF A CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(6) Let the paint dry a minimum of 15 minutes before the connector shell is touched or moved.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

7. INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF A FIBER OPTIC ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT

A. Inspection and Cleaning of a Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

8. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Identification

The identification label on the wire harness near the connector can have this information:

- The equipment number for the connector or the connector insert
- The mate-with disconnect panel number
- The connector position on the panel
- The mate-with nomenclature
- The wire harness number.

Refer to Figure 137.

2447266 S00061548496_V1

EQUIPMENT NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 137

B. Installation of the Receptacle

For the installation of the receptacle with a ground block, refer to Paragraph 8.C.

Table 55
RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION FASTENERS

Fastener	Part Number	Supplier
Screw	NAS1802-6-()	QPL
	BACS12HN6U()	Boeing

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

Table 56
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4
Torque	Phillips Head Torque Screwdriver	-
	Socket Torque Wrench	1/4

2447267 S00061548497_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE RECEPTACLE AND THE STRUCTURE
Figure 138

Refer to Figure 138.

(1) Make a selection of two screws from Table 55.
Make sure that the screws are new.

CAUTION: SCREWS THAT ARE NOT NEW CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

(2) Make a selection of these tools from Table 56:
- A driver
- A torque tool.

(3) From the rear side of the structure, align the mounting holes of the receptacle flange with the holes in the structure.

(4) Put the connector shell in the cutout.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(5) From the front side of the structure, install a screw in each of the two mounting holes.

(6) Tighten each screw until:

- The screw head is against the structure
- The connector flange is fully against the structure.

Make sure that the flange of the receptacle is fully flat against the surface of the structure.

(7) Torque each screw 13 inch-pounds to 15 inch-pounds.

C. Installation of the Receptacle with a Ground Block

(1) Prepare the faying surfaces necessary for the electrical bond of the receptacle shell to the structure.

Refer to:

- Figure 139 for the connector receptacle flange
- Figure 140 for the rear surface of the structure
- Figure 141 for the front surface of the structure
- Subject 20-20-00 for the procedures to prepare the faying surface.

2447268 S00061548499_V1

FAYING SURFACE ON THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 139

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447269 S00061548500_V1

FAYING SURFACE ON THE REAR SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE
Figure 140

2447270 S00061548501_V1

FAYING SURFACE ON THE FRONT SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE
Figure 141

(2) Install the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 8.B.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) Do the electrical bond test for receptacle connector shells. Refer to Subject 20-20-00 and Figure 142.

2447271 S00061548502_V1

TEST POINTS FOR THE RECEPTACLE TO STRUCTURE BOND
Figure 142

(4) If the bond has a resistance greater than the maximum for connector shell bonds specified in Subject 20-20-00:

- Remove the receptacle from the structure. Refer to Paragraph 4.B.
- Do Step 8.C.(1) through Step 8.C.(3) again.

D. Plug and Receptacle Connection

Before mating a plug and a receptacle that have fiber optic termini, inspect and, if necessary, clean the fiber optic termini. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

Table 57
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	3/32
	Screwdriver, Hex	3/32

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 57.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball style end.

NOTE: A metric size hex tool is not applicable.

(2) On the plug connector, put the coupling indicator on each coupling fastener in the position that is perpendicular to the coupling indicator on the plug connector shell. Refer to Figure 143.

NOTE: On an unmated plug connector, the coupling fasteners can be turned by hand.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447272 S00061548407_V1

COUPLING INDICATOR ON THE FASTENER PERPENDICULAR TO THE COUPLING INDICATOR ON THE PLUG CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 143

(3) Align the polarization hardware of the plug with the polarization hardware of the receptacle.

(4) Push the plug forward until the front surface of the insert cavity of the receptacle is against the shell of the plug.

Make sure that the plug and the receptacle are fully engaged.

CAUTION: THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE MUST BE FULLY ENGAGED. IF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE ARE NOT FULLY ENGAGED, DAMAGE TO A COUPLING FASTENER CAN OCCUR.

(5) With the 3/32 inch Allen wrench or hex driver, on the plug connector, turn one of the coupling fasteners 1/4 turn in the clockwise direction to the locked position. Refer to Figure 144.

Make sure that the coupling indicator on the fastener is aligned with the coupling indicator on the plug connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

COUPLING INDICATOR POSITIONS
Figure 144

(6) Do Step 8.D.(5) again for the other coupling fastener to lock the plug and receptacle together.

(7) Examine the engaging end of the coupling fastener.
Make sure that the engaging end of each coupling fastener has no damage.

9. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 58
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
ATR2079	Astro
ATR2080	Astro
M81969/14-11	QPL
RRX20B	Russtech

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 59
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
282 557 020	Radiall
282 581 007	Radiall
282 581 008	Radiall
282 581 009	Radiall
282588	Radiall
4046A	Pico
414DA-8N	Pico
HX23	Daniels
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/2-01	QPL
M22520/1-02	QPL
M22520/1-11	QPL
M22520/5-01	QPL
M22520/2-08	QPL
M22520/2-11	QPL
M22520/2-23	QPL
M22520/5-01	QPL
M22520/5-05	QPL
M22520/5-27	QPL
M22520/5-35	QPL
M22520/5-45	QPL
M22520/5-61	QPL
M22520/23-01	QPL
M22520/23-02	QPL
PICO400B	Pico
WA22	Daniels
WA22LC	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65AN, BACC65AP, BACC65AV, AND BACC65AW CONNECTORS

C. Contact Insertion Tools

Table 60
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
CET-12-4	ITT Cannon
CIET-16	ITT Cannon
CIET-20HDL	ITT Cannon
DAK266J	Daniels
DAK83-20	Daniels
M81969/1-01	QPL
M81969/14-03	QPL
M81969/14-04	QPL
M81969/14-11	QPL
M81969/39-01	QPL
ST2220-2-28	Boeing

D. Special Tools

Table 61
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
282 521 002	Radiall
600-061	Glenair
A30199	Band-It Idex

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**3**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	3
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	3
C.	Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Clamp	3
D.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	3
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**3**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	3
B.	BACC65BJ and BACC65BK Connector Description	4
C.	Connector Shell Component Part Numbers	6
D.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	6
E.	Insert Contact Part Numbers	6
F.	Ground Block Contact Part Numbers	6
G.	Coax Contact Part Numbers	8
H.	Size 8 Twinax Contacts	8
I.	Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	8
J.	Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers	8
K.	Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers	8
L.	EMI Backshell Part Numbers	8
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**9**
A.	BACI10AL, BACI10AM and BACI10AP Inserts	9
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**9**
A.	Connector Separation	9
B.	Removal of the BACC65BK Receptacle from the Mounting Track	12
C.	Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert	14
D.	Insert Removal	15
E.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	18
F.	Contact Removal	18
G.	EMI Backshell Removal	19
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**	**23**
A.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly	23
B.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Shield Termination at the EMI Backshell	25
C.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable	26
D.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire	29
E.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Class 3 AWG 10 Cable in a BACI10AL03P Insert	34
F.	Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Solder Sleeve Shield Termination of Thermax 975-295 Cable	38
G.	Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Class 1 AWG 8 Cable, End Strip Configuration	40
H.	Shield Termination in a Ground Block, End Strip Configuration	42

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

PARAGRAPH			PAGE
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY (continued)**		**23**
	I.	Contact Assembly	43
	J.	Ground Block Contact Assembly	43
	K.	Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly	45
	L.	Assembly of Size 5 Power Contacts	45
	M.	Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts	45
	N.	Size 8 Twinax Contact Assembly	45
	O.	Insertion of Size 8 Coax and Size 8 Twinax Contacts	45
	P.	Size 8 Quadrax Contact Assembly	45
	Q.	Contact Insertion	45
	R.	Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini	46
	S.	Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion	46
	T.	Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	46
	U.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	46
	V.	Insert Installation	46
	W.	Integral Strain Relief Assembly	48
	X.	Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	50
	Y.	Installation of the BACC10MR( ) EMI Backshells	50
	Z.	Shield Ground Wire Termination	52
	AA.	Installation of the Overall Heat Shrinkable Sleeve	61
6.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION**		**62**
	A.	Connector Polarization:	62
	B.	Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions	62
	C.	Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions	66
7.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**		**67**
	A.	Equipment Identification	67
	B.	Installation of the BACC65BK Receptacle on a Mounting Track	68
	C.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	74
8.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**		**77**
	A.	Contact Removal Tools	77
	B.	Contact Crimp Tools	77
	C.	Contact Insertion Tools	77
	D.	Special Tools	77

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

C. Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Clamp

The strain relief clamp must be replaced if:

- The clamp has a crack
- The wire harness tie tab is broken.

A saddle bar of a strain relief clamp must be replaced if:

- The saddle bar screw hole threads are damaged
- The saddle bar has a crack.

The wires do not go across each other in the plastic tie.

The wire of a contact assembly does not pull the outer surface of its contact cavity out of shape.

A solder sleeve solder joint is not between the plastic tie and the strain relief platform.

D. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Connector Type	Description
BACC65BJ()E	Plug	Nickel Plated Composite, without shield ground block
BACC65BJ()F	Plug	Nickel Plated Composite, with shield ground block
BACC65BK()E	Receptacle	Nickel Plated Composite, without shield ground block
BACC65BK()F	Receptacle	Nickel Plated Composite, with shield ground block

2449176 S00061548506_V1

CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65BJ()	Radiall
BACC65BK()	Radiall

B. BACC65BJ and BACC65BK Connector Description

Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3 for the configuration of the BACC65BJ plug and BACC65BK receptacle.

The BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors have these technical features:

- A metallized composite shell
- An integral EMI ground spring on the plug shell
- A ground block for the termination of shield ground wires on some versions of the plug and the receptacle
- A mounting latch to lock the receptacle shell to a mounting track
- A coupling latch to lock the plug to the receptacle
- A removable BACI10AL, BACI10AM and BACI10AP insert
- Rear insertion and rear removal of the insert
- Size 22, 20, 16, 12, and 5 rear release, rear removal, crimp type contacts
- Size 5 coax and power contacts
- Size 8 coax, twinax, and quadrax contacts
- Size 16 fiber optic termini
- 16 polarization positions.
- A removable metalized EMI backshell when there is no ground block

BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors are similar to the BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors with these exceptions:

- The BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors can have a ground block
- The BACC65BJ and BACC65BK size 2 connectors use BACI10AL or BACI10AM inserts
- The BACC65BJ and BACC65BK size 1 connectors use BACI10AP inserts.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

2448245 S00061548507_V1

BACC65BJ-F( ) AND BACC65BK-F( ) CONNECTOR CONFIGURATIONS
Figure 2

2448244 S00061548508_V1

BACC65BJ-E( ) AND BACC65BK-E( ) CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

C. Connector Shell Component Part Numbers

Table 3
CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Part Number or Standard	Applicable Connector		Supplier
		Part Number	Shell Type	
Polarization Post	BACC65AT2	BACC65BJ	E and F	QPL
Polarization Receptacle	BACC65AU2	BACC65BK	E and F	QPL

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENTS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC65AT	Radiall
BACC65AU	Radiall

D. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

E. Insert Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. Ground Block Contact Part Numbers

2448998 S00061547479_V1

GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS
Figure 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2443666 S00061548268_V1

EXAMPLE OF A CONTACT SIZE
Figure 5

Table 5
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Contact Size		Contact Type	Part Number	Supplier	Color Code	
Engaging End	Crimp Barrel				Band	Color
16	20	Pin	M39029/1-101	QPL	1	Brown
					2	Black
					3	Brown
			S280W555-920	Boeing	1	Red
					2	Red
					3	Red
	18	Pin	S280W555-918	Boeing	1	Red
					2	White
					3	Red

Table 6
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Contact	Supplier
S280W555-918	Burndy
	Tri Star
S280W555-920	Burndy
	Tri Star

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

G. Coax Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

H. Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

I. Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

J. Fiber Optic Contact Terminus Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

K. Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

L. EMI Backshell Part Numbers

Table 7
EMI BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Description	Used on
BACC10MR1	Straight Standard Size	BACC65BJ-
BACC10MR1	Straight Standard Size	BACC65BK-
BACC10MR2	Straight Half Size	BACC65BJ1
BACC10MR2	Straight Half Size	BACC65BK1

2448238 S00061548509_V1

BACC10MR1 EMI BACKSHELLS
Figure 6

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449890 S00061548510_V1

BACC10MR2 EMI BACKSHELLS
Figure 7

Table 8
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD EMI BACKSHELLS

Backshell	Supplier
BACC10MR()	Radiall

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10AL, BACI10AM and BACI10AP Inserts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Connector Separation

Table 9
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Dimensions (inch)		Part Number	Supplier
	Overall Length	Tip Width		
Screwdriver, Flat Tip	4.75	0.025	SDD204O	Snap-on

(1) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 9.
An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Find the slot in the top of the coupling latch of the plug connector. Refer to Figure 8

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449156 S00061548511_V1

LOCATION OF THE SLOT IN THE TOP OF THE COUPLING LATCH OF THE PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 8

(3) If there is sufficient clearance near the connector, put the tip of the screwdriver in the slot. Refer to Figure 9.

2449154 S00061548512_V1

POSITION OF THE TIP OF THE SCREWDRIVER IN THE SLOT AT THE TOP OF THE COUPLING LATCH
Figure 9

(4) If there is not sufficient clearance:

(a) Remove the connector mounting track from the structure.

NOTE: The mounting track is held in its position by two fasteners at each end of the track.

(b) Put the tip of the screwdriver in the slot in the coupling latch of the connector. Refer to Figure 9.

(5) Move the handle of the screwdriver to push the coupling latch to the unlocked position. Refer to Figure 10.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449155 S00061548513_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR THE COUPLING LATCH IN THE UNLOCKED POSITION
Figure 10

(6) Pull the plug straight away from the receptacle. Refer to Figure 11.

2449157 S00061548514_V1

SEPARATION OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 11

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

B. Removal of the BACC65BK Receptacle from the Mounting Track

Table 10
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Maximum Shaft Diameter (inch)	Supplier	Example
A shaft that has a handle	1/8	An available source	Screwdriver, Flat Blade
			Screwdriver, Hex Head
			Screwdriver, Philips Head

(1) If the plug is installed, disengage the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 4.A..

(2) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 10.

NOTE: An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(3) Put the end of the screwdriver in the hole in the end of the mounting latch. Refer to Figure 12 for location to put the tool.

2448293 S00061548515_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR RECEPTACLE REMOVAL STEP 1
Figure 12

(4) Move the handle of the tool toward the connector to release the connector from the track. Refer to Figure 12 and Figure 13 for direction to move the tool.

CAUTION: DO NOT CONTINUE TO MOVE THE MOUNTING LATCH WITH THE SCREWDRIVER AFTER THE MOUNTING LATCH RELEASES THE CONNECTOR FROM THE MOUNTING TRACK. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448294 S00061548517_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR RECEPTACLE REMOVAL STEP 2
Figure 13

(5) Hold the mounting latch with a finger, and at the same time, move handle of the screwdriver back away from the connector and pull the screwdriver out of the hole in the mounting latch. Refer to Figure 14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448295 S00061548518_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SCREWDRIVER FROM THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 14

C. Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL, SHAKE, OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT FROM THE CONNECTOR. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

Table 11
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447771 S00061548146_V1

ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT INSTALLATION SCREW
Figure 15

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 11.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(2) Turn the installation screw in a counterclockwise direction until the screw is disengaged from the face of the connector.

CAUTION: DO NOT SHAKE OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT TO REMOVE IT FROM THE CONNECTOR. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

(3) Put the alignment sleeve insert in a clean plastic bag.

CAUTION: KEEP THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT IN A CLEAN PLASTIC BAG UNTIL IT IS INSTALLED IN THE CONNECTOR. CONTAMINATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

D. Insert Removal

NOTE: Remove the insert contacts before the insert is removed.

Table 12
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Shell Size	Tool	Part Number
1	Insert Removal Tool	282 521 005
2	Insert Removal Tool	282 521 002

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 12.

(2) Remove the EMI backshell from the connector; refer to Paragraph 4.G.

(3) Remove the ground block contacts from the ground block; refer to Paragraph 4.F.

(4) From the rear of the connector, align the two ends of the removal tool with the rear of the insert. Refer to Figure 16.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448272 S00061548519_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 16

(5) Carefully push the ends of the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert. Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

(6) Push the two sides of the tool at the same time into the connector.

(7) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert straight out of the connector. Refer to Figure 17.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448273 S00061548520_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT
Figure 17

(8) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

E. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. Contact Removal

This paragraph gives the procedure to remove size 16 contacts from the ground block:

For the procedure to remove contacts from the connector insert, refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Table 13
REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 16 GROUND BLOCK CONTACTS

Contact Cavity Size	Contact			Removal Tool	
	Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Size	Part Number	Color
16	16	18	1618	ATR2080	-
				ATR2079	-
				M81969/14-11	White
				RRX20B	-
		20	1620	ATR2080	-
				ATR2079	-
				M81969/14-11	White
				RRX20B	-

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 13 for size 16 ground block contacts:

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE GROMMET OR THE RETENTION CLIP.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps or the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

(3) Put the tip of the removal tool on the wire near the grommet or the ground block.

(4) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

(5) Carefully push the removal tool straight into the contact cavity until it stops.

(6) Carefully pull the wire and the removal tool straight out of the contact cavity at the same time.

(7) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

(c) Do Step 4.F.(3) through Step 4.F.(6) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

G. EMI Backshell Removal

Table 14
EMI BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Supplier
Diagonal Cutter	An available source
Knife	An available source

(1) Remove the heat shrinkable sleeve from the wire harness. Refer to Figure 18.

2448278 S00061548521_V1

REMOVAL OF THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE
Figure 18

(a) If the heat shrinkable sleeve has tie straps or wire harness ties, cut them off.

(b) Carefully make a longitudinal cut in the heat shrinkable sleeve from one end to the other end.

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT INTO THE STRANDS OF THE OVERALL SHIELD OR OTHER COMPONENTS OF THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE SHIELD OR COMPONENTS CAN OCCUR.

(c) Remove the heat shrinkable sleeve from the wire harness.

(2) Remove the tape at the end of the overall shield. Refer to Figure 19.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448277 S00061548522_V1

REMOVAL OF THE TAPE
Figure 19

(3) Make a selection of a pair of diagonal cutters from Table 14.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band from the overall shield. Refer to Figure 20.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND FROM THE OVERALL SHIELD
Figure 20

(a) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters.

(b) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(c) Remove the band.

(5) Push the overall shield away from the band termination platform.

(6) Remove the shield terminator band from the shield ground wires on the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 21.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448280 S00061548524_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND FROM THE BAND TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 21

(a) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters.

(b) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(c) Remove the band.

(7) Remove the plastic tie strap. Refer to Figure 21.

(8) If the connector has a shield ground wire that comes out of the slot in the EMI backshell:

(a) Remove the insulation on the shield ground wire. Refer to Figure 21.

(b) Push the EMI Backshell up away from the connector shell.

(c) Push the shield ground wire into the slot.

(d) Pull the shield ground wire out of the EMI backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(e) Do Step (c) and Step (d) for each shield ground wire.

(9) Remove the EMI backshell from the connector shell. Refer to Figure 22.

2448281 S00061548525_V1

REMOVAL OF THE EMI BACKSHELL FROM THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 22

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Shield Ground Wire Assembly

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble a shield ground wire and a contact for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires for:

- Raychem 55A6160-() cable, refer to Paragraph 5.C.
- BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 wire, refer to Paragraph 5.D.
- The termination of the shield at the EMI backshell, refer to Paragraph 5.B.
- Class 3 AWG 10 cable in a BACCI10AL03P Insert, refer to Paragraph 5.E.
- Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Class 1 AWG 8 Cable, End Strip Configuration, refer to Paragraph 5.G..

(1) Remove 2.5 inches ±0.1 inch of the cable jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 23.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447237 S00061548351_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 23

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the applicable contact. Refer to:

- Table 5 for the ground block contact
- Subject 20-74-02 for the insert contact.

Make sure that:

- The shield ground wire assembly components are applicable for the shield material of the wire
- The length of the shield ground wire is 2.5 inches minimum
- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wires of the cable. Refer to Figure 24.

2447550 S00061548526_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 24

NOTE: The connection of the shield and the shield ground wire can be:

- The melted solder ring of a solder sleeve
- A mechanical ferrule
- An RSK Shield-Kon.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the connection to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the each wire of the cable to make the distance from the forward edge of the connection to the end of the wire equal to 2.25 inches ±0.06 inch.

(4) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the procedure to assemble:

- An insert contact, refer to Subject 20-74-02
- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.J..

B. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Shield Termination at the EMI Backshell

(1) Remove 2.50 inches ±0.1 inch of the cable jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 25.

2447237 S00061548351_V1

CABLE PREPARATION
Figure 25

(2) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 and Figure 26.

Make sure that:

- The size of the shield ground wire is AWG 20
- The length of the shield ground wire is 5 inches minimum
- The shield ground wire is pointed back away from the end of the cable.

2447284 S00061548439_V1

SHIELD GROUND WIRE CONFIGURATION
Figure 26

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

C. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Raychem 55A6160-() Cable

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble the shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the other shield ground wires configurations refer to Paragraph 5.A..

Table 15
NECESSARY PARTS

Part	Boeing Standard	Shield Ground Wire Size (AWG)
Solder Sleeve with an integral wire	BACS13CT3C	20

(1) Make a selection of a solder sleeve with an integral wire from Table 15.

NOTE: Two solder sleeves are necessary.

Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for approved suppliers of Boeing standard solder sleeves.

(2) Prepare the cable for termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 27 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447540 S00061548353_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 27

(a) Remove 2.80 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(3) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 28.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447541 S00061548354_V1

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 28

(a) Put the solder sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the outer jacket.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(4) Prepare the cable for termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 29 and Subject 20-00-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447542 S00061548355_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 29

(a) Remove 2.00 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the jacket equal to 0.25 inch ±0.06 inch.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the red wire to make the distance from the end of the red wire to the end of the blue wire equal to 0.30 inch ±0.02 inch.

(d) Remove 0.21 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the blue wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

(5) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 30.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the cable
- The large end of the solder sleeve is put on the wire or cable first
- The inner edge of the rear seal ring is aligned with the end of the jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447543 S00061548356_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 30

(a) Fold the blue wire back and put the end of the wire between the inner shield and the rear end of the solder sleeve.

Make sure the center of the conductor is aligned with the solder ring of the solder sleeve.

CAUTION: THE STRANDS OF THE WIRE MUST NOT GO INTO THE SHIELD OF THE CABLE. A SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN THE CONDUCTOR OF THE WIRE CAN OCCUR.

(b) Shrink the solder sleeve into its position.

Make sure that:

- The solder sleeve stays in the correct position
- A minimum of 75 percent of the indicator ring on top of the solder ring is melted.

(c) Remove the necessary length of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the solder ring to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(6) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.J.
- An insert contact, refer to Subject 20-74-02

D. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for BMS13-60 Type 27 Class 1 Wire

For the procedure to assemble the other shield ground wires configurations refer to Paragraph 5.A..

Table 16
MECHANICAL FERRULE PART NUMBERS

Shield	Ferrule Type	Boeing Standard
Inner	Inner	BACS13S071BNP
	Outer	BACS13S149CNP
Outer	Inner	BACS13S090BNP
	Outer	BACS13S175CNP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

NOTE: Refer to Subject 20-00-11 for approved suppliers and alternative part numbers for BACS13S ferrules.

Table 17
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Sleeve, Heat Shrinkable	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 2	QPL
	SAE-AMS-DTL-23053/12 Class 5	QPL
	TFE-2X	Zeus
	TFE-4X	Zeus

(1) Prepare the cable for the termination of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 31 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447544 S00061543611_V1

OUTER JACKET AND OUTER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 31

(a) Remove 2.60 inches ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the outer shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(2) Assemble the shield ground wire of the outer shield. Refer to Figure 32.

2447545 S00061543609_V1

TERMINATION OF THE OUTER SHIELD
Figure 32

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 16.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 17.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Table 5 for the ground block contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the inner jacket
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the outer jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(3) Prepare the cable for the termination of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 33 and Subject 20-00-15.

2447546 S00061543613_V1

INNER JACKET AND INNER SHIELD REMOVAL
Figure 33

(a) Remove 1.85 inches ±0.02 inch of the inner jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the inner shield to make the distance from the end of the jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch.

(4) Assemble the shield ground wire of the inner shield. Refer to Figure 34.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2447547 S00061543610_V1

TERMINATION OF THE INNER SHIELD
Figure 34

(a) Make a selection of an inner and outer ferrule from Table 16.

(b) Make a selection of a ferrule crimp tool. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(c) Make a selection of a heat shrinkable sleeve from Table 17.

Make sure that the heat shrinkable sleeve has the smallest diameter that can move freely on the shield ground wire assembly.

NOTE: For alternative heat shrinkable sleeves, refer to Subject 20-00-11.

(d) Make a selection of a shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

NOTE: The shield ground wire must have the same size as the crimp barrel of the specified contact. Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the insert contact.

(e) Put the outer ferrule on the cable.

(f) Put the inner ferrule on the cable.

Make sure that:

- The inner ferrule is between the shield and the primary insulation
- The rear end of the inner ferrule is tight against the end of the inner jacket.

(g) Remove the necessary length of insulation from one end of the shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the bare conductor can extend a small amount farther than the length of the outer ferrule.

(h) Put the conductor of the shield ground wire between the shield and the outer ferrule.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- The free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward to the end of the wire
- The bare conductor extends a small amount farther than the rear end of the outer ferrule.

(i) Push the outer ferrule and the shield ground wire forward until the center of the outer ferrule is aligned with the center of the inner ferrule.

(j) Make sure that the forward end of the inner ferrule does not extend farther than 0.06 inch from the forward end of the outer ferrule.

(k) Crimp the outer ferrule.

(l) Remove the unwanted length of the shield that extends farther than the forward edge of the outer ferrule.

NOTE: The outer surface of the inner ferrule can be used to cut against.

(m) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the forward edge of the outer ferrule to the end of the wire equal to 2.0 inches maximum.

(n) Put the necessary length of heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire or cable.

Make sure that the distance:

- From the rear end of the ferrule to the rear end of the sleeve is 0.25 inch minimum
- From the forward end of the ferrule to the forward end of the sleeve is 0.5 inch minimum.

(o) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Subject 20-10-14.

(5) Assemble the specified contact on the end of the shield ground wire.

For the assembly of:

- A ground block contact, refer to Paragraph 5.J.
- An insert contact, refer to Subject 20-74-02.

E. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Class 3 AWG 10 Cable in a BACI10AL03P Insert

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the other shield ground wires configurations refer to Paragraph 5.A..

Table 18
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	3.75	±0.06
BACS13DG	3.75	±0.06
D-104	3.85	±0.06

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

Table 18 CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH (Continued)

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
D-105	3.87	±0.06
D-108	3.92	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 18
- Figure 35.

2449182 S00061548527_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 35

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to assemble a solder sleeve that has an insulated shield ground wire, shield not folded back.

2449183 S00061548528_V1

SOLDER SLEEVE SHIELD GROUND WIRE
Figure 36

(a) Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 36

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 3.0 inches.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wires of the cable.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

Refer to:

- Figure 37
- Figure 38 for the position of the contact cavities for a plug shell
- Figure 39 the position of the contact cavities for a receptacle shell.

2449184 S00061548529_V1

LENGTH OF THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 37

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449185 S00061548530_V1

POSITION OF THE CONTACT CAVITIES FOR THE PLUG SHELL
Figure 38

2449186 S00061548531_V1

POSITION OF THE CONTACT CAVITIES FOR THE RECEPTACLE SHELL
Figure 39

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wire for the center contact cavity to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 3.38 inches ±0.05 inch.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wire for the lower contact cavity to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 3.25 inches ±0.05 inch.

F. Shield Ground Wire Assembly for Solder Sleeve Shield Termination of Thermax 975-295 Cable

(1) If an overall heat shrinkable sleeve is specified, put an approximate 4.0 inch length of the sleeve on the wire harness.

(2) Remove 3.40 inches ±0.03 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to:

- Figure Figure 40
- Subject 20-00-15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2479795 S0000582394_V1

975-295 CABLE PREPARATON DIMENSIONS
Figure 40

(3) Remove the necessary length of the outer shield to make the distance from the end of the outer jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.35 inch ±0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 40.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(4) Cut the cable fillers at the end of the outer shield.

(5) For each component shielded cable:

(a) Remove the necessary length of the component cable jacket to make the distance from the end of the outer jacket to the end of the component cable jacket equal to 1.40 inch ±0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 40 .

(b) Remove the necessary length of the component cable shield to make the distance from the end of the component cable jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.25 inch ±0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 40.

(6) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire on the cable. Refer to subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed away from the end of the cable.

(7) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire on each component shielded cable. Refer to Subject 20-00-15.

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed away from the end of the cable.

G. Shield Termination in a Ground Block, Class 1 AWG 8 Cable, End Strip Configuration

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the other shield ground wires configurations refer to Paragraph 5.A..

Table 19
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
D-108	3.00	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 19
- Figure 41.
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449182 S00061548527_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 41

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wire of the cable. Refer to Figure 42.

2449548 S00061548532_V1

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 42

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 2.43 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wire of the cable to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 2.58 inches ±0.1 inch

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

H. Shield Termination in a Ground Block, End Strip Configuration

This paragraph gives the procedure to assemble shield ground wires and contacts for installation in:

- The connector ground block
- The connector insert.

For the procedure to assemble the other shield ground wires configurations refer to Paragraph 5.A..

Table 20
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Solder Sleeve	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
BACS13CT	3.65	±0.06
BACS13DG	3.65	±0.06
D-104	3.75	±0.06
D-105	3.77	±0.06
D-108	3.82	±0.06

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 20
- Figure 43.
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

2449182 S00061548527_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 43

(2) Assemble an insulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket. Refer to Subject 20-10-15

Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

NOTE: If the decrease of the O.D. of a component wire of the cable is specified, the contact for the wire must be assembled before the solder sleeve is installed. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

(3) Remove the unwanted length from the end of the shield ground wire and the wire of the cable. Refer to Figure 44.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

LENGTH OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE AND THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 44

(a) Remove the necessary length from the end of the shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the shield ground wire equal to 3.25 inches maximum.

(b) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wire of the cable to make the distance from the end of the shield to the end of the wire equal to 3.40 inches ±0.1 inch

I. Contact Assembly

For the procedure to assemble:

- Insert contacts, refer to Subject 20-74-02
- Ground block contacts, refer to Paragraph 5.J..

J. Ground Block Contact Assembly

Table 21
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Contact			Wire Size (AWG)	Crimp Tool			
				Basic Unit		Locator	
Engaging End Size	Crimp Barrel Size	Size		Part Number	Setting	Part Number	Color
16	20	1620	20	M22520/1-01	4	M22520/1-02	Red
				M22520/2-01	7	M22520/2-11	-
				WA22	7	M22520/2-11	-
				WA22LC	7	M22520/2-11	-
				WA27F	4	M22520/1-02	Red
	18	1618	18	M22520/1-01	5	M22520/1-02	Red
				WA27F	5	M22520/1-02	Red
				M22520/1-02	7	M22520/2-11	-

(1) Make a selection of a crimp tool from Table 21.

(2) Remove 0.18 inch ± 0.02 inch of insulation from the end of the shield ground wire.

Refer to:

- Figure 45

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Subject 20-00-15 for the insulation removal procedures.

2446140 S00061544325_V1

INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 45

(3) Put the end of the wire in the crimp barrel of the contact. Refer to Figure 46.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

2446968 S00061546268_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE IN THE CRIMP BARREL OF THE CONTACT
Figure 46

(4) Crimp the contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole
- The distance from the end of the insulation to the end of the crimp barrel is not more than 0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

K. Size 5 Coax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

L. Assembly of Size 5 Power Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

M. Assembly of Size 8 Coax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

N. Size 8 Twinax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

O. Insertion of Size 8 Coax and Size 8 Twinax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

P. Size 8 Quadrax Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Q. Contact Insertion

This paragraph gives the procedure to install ground block contacts. For the procedure to install insert contacts, refer to Subject 20-74-02.

NOTE: Insert contacts can be installed in the insert before or after the insert is installed in the connector shell.

If a cable clamp is specified, it must be installed before:

- An insert with assembled contacts is installed in the connector shell
- Assembled ground block contacts are installed in the ground block.

Table 22
GROUND BLOCK CONTACT INSERTION TOOLS

Engaging End Size	Insertion Tool	
	Part Number	Color
16	DAK83-20	-
	M81969/14-11	Red
	ST2220-2-28	-

(1) Make a selection of the contact insertion tool from Table 22 for the ground block contacts.

(2) Put the contact assembly in the insertion tool.

(3) Axially align the insertion tool and the contact cavity.

(4) Carefully push the insertion tool and the contact straight into the contact cavity until it stops.

For the ground block contacts, make sure that tension does not occur between the shield ground wire and:

- The solder sleeve
- The contact crimp barrel.

(5) Carefully pull the insertion tool straight out of the contact cavity.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(6) Remove the insertion tool from the wire.

(7) Lightly pull the wire to make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(8) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly from the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 5.Q.(2) through Step 5.Q.(7) again.

R. Insertion of Fiber Optic Contact Termini

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

S. Size 5 Coax Contact Insertion

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

T. Installation of Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

U. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

V. Insert Installation

NOTE: An insert can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

The connector shells for the BACC65BJ( ) and BACC65BK( ) connector:

- Will only accept inserts that have "A" polarization
- Will not accept inserts that have "B" polarization.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

2448255 S00061548534_V1

BACC65BJ( ) PLUG CONNECTOR INSERT INSTALLATION
Figure 47

2448256 S00061548535_V1

BACC65BK( ) RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR INSERT INSTALLATION
Figure 48

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(1) Align the polarization key on the insert with the polarization keyway on the rear side of the insert cavity. Refer to Figure 47 and Figure 48.

NOTE: A blank insert does not have a polarization key.

(2) Push the insert with the hand into the insert cavity until it stops and is locked in position.

CAUTION: DO NOT PUSH THE INSERT INTO THE INSERT CAVITY WITH THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRES OR CABLES CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL EASILY, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(3) If the insert does not go into the connector shell correctly:

(a) Remove the insert. Refer to Paragraph 4.D.

(b) Do Step 5.V.(1) and Step 5.V.(2) again.

(4) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

W. Integral Strain Relief Assembly

(1) If the wire harness has a fiber optic cable, put the necessary layers of support tape on the wire harness. Refer to Figure 49.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449187 S00061548536_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYERS OF SUPPORT TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 49

(a) Put a layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness.

Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts 0.5 inch ± 0.1 inch forward from the center of the tie area
- Ends 1.5 inches ± 0.1 inch rearward from the center of the tie area
- Makes a 50 percent overlap.

(b) Put a second layer of Type II silicone tape on the wire harness.

Make sure that the layer of tape:

- Starts 1.5 inches ± 0.1 inch rearward from the center of the tie area
- Ends 0.5 inch ± 0.1 inch forward from the center of the tie area
- Makes a 50 percent overlap.

(2) If the wire harness has one or more solder sleeve solder joints on the strain relief platform, carefully push the wire harness forward toward the connector until the solder sleeve solder joints are out of the strain relief platform.

Make sure that:

- The grommet is not put out of its shape
- The bend radius of the wires is less than the minimum bend radius.

(3) Wind a minimum of three layers of Type I silicone tape on the length of the wire harness that is adjacent to the strain relief platform. Refer to Figure 50.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449196 S00061548537_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYERS OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 50

(4) Assemble a plastic wire harness tie on the wire harness and the strain relief platform. Refer to Figure 50.

Make sure that:

- The wire harness tie is not put on solder sleeve solder joints
- The wire harness has a tight fit in the tie.

X. Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02..

Y. Installation of the BACC10MR( ) EMI Backshells

NOTE: The backshell is installed after:

- The contact assemblies are installed in the insert
- The insert is installed in the connector shell.

Table 23
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Part Number	Description	Supplier
Scotch 70	Type 1 Silicone Tape, Self Bonding Silicone Rubber, High Temperature, 0.012 inch thick, 0.25 inch wide	3M
912-10X12	Type 1 Silicone Tape, Self Bonding Silicone Rubber, High Temperature, 0.012 inch thick, 0.25 inch wide	Arlon

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(1) Wind a minimum of 2 layers of Type I silicone tape around the wire harness at the location that is adjacent to the strain relief tab. Refer to Table 23.

Make sure that a shield ground wire is not between the wire harness and the layer of tape.

(2) Put the shield ground wires against the wires and cables of the harness.

Make sure that the shield ground wires are:

- Parallel to the wire harness
- On the layers of the tape.

(3) Align the backshell and the connector. Refer to Figure 51.

ALIGNMENT OF THE BACKSHELL AND THE CONNECTOR
Figure 51

(4) Put the forward end of the backshell against the rear end of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 52.

Make sure that the EMI spring fingers on the bottom of the backshell are aligned with the integral strain relief of the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL AGAINST THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 52

(5) Push the backshell toward the wire harness and the connector until the EMI spring fingers are fully engaged with the integral strain relief of the connector shell.

Z. Shield Ground Wire Termination

Table 24
NECESSARY TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Supplier
Manual Band Installation Tool	600-061	Glenair
	A30199	Band-It Idex

Table 25
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Description	Part Number	Specification	Supplier
Band, Shield Termination	BACB42F( )	-	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
Plastic Tie Strap	BACS38W2	-	Panduit
Type 1 Silicone Tape, Self Bonding Silicone Rubber, High Temperature, 0.012 inch thick, 0.25 inch wide	-	A-A-59163, Type I	Refer to Subject 20-00-11
PTFE Tape	-	A-A-59474	Refer to Subject 20-00-11

(1) Put the shield ground wires in the slot of the backshell. Refer to Figure 53.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRES ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 53

(2) If the wire harness has a guard wire, put the end of the shield ground wire through the cable exit and through the slot in the shield termination platform. Refer Figure 54.

POSITION OF THE GUARD WIRE SHIELD GROUND WIRE IN THE SLOT
Figure 54

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(3) Carefully pull the loose end of each shield ground wire.

Make sure that the shield ground wires do not have too much tension.

(4) Put the shield ground wires evenly around the shield termination platform. Refer to Figure 53.

Make sure that each shield ground wire:

- Does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform
- Does not have too much slack.

(5) Make a selection of a band installation tool from Table 24.

(6) Make a selection of a shield termination band from Table 25.

(7) If the shield terminator band is flat, make the band into a coil around the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 55.

2445783 S00061545198_V1

INSTALLATION CONFIGURATION OF THE BACB42F( ) SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 55

(a) Put the free end of the band through the thin slot in the buckle.

(b) Pull the free end through the buckle until the diameter of the loop is approximately the same size as the diameter of the band termination platform on the backshell.

(c) Put the free end of the BACB42F() shield terminator band through the thin slot in the buckle again.

(d) Pull the free end through the buckle until the inner surface of the second loop is against the surface of the first loop.

(8) Pull the release trigger of the tool in the direction of the pull-up handle.

(9) Put the free end of the terminator band into the tool. Refer to Figure 56.

Make sure that the loop is pointed away from the tool.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2445784 S00061544297_V1

POSITION OF THE BACB42F( ) SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND IN THE TOOL
Figure 56

(10) Pull the pull-up handle to the tool frame to complete one cycle.
Refer to Figure 57.

NOTE: The terminator band is held in the internal grip mechanism of the tool.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2445785 S00061544298_V1

POSITION OF THE PULL-UP HANDLE AT THE END OF A CYCLE
Figure 57

(11) Align the edges of the two loops of the terminator band. Refer to Figure 58.

Make sure that the edge of a loop is not more that 0.03 inch farther than the edge of the other loop.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ALIGNMENT OF THE LOOPS OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 58

(12) Pull the pull-up handle through the necessary cycles until the terminator band is tight around the backshell.

Make sure that the position of the pull-up handle at the end of the last cycle is the position of the handle at the end of a cycle. Refer to Figure 57.

(13) If it is necessary to loosen or remove the terminator band after the band is tightened:

(a) Hold the pull-up handle tightly.

(b) Push the tension release lever forward.

(c) Release the pull-up handle.

NOTE: The pull-up handle opens automatically.

(d) Pull the release trigger to the tool frame.

(e) Loosen the band and do the installation again from Step 5.Z.(8).

(f) If it is necessary, remove the band and do the installation again from Step 5.Z.(3).

(14) Pull the cut-off handle to the tool frame.

(15) Pull the release trigger of the tool to cut the band.

(16) Remove the unwanted length of the band from the tool.

(17) Put the shield terminator band on the band termination platform. Refer to Figure 59.

Make sure that the buckle of the band:

- Does not make an overlap with a shield ground wire

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- Does not make an overlap with the slot on the platform
- Does not touch the collar of the platform
- Stays flat on the platform.

2448276 S00061548542_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 59

(18) For the shield ground wires of the cables of the wire harness, remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield ground wire to the slot equal to 2.5 approximately inches.

(19) For the shield ground wires of the jumper wires, remove the necessary length of each shield ground wire to make the distance from the end of the shield ground wire to the band approximately equal to 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch. Refer to Figure 60.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

SHIELD GROUND WIRES OF THE JUMPER WIRES
Figure 60

(20) Put 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the shield termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned approximately with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the edges of the band
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the end of the shield ground wires that are cut near the rear edge of the band.

(21) Put 2 layers of Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the shield termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The tape starts at the forward end of the shield termination platform
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen

(22) Put the shield ground wires of the cables of the wire harness against the wire harness.

Make sure that each shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(23) Put a layer of Type I silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 61.

Make sure that:

- The layer of tape starts at the rear end of the cable exit
- Each layer of the tape makes approximately a 35 percent overlap
- The layer of tape extends 0.25 inch to 0.50 inch farther than the longest shield ground wire
- The layer of tape at the end makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

2449235 S00061548544_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 61

(24) Assemble a plastic wire harness tie on the wire harness and the strain relief tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 62
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the plastic tie.

Make sure that the buckle of the plastic strap is on the side of the wire harness that is opposite of the strain relief tab.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449236 S00061548545_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE HARNESS ON THE STRAIN RELIEF TAB
Figure 62

AA. Installation of the Overall Heat Shrinkable Sleeve

(1) If a sleeve is specified, cut an approximate 4 inch length of the specified sleeve along its longitudinal axis.

(2) If a sleeve is not specified:

(a) Make a selection of a Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

Make sure that the diameter of the sleeve is larger diameter than the diameter of the wire harness.

(b) Cut an approximate 4 inch length of the sleeve along its longitudinal axis.

(3) Wind the heat shrinkable sleeve around the rear surface of the backshell and the wire harness.

Make sure that:

- The longitudinal axis of the heat shrinkable sleeve is parallel to the longitudinal axis of the wire harness
- The overlap of the layers of sleeve is more than 0.25 inch.

(4) Assemble a wire harness tie 0.25 inch to 0.50 inch from each end of the sleeve. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

(5) Assemble a wire harness tie in the center of the sleeve. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

6. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION

A. Connector Polarization:

Procedure to make sure the correct posts or receptacles position are installed on the connector shell:

The polarization code from the connector shell identifies the position of:

- The polarization posts on the plug connector shell
- The polarization receptacles on the receptacle connectors shell.

(1) Find the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list, refer to Figure 1 for the connector part number structure.

(2) Find the polarization code from the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.B..

(3) Match the polarization code from the equipment list with the polarization code from the connector shell.

(4) If the code from the connector shell does not agree with the code in the part number from the equipment list, adjust the position of the posts or receptacles to show the correct code on the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.C..

B. Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions

2448258 S00061548546_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES ON THE RECEPTACLE SHELL SIZE 2
Figure 63

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

2449891 S00061548547_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES ON THE RECEPTACLE SHELL SIZE 1
Figure 64

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448259 S00061548548_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS ON THE PLUG SHELL SIZE 2
Figure 65

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

2449892 S00061548549_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS ON THE PLUG SHELL SIZE 1
Figure 66

Table 26
POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
AA	A	A	A	A
AB		B		B
AC		C		C
AD		D		D
BA	B	A	B	A
BB		B		B
BC		C		C
BD		D		D
CA	C	A	C	A
CB		B		B
CC		C		C
CD		D		D

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

Table 26 POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS (Continued)

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
DA	D	A	D	A
DB		B		B
DC		C		C
DD		D		D

C. Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions

Table 27
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Supplier
Screwdriver, Flat Blade	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a small flat blade screwdriver. Make sure that its tip is able to go into the slot. Refer to Figure 67 and Table 27.

(2) Put the tip of the screwdriver into the slot of the shell with the flat part of the tip against the end of the post or receptacle.

2448267 S00061548550_V1

LOCATION TO PUT THE SCREWDRIVER TO REMOVE THE POLARIZATION POST OR THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE
Figure 67

(3) Push the post or receptacle forward to release them from the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(4) Place the screwdriver into the window and push the post or receptacle forward again to fully remove it.

(5) Push the polarization post or polarization receptacle in the correct position into its hole in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 68.

Make sure to:

- Show the correct code in the window
- Install the posts or receptacles one at a time
- Fully engage each post or receptacle in the hole in the connector shell.

2448268 S00061548551_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE POLARIZATION POST OR THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE
Figure 68

7. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Identification

The identification label on the wire harness near the connector can have this information:

- The equipment number for the connector or the connector insert
- The mate-with disconnect panel number
- The connector position on the panel
- The mate-with nomenclature
- The wire harness number.

Refer to Figure 69.

2447266 S00061548496_V1

EQUIPMENT NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 69

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

B. Installation of the BACC65BK Receptacle on a Mounting Track

Table 28
INSTALLATION MATERIALS

Material	Specification	Supplier
Solvent, Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	An available source
Solvent, General Purpose	TT-N-95 Type I	An available source
Wipe	BMS15-5	QPL

Table 29
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Maximum Shaft Diameter (inch)	Supplier	Example
A shaft that has a handle	1/8	An available source	Screwdriver, Flat Blade
			Screwdriver, Hex Head
			Screwdriver, Philips Head

(1) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 29.

NOTE: An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Make a selection of these materials from Table 28:

- A solvent
- A wipe.

(3) Clean the faying surfaces of the track and the receptacle connector with solvent.

NOTE: The faying surfaces are the surfaces of the track and the connector that touch when the receptacle is installed on the track.

CAUTION: IF THE RECEPTACLE IS NOT INSTALLED IN THE TRACK IN LESS THAN 24 HOURS, THE FAYING SURFACES OF THE TRACK AND THE CONNECTOR MUST BE CLEANED AGAIN

(4) Make sure that the mounting latch is locked in its retracted position. Refer to Figure 70.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448288 S00061548553_V1

MOUNTING LATCH POSITIONS
Figure 70

(5) If the mounting latch is not in the retracted position:

(a) Push the mounting latch to its retracted position. Hold the mounting latch with a finger to make sure that the latch catches in the base of the connector. Refer to Figure 71.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448287 S00061548554_V1

DIRECTION TO RETRACT THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 71

(b) If it is necessary, use the screwdriver to push the mounting latch to the retracted position. Refer to Figure 72.

CAUTION: DO NOT CONTINUE TO MOVE THE MOUNTING LATCH WITH THE SCREWDRIVER AFTER THE MOUNTING LATCH CATCHES IN ITS RETRACTED POSITION. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

Make sure that:

- The latch catches in the base of the connector
- The latch is locked in its retracted position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448289 S00061548556_V1

DIRECTION TO MOVE THE SCREWDRIVER TO RETRACT THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 72

(6) Find the location of the alignment notches for the connector position on the mounting track. Refer to Figure 73.

2448283 S00061548557_V1

LOCATION OF THE CONNECTOR ALIGNMENT NOTCHES IN THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 73

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

(7) Align the base of the connector and the adjacent flange against the edge of the mounting track. Refer to Figure 74.

Make sure that:

- The edge of the mounting track is between the base of the connector and the adjacent flange. Refer to Figure 74.
- The center line of the connector and the alignment notch of the mounting track are aligned. Refer to Figure 73.

2448284 S00061548558_V1

BASE OF THE CONNECTOR AND THE ADJACENT FLANGE AGAINST THE EDGE OF THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 74

(8) Hold the connector against the edge of the mounting track, and at the same time, rotate the connector onto the mounting track. Refer to Figure 74.

Make sure that the base of the connector is against both edges of the mounting track.

(9) Hold the connector against both edges of the mounting track, and at the same time, push the mounting latch release button in the base of the receptacle to lock the receptacle to the mounting track. Refer to Figure 75.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448285 S00061548559_V1

LOCATION OF THE BUTTON TO PRESS TO LOCK THE RECEPTACLE ON THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 75

(10) Try to move the connector horizontally on the mounting track.

Make sure that the receptacle cannot be moved on the track.

NOTE: The receptacle does not move on the mounting track if it is locked in the alignment notches of the mounting track.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448286 S00061548560_V1

POSITION OF THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR ON THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 76

C. Plug and Receptacle Connection

Before mating a plug and a receptacle that have fiber optic termini, inspect and, if necessary, clean the fiber optic termini. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(1) Pull the coupling latch on the BACC65BJ( ) plug connector away from the connector until it stops.

(2) Align the polarization hardware of the plug connector with the polarization of the receptacle connector. Refer to Figure 77.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448290 S00061548561_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE PLUG AND RECEPTACLE
Figure 77

(3) Push the plug forward until the front surface of the insert cavity of the receptacle is against the shell of the plug. Refer to Figure 78.

Make sure that the plug and the receptacle are fully engaged.

CAUTION: THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE MUST BE FULLY ENGAGED. IF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE ARE NOT FULLY ENGAGED, DAMAGE TO THE COUPLING LATCH CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448291 S00061548563_V1

PLUG AND RECEPTACLE MATED BUT NOT LOCKED TOGETHER
Figure 78

(4) Push the coupling latch toward the mated connectors until it stops in the locked position. Refer to Figure 79.

2448292 S00061548564_V1

PLUG AND RECEPTACLE LOCKED TOGETHER
Figure 79

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BJ AND BACC65BK CONNECTORS

8. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 30
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
ATR2079	Astro
ATR2080	Astro
M81969/14-11	QPL
RRX20B	Russtech

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 31
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
M22520/1-01	QPL
M22520/2-01	QPL
WA22	Daniels
WA22LC	Daniels
WA27F	Daniels

C. Contact Insertion Tools

Table 32
CONTACT INSERTION TOOL SUPPLIERS

Insertion Tool	Supplier
DAK83-20	Daniels
M81969/14-11	QPL
ST2220-2-28	Boeing

D. Special Tools

Table 33
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
282 521 002	Radiall
282 521 005	Radiall
600-061	Glenair
A30199	Band-It Idex

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**3**
A.	Damage Conditions - Front and Rear Face of the Insert	3
B.	Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Assembly	3
C.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	3
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**3**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	3
B.	BACC65CM and BACC65CN Connector Description	4
C.	Connector Shell Component Part Numbers	5
D.	Part Numbers for Connector Inserts and Contacts	6
E.	Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers	6
F.	EMI Backshell Part Numbers	6
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**6**
A.	BACI10AP Inserts	6
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**7**
A.	Separation of the Plug and Receptacle Connectors	7
B.	Removal of the BACC65CN Receptacle From the Mounting Track	10
C.	Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert	12
D.	Insert Removal	13
E.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	17
F.	Contact Removal	17
G.	EMI Backshell Removal	17
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**	**19**
A.	Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination - End Strip Configuration	19
B.	Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination - End Strip Configuration	20
C.	Contact Assembly	21
D.	Contact Insertion	22
E.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	22
F.	Insert Installation	22
G.	Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert	24
H.	Backshell Installation	24
I.	Shield Ground Wire Termination	26
6.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION**	**29**
A.	Connector Polarization:	29
B.	Location of the Polarization Posts, the Polarization Receptacles, and the Polarization Codes	30
C.	Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions	33
7.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**36**
A.	Equipment Identification	36

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
7.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION (continued)**	**36**
B.	Installation of the BACC65CN Receptacle on a Mounting Track	37
C.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	42
8.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**45**
A.	Contact Removal Tools, Contact Insertion Tools, and Contact Crimp Tools	45
B.	Special Tools	45

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Front and Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the damage conditions for the front face and the rear face of the insert.

B. Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Assembly

The connector must be replaced if:

- The strain relief is broken
- The strain relief has a crack.

C. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Connector Type	Description
BACC65CM-E	Plug	Plated Composite Plug Shell with Strain Relief
BACC65CM-F	Plug	Unplated Composite Plug Shell with Strain Relief
BACC65CN-E	Receptacle	Plated Composite Receptacle Shell with Strain Relief
BACC65CN-F	Receptacle	Unplated Composite Receptacle Shell with Strain Relief

2449482 S00061548566_V1

BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65CM-E	Radiall
BACC65CM-F	Radiall
BACC65CN-E	Radiall
BACC65CN-F	Radiall

B. BACC65CM and BACC65CN Connector Description

Refer to Figure 2 for the configuration of the BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors.

The BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors have these technical features:

- A metalized composite shell
- A mounting latch to lock the receptacle shell to a mounting track
- A coupling latch to lock the plug to the receptacle
- A removable BACCI10AP insert
- Rear insertion and rear removal of the insert
- Size 22, 20, 16, 12, and 5 rear release, rear removal, crimp type contacts
- Size 5 coax and power contacts
- Size 8 coax, twinax and quadrax contacts
- Size 16 fiber optic termini
- 16 polarization positions.
- A removable metalized EMI backshell

BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors are similar to the BACC65BJ and BACC65BK connectors with these exceptions:

- The BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors do not have a ground block
- The BACC65CM and BACC65CN connectors use the BACI10AP inserts.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

BACC65CM( ) AND BACC65CN( ) CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 2

C. Connector Shell Component Part Numbers

Table 3
CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Part Number or Standard	Applicable Connector	
		Part Number	Shell Type
Polarization Post	BACC65AT2	BACC65CM	E and F
Polarization Receptacle	BACC65AU2	BACC65CN	E and F

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENTS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC65AT	Radiall
BACC65AU	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

D. Part Numbers for Connector Inserts and Contacts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the part numbers for:

- Connector inserts
- Insert contacts
- Size 5 coax contacts
- Size 5 power contacts
- Size 8 coax contacts
- Size 8 twinax contacts
- Size 8 quadrax contacts and
- Fiber optic contact termini.

E. Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. EMI Backshell Part Numbers

Table 5
EMI BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Size
BACC10NV1	1

2449486 S00061548568_V1

BACC10NV EMI BACKSHELLS
Figure 3

Table 6
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD EMI BACKSHELLS

Backshell	Supplier
BACC10NV()	Radiall

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10AP Inserts

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Separation of the Plug and Receptacle Connectors

Table 7
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Description	Dimensions (inch)		Part Number	Supplier
		Overall Length	Tip Width		
Screwdriver	Small, Flat Tip	4.75	0.025	SDD204O	Snap-on

(1) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 7.
An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Find the slot in the top of the coupling latch of the plug connector. Refer to Figure 4.

2449494 S00061548569_V1

LOCATION OF THE SLOT IN THE TOP OF THE COUPLING LATCH OF THE PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 4

(3) If there is sufficient clearance near the connector, put the tip of the screwdriver in the slot. Refer to Figure 5.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449495 S00061548570_V1

POSITION OF THE TIP OF THE SCREWDRIVER IN THE SLOT AT THE TOP OF THE COUPLING LATCH
Figure 5

(4) If there is not sufficient clearance:

(a) Remove the connector mounting track from the structure.

NOTE: The mounting track is held in its position by two fasteners, one at each end of the track.

(b) Put the tip of the screwdriver in the slot in the coupling latch of the plug connector. Refer to Figure 5.

(5) Move the handle of the screwdriver to push the coupling latch to the unlocked position. Refer to Figure 6.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449496 S00061548571_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR THE COUPLING LATCH IN THE UNLOCKED POSITION
Figure 6

(6) Pull the plug straight away from the receptacle. Refer to Figure 7.

2449497 S00061548572_V1

SEPARATION OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 7

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

B. Removal of the BACC65CN Receptacle From the Mounting Track

Table 8
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Maximum Shaft Diameter (inch)	Supplier	Example
A shaft that has a handle	1/8	An available source	Screwdriver, Flat Blade
			Screwdriver, Hex Head
			Screwdriver, Philips Head

(1) If the plug is installed, disengage the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 4.A..

(2) Make a selection of a screwdriver from Table 8.

NOTE: An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(3) Put the end of the screwdriver in the hole in the end of the mounting latch. Refer to Figure 8 for the location to put the tool.

2449487 S00061548573_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR RECEPTACLE REMOVAL - STEP 1
Figure 8

(4) Move the handle of the tool toward the connector to release the connector from the track. Refer to Figure 8 and Figure 9 for direction to move the tool.

CAUTION: DO NOT CONTINUE TO MOVE THE MOUNTING LATCH WITH THE SCREWDRIVER AFTER THE MOUNTING LATCH RELEASES THE CONNECTOR FROM THE MOUNTING TRACK. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449488 S00061548574_V1

POSITION OF THE SCREWDRIVER FOR RECEPTACLE REMOVAL - STEP 2
Figure 9

(5) Hold the mounting latch with a finger, and at the same time, move the handle of the screwdriver back away from the connector and pull the screwdriver out of the mounting latch. Refer to Figure 10.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449489 S00061548575_V1

REMOVAL OF THE SCREWDRIVER FROM THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 10

C. Removal of the Alignment Sleeve Insert

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL, SHAKE, OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT FROM THE CONNECTOR. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

Table 9
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)	Supplier
Driver	Allen Wrench	5/64	An available source
	Screwdriver, Hex	5/64	An available source

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449490 S00061548576_V1

ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT INSTALLATION SCREW
Figure 11

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 9.

NOTE: The driver can have a ball type end.

(2) Turn the installation screw in a counterclockwise direction until the screw is disengaged from the face of the connector.

CAUTION: DO NOT SHAKE OR TWIST THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT TO REMOVE IT FROM THE CONNECTOR. DAMAGE TO THE CERAMIC FERRULES OF THE CONTACT TERMINI CAN OCCUR.

(3) Put the alignment sleeve insert in a clean plastic bag.

CAUTION: KEEP THE ALIGNMENT SLEEVE INSERT IN A CLEAN PLASTIC BAG UNTIL IT IS INSTALLED IN THE CONNECTOR. CONTAMINATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

D. Insert Removal

NOTE: Remove the insert contacts before the insert is removed. Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

Table 10
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Part Number	Supplier
Insert Removal Tool	282 521 002	Radiall

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 10.

(2) Remove the EMI backshell from the connector. Refer to Paragraph 4.G..

(3) From the rear of the connector, align the two ends of the removal tool with the rear of the insert. Refer to Figure 12.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449491 S00061548577_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 12

(4) Carefully push the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert. Refer to Figure 13. Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449492 S00061548578_V1

POSITION OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 13

(5) Push the two sides of the tool into the connector at the same time.

(6) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert straight out of the connector. Refer to Figure 14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449493 S00061548579_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT
Figure 14

(7) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

E. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. Contact Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

G. EMI Backshell Removal

Table 11
EMI BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Supplier
Diagonal Cutter	An available source
Knife	An available source

(1) If the layers of tape at the rear of the connector have tie straps or wire harness ties, cut them off.

(2) Remove the layers of tape from the wire harness. Refer to Figure 15.

2449498 S00061548580_V1

REMOVAL OF THE TAPE
Figure 15

(3) Make a selection of a pair of diagonal cutters from Table 11.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band from the shield ground wires and the shield termination platform. Refer to Figure 16.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

REMOVAL OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 16

(a) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the cutters.

(b) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(c) Remove the band.

(5) Push the EMI Backshell up away from the connector shell. Refer to Figure 17.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449500 S00061548582_V1

REMOVAL OF THE EMI BACKSHELL FROM THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 17

(6) Remove the EMI backshell from the connector shell.

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Cable Preparation for a Solder Sleeve Shield Termination - End Strip Configuration

This configuration is permitted only when the End Strip shield termination is specified.

(1) Remove the necessary length of the jacket from the end of the cable.
Refer to:

- Figure 18 for 3 or less cables
- Figure 19 for 4 or more cables
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449501 S00061548583_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL - 3 CABLES OR LESS
Figure 18

2449502 S00061548584_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL - 4 CABLES OR MORE
Figure 19

(2) Assemble a solder sleeve shield ground wire.

Make sure that the free end of the shield ground wire is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to assemble the solder sleeve shield ground wire.

NOTE: When the harness has 4 or more cables, the solder sleeves must be installed in groups of two or three solder sleeves, at equal distances from the end of the cable.

B. Cable Preparation for a Shield Pull Through Shield Termination - End Strip Configuration

This configuration is permitted only when the End Strip shield termination is specified.

(1) Remove 4.6 inches ±0.1 inch of the jacket from the end of the cable.

Refer to:

- Figure 20
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449503 S00061548585_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 20

(2) Assemble the shield pull through shield ground wire. Refer to Subject 20-10-15.

(3) Remove the necessary length from the end of the wires of the cable to make the distance from the end of the cable jacket to the end of the wire equal to 2.75 inches ±0.10 inch. Refer to Figure 21.

2449504 S00061548586_V1

LENGTH OF THE WIRES OF THE CABLE
Figure 21

C. Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the assembly of:

- Standard insert contacts
- Size 5 coax contacts
- Size 5 power contacts
- Size 8 coax contacts
- Size 8 twinax contacts
- Size 8 quadrax contacts.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

D. Contact Insertion

Refer to Subject 20-74-02 for the installation of these contacts in the insert:

- Standard insert contacts
- Size 5 coax contacts
- Size 5 power contacts
- Size 8 coax contacts
- Size 8 twinax contacts
- Size 8 quadrax contacts
- Fiber optic contact termini.

E. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

F. Insert Installation

NOTE: An insert can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

2449505 S00061548587_V1

BACC65CM() PLUG CONNECTOR INSERT INSTALLATION
Figure 22

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

2449506 S00061548588_V1

BACC65CN() RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR INSERT INSTALLATION
Figure 23

(1) Align the polarization key on the insert with the polarization keyway on the rear side of the insert cavity. Refer to Figure 22 and Figure 23.

NOTE: A blank insert does not have a polarization key.

(2) Push the insert with the hand into the insert cavity until it stops and is locked in position.

CAUTION: DO NOT PUSH THE INSERT INTO THE INSERT CAVITY WITH THE WIRE HARNESS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRES OR CABLES CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL EASILY, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

(3) If the insert does not go into the connector shell correctly:

(a) Remove the insert. Refer to Paragraph 4.D..

(b) Do Step 5.F.(1) and Step 5.F.(2) again.

(4) For an insert that has fiber optic contact cavities:

(a) Clean each fiber optic contact. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(b) Immediately install a protective cap, if available or a clean plastic bag over the connector shell.

NOTE: A sealed clean plastic bag is a satisfactory alternative for the protection from contamination.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

CAUTION: AN UNCOUPLED CONNECTOR WITH AN INSERT THAT HAS FIBER OPTIC CAVITIES MUST HAVE IMMEDIATE PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION. CONTAMINATION OF A FIBER OPTIC CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(c) Examine the fiber optic cables between the strain relief and the grommet.

Make sure that:

- A fiber optic cable does not have a sharp bend
- The jacket of a fiber optic cable does not have a wrinkle.

NOTE: A fiber optic cable that has a sharp bend or a jacket with a wrinkle has damage.

G. Installation of the Fiber Optic Alignment Sleeve Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

H. Backshell Installation

NOTE: The backshell is installed after:

- The contact assemblies are installed in the insert
- The insert is installed in the connector shell.

(1) Wind a minimum of 2 layers of 0.5 inch wide Type I silicone tape around the wire harness at the location that is adjacent to the strain relief tab.

Make sure that a shield ground wire is not between the wire harness and the layer of tape.

(2) Put the shield ground wires against the wires and cables of the harness.

Make sure that the shield ground wires are:

- Parallel to the wire harness
- On the layers of tape.

(3) Align the backshell and the connector. Refer to Figure 24.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

2449507 S00061548589_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE BACKSHELL AND THE CONNECTOR
Figure 24

(4) Put the forward end of the backshell against the rear end of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 25.

2449508 S00061548590_V1

POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL AGAINST THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 25

(5) Push the backshell toward the wire harness and the connector.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

I. Shield Ground Wire Termination

(1) If the wire harness has a guard wire, put the shield ground wire across the shield termination platform. Refer to Figure 26.

2449509 S00061548591_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD GROUND WIRE OF THE GUARD WIRE ON THE SHIELD TERMINATION PLATFORM
Figure 26

(2) Put the shield ground wires across the shield termination platform.

Make sure that a shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.

NOTE: The shield ground wires are not routed through the slot of the backshell.

(3) Install the shield terminator band on the shield ground wires and the shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Figure 27
- Subject 20-25-14 for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that the buckle of the band:

- Does not make an overlap with a shield ground wire
- Does not make an overlap with the slot on the platform
- Does not touch the collar of the platform
- Stays flat on the platform.

NOTE: A small misalignment of the backshell and the connector shell is permitted, if a separation of the surfaces of the backshell and connector shell does not occur.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449510 S00061548592_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND
Figure 27

(4) Cut the end of the shield ground wires 0.10 inch ±0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield termination band.

(5) Put 2 to 3 layers of 0.5 inch wide PTFE tape on the shield terminator band.

NOTE: The tape can be cut longitudinally to decrease the width for a good fit on the shield termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned approximately with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The band cannot be seen
- The edges of the tape that is cut longitudinally extend farther than the edges of the band.

(6) Put 2 to 3 layers of 0.5 inch wide Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Make sure that:

- The tape starts at the forward end of the shield termination platform
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The slot in the shield termination platform cannot be seen.

(7) Put a layer of 0.5 inch wide Type I silicone tape on the wire harness and the shield ground wires. Refer to Figure 28.

Make sure that:

- The layer of tape starts at the rear end of the cable exit
- Each layer of tape makes approximately a 35 percent overlap

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

- The layer of tape extends 2.5 inches maximum from the rear end of the cable exit
- The layer of tape at the end makes approximately a 100 percent overlap.

2449511 S00061548593_V1

POSITION OF THE LAYER OF TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS
Figure 28

(8) Assemble a lacing tape wire harness tie on the wire harness and the strain relief tie tab. Refer to:

- Figure 29
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the tie.

Make sure that the knot of the tie is on the strain relief tie tab.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449498 S00061548580_V1

POSITION OF THE WIRE HARNESS TIE ON THE STRAIN RELIEF TAB
Figure 29

6. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION

A. Connector Polarization:

Procedure to make sure that the polarization posts or polarization receptacles are installed in the connector shell in their correct positions:

The polarization code from the bottom of the connector shell identifies the position of:

- The polarization posts in the plug connector shell
- The polarization receptacles in the receptacle connector shell.

(1) Find the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list, refer to Figure 1 for the connector part number structure.

(2) Find the polarization code from the bottom of the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.B..

(3) Match the polarization code from the equipment list with the polarization code from the connector shell.

(4) If the code from the connector shell does not agree with the code in the part number from the equipment list, adjust the position of the posts or receptacles to show the correct code on the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 6.C..

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

B. Location of the Polarization Posts, the Polarization Receptacles, and the Polarization Codes

The polarization code of the connector can be read thru the openings on the bottom of the plug shell and the bottom of the receptacle shell. Refer to Figure 31 and Figure 33.

2449483 S00061548594_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS ON THE ENGAGING END OF THE BACC65CM PLUG SHELL
Figure 30

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

Polarization Code BD is shown in this Example

Bottom View of the BACC65CM Plug Connector Shell

2449514 S00061548595_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION CODE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE BACC65CM PLUG CONNECTOR SHELL

Figure 31

2449512 S00061548596_V1

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES ON THE ENGAGING END OF THE BACC65CN RECEPTACLE SHELL

Figure 32

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

LOCATION OF THE POLARIZATION CODE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE BACC65CN RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 33

NOTE: To see the polarization codes on the bottom of the BACC65CN connector shell, make sure that the mounting latch is in its retracted position. Refer to Paragraph 7.B. for the procedure to retract the mounting latch.

Table 12
POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
AA	A	A	A	A
AB	A	B	A	B
AC	A	C	A	C
AD	A	D	A	D
BA	B	A	B	A
BB	B	B	B	B
BC	B	C	B	C
BD	B	D	B	D
CA	C	A	C	A
CB	C	B	C	B
CC	C	C	C	C

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 12 POLARIZATION POST AND POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE POSITIONS (Continued)

Polarization Code	Plug Shell		Receptacle Shell	
	Post 1	Post 2	Receptacle 1	Receptacle 2
CD	C	D	C	D
DA	D	A	D	A
DB	D	B	D	B
DC	D	C	D	C
DD	D	D	D	D

C. Change of the Polarization Post and Polarization Receptacle Positions

Table 13
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Description	Supplier
Screwdriver	Small, Flat Blade	An available source
Polarizatiion Post and Recectacle Removal Tool	Tweezer	An available source
	Push rod, 7/64 inch diameter maximum	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a small flat blade screwdriver. Make sure that the tip of the screwdriver is able to go into the slot. Refer to Figure 34 and Table 13.

(2) Put the tip of the screwdriver into the slot of the shell with the flat part of the tip against the end of the polarization post or polarization receptacle Refer to Figure 34.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449515 S00061548598_V1

LOCATION TO PUT THE TIP OF THE SCREWDRIVER TO REMOVE THE POLARIZATION POST OR THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE
Figure 34

(3) Push the post or receptacle forward with the tip of the screwdriver to release it from the connector shell.

(4) Remove the post or receptacle from the connector shell:

Refer to

- Figure 35
- Table 13.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449517 S00061548599_V1

REMOVAL OF THE POLARIZATION POSTS OR POLARIZATION RECEPTACLES
Figure 35

(a) Pull the post or receptacle out from the front of the connector with a tweezer.

(b) As an alternative, from the rear of the connector, push the post or receptacle with a rod to remove it from the front of the connector.

Make sure that the maximum diameter of the rod is 7/64 inch.

(5) In its correct position, from the front of the connector, push the polarization post or polarization receptacle into its hole in the connector shell. Refer to Figure 36.

Make sure that:

- The posts or receptacles are installed one at a time
- The correct polarization code can be seen thru the hole in the bottom of the connector. Refer to Paragraph 6.B..
- Each post or receptacle is fully engaged in its hole in the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449516 S00061548600_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE POLARIZATION POST OR THE POLARIZATION RECEPTACLE
Figure 36

7. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Identification

The identification label on the wire harness near the connector can have this information:

- The equipment number for the connector or the connector insert
- The mate-with disconnect panel number
- The connector position on the panel
- The mate-with nomenclature
- The wire harness number.

Refer to Figure 37.

2447266 S00061548496_V1

EQUIPMENT NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 37

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

B. Installation of the BACC65CN Receptacle on a Mounting Track

Table 14
INSTALLATION MATERIALS

Material	Specification	Supplier
Solvent, Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	An available source
Solvent, General Purpose	TT-N-95 Type I	An available source
Wipe	BMS15-5	QPL

Table 15
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Maximum Shaft Diameter (inch)	Supplier	Example
A shaft that has a handle	1/8	An available source	Screwdriver, Flat Blade
			Screwdriver, Hex Head
			Screwdriver, Philips Head

(1) Make a selection of a screwdriver from 20-74-14 Table 29.

NOTE: An equivalent tool is a satisfactory alternative.

(2) Make a selection of these materials from 20-74-14 Table 28:

- A solvent
- A wipe.

(3) Clean the faying surfaces of the track and the receptacle connector with solvent.

NOTE: The faying surfaces are the surfaces of the track and the connector that touch when the receptacle is installed on the track.

CAUTION: IF THE RECEPTACLE IS NOT INSTALLED IN THE TRACK IN LESS THAN 24 HOURS, THE FAYING SURFACES OF THE TRACK AND THE CONNECTOR MUST BE CLEANED AGAIN

(4) Make sure that the mounting latch is locked in its retracted position. Refer to Figure 38.

2449518 S00061548601_V1

MOUNTING LATCH POSITIONS
Figure 38

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

(5) If the mounting latch is not in the retracted position:

(a) Push the mounting latch to its retracted position. Hold the mounting latch with a finger to make sure that the latch catches in the base of the connector. Refer to Figure 39.

2449519 S00061548602_V1

DIRECTION TO RETRACT THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 39

(b) If it is necessary, use the screwdriver to push the mounting latch to the retracted position. Refer to Figure 40.

CAUTION: DO NOT CONTINUE TO MOVE THE MOUNTING LATCH WITH THE SCREWDRIVER AFTER THE MOUNTING LATCH CATCHES IN ITS RETRACTED POSITION. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

Make sure that:

- The latch catches in the base of the connector
- The latch is locked in its retracted position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449520 S00061548603_V1

DIRECTION TO MOVE THE SCREWDRIVER TO RETRACT THE MOUNTING LATCH
Figure 40

(6) Find the location of the alignment notches for the connector position on the mounting track. Refer to Figure 41.

2448283 S00061548557_V1

LOCATION OF THE CONNECTOR ALIGNMENT NOTCHES IN THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 41

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

(7) Align the base of the connector and the adjacent flange against the edge of the mounting track. Refer to Figure 42.

Make sure that:

- The edge of the mounting track is between the base of the connector and the adjacent flange. Refer to Figure 42.
- The center line of the connector and the alignment notch of the mounting track are aligned. Refer to Figure 41.

2449521 S00061548604_V1

BASE OF THE CONNECTOR AND THE ADJACENT FLANGE AGAINST THE EDGE OF THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 42

(8) Hold the connector against the edge of the mounting track, and at the same time, rotate the connector onto the mounting track. Refer to Figure 42.

Make sure that the base of the connector is against both edges of the mounting track.

(9) Hold the connector against both edges of the mounting track, and at the same time, push the mounting latch release button in the base of the receptacle to lock the receptacle to the mounting track. Refer to Figure 43.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449522 S00061548605_V1

LOCATION OF THE BUTTON TO PRESS TO LOCK THE RECEPTACLE TO THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 43

(10) Try to move the connector horizontally on the mounting track.

Make sure that the receptacle cannot be moved on the track.

NOTE: The receptacle does not move on the mounting track if it is locked in the alignment notches of the mounting track.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449523 S00061548606_V1

POSITION OF THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR ON THE MOUNTING TRACK
Figure 44

C. Plug and Receptacle Connection

Before mating a plug and a receptacle that have fiber optic termini, inspect and, if necessary, clean the fiber optic termini. Refer to Subject 20-12-20.

(1) Pull the coupling latch on the BACC65CM plug connector away from the connector shell until it stops. Refer to Figure 45.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

2449524 S00061548607_V1

UNLOCKED POSITION OF THE COUPLING LATACH AND THE ALIGNMENT OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 45

(2) Align the plug shell and its polarization hardware with the receptacle shell and its polarization hardware. Refer to Figure 45.

(3) Push the plug forward until the front surface of the insert cavity of the receptacle is against the shell of the plug. Refer to Figure 46.

Make sure that the plug and the receptacle are fully engaged.

CAUTION: THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE MUST BE FULLY ENGAGED. IF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE ARE NOT FULLY ENGAGED, DAMAGE TO THE COUPLING LATCH CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

A5SSEMBLY OF BACC65CM AND BACC65CN CONNECTORS

2449525 S00061548608_V1

JOINING THE PLUG AND RECEPTACLE
Figure 46

(4) Push the coupling latch toward the mated connectors until it stops in the locked position. Refer to Figure 47.

2449526 S00061548609_V1

THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE LOCKED TOGETHER
Figure 47

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

8. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools, Contact Insertion Tools, and Contact Crimp Tools

Refer to Subject 20-74-02.

B. Special Tools

Table 16
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
282 521 002	Radiall

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**2**
A.	Connector Part Numbers	2
B.	Connector Description	3
C.	Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers	7
D.	Size 8 Quadrax Contact Part Numbers	7
E.	Backshell Part Numbers	10
F.	Jackscrew and Jackpost Part Numbers for BACC65BC and BACC65BD Connectors	13
2.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**15**
A.	Connector Separation	15
B.	Removal of the Receptacle	15
C.	Strain Relief Backshell Removal	16
D.	Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal	18
E.	Contact Removal	18
3.	**CONNECTOR POLARIZATION**	**20**
A.	Connector Polarization	20
B.	Change of the Jackscrew Polarization Keyway on the Plug Connector	21
C.	Change of the Jackpost Polarization Key on the Receptacle Connector	22
D.	Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector	23
4.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**	**25**
A.	Assembly of S280W554-113 Size 8 Coax Contacts	25
B.	Assembly of Tyco 1757624-1 and 1883369-2 Size 8 Coax Contacts to BMS 13-65 Type 0F Coax Cable	31
C.	Assembly of Size 8 BACC47GA1, BACC47GA2, BACC47GB1 and BACC47GB2 Quadrax Contacts	34
D.	Installation of Size 8 Coax Contacts and Size 8 Quadrax Contacts	41
E.	Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity	46
F.	Installation of the BACC10MC(), BACC10MD(), and BACC10NJ() Backshells	47
5.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**51**
A.	Installation of the Receptacle	51
B.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	53
6.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**55**
A.	Contact Removal Tools	55
B.	Contact Crimp Tools	55
C.	Special Tools	55

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

1. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Part Numbers

2448204 S00061548611_V1

CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

Table 1
CONNECTOR AND BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Part	Configuration
BACC65BC2( )	Plug	2 Contact Cavities
BACC65BD2( )	Receptacle	
BACC65BC12( )	Plug	12 Contact Cavities
BACC65BD12( )	Receptacle	

Table 2
APPROVED CONNECTOR SUPPLIERS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65BC( )	Tyco
BACC65BD( )	

Table 3
ALTERNATIVE CONNECTOR PART NUMBERS

Specified Connector		Alternative Connector	
Part Number	Supplier	Part Number	Supplier
BACC65BC( )A()	Tyco	BACC65BC( )N()	Tyco
BACC65BC( )N()	Tyco	BACC65BC( )A()	Tyco
BACC65BD( )A()	Tyco	BACC65BD( )N()	Tyco
BACC65BD( )N()	Tyco	BACC65BD( )A()	Tyco

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

B. Connector Description

The BACC65BC( ) and BACC65BD( ) rectangular connector plug and receptacle have these technical features:

- Are available with 2 contact cavities or 12 contact cavities
- Can accept both size 8 coax contacts and size 8 quadrax contacts
- The connector insert and shell are a one piece design
- The BACC65BC( ) plug accepts size 8 coax socket contacts and size 8 quadrax socket contacts
- The BACC65BD( ) receptacle accepts size 8 coax pin contacts and size 8 quadrax pin contacts
- The BACC65BC( ) plug has the jackscrew
- The BACC65BD( ) receptacle has the jackpost
- The contact cavities have keyways
- The jackscrew and jackpost have 6 flat polarization positions A,B,C,D,E, and F
- The contacts are inserted and removed from the rear face of the connector
- The backshell is plastic, is removable, and holds the cables with wire harness tie attachments.

Receptacle Plug

2448206 S00061548612_V1

THE 2 POSITION BACC65BD2( )RECEPTACLE AND BACC65BC2( )PLUG
Figure 2

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2443684 S00061548613_V1

BACC65BC2( ) AND BACC65BD2( ) CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2448205 S00061548614_V1

THE 12 POSITION BACC65BD12( ) RECEPTACLE AND BACC65BC12( )PLUG
Figure 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2443685 S00061548615_V1

BACC65BC12( ) AND BACC65BD12( ) CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

C. Size 8 Coax Contact Part Numbers

Table 4
SIZE 8 COAX CONTACT PART NUMBERS

Coax Contact			Coax Cable
Size	Type	Boeing Standard or Part Number	
8	Pin	1757624-1	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
	Socket	1883369-2	BMS 13-65 Type 0F
		S280W554-113	S280W503-2
			BMS 13-65 Type 0F

NOTE: The coax pin contact has an outer pin contact and an inner socket contact.

NOTE: The coax socket contact has an outer socket contact and an inner pin contact.

Table 5
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 COAX CONTACTS

Coax Contact	Supplier
S280W554-113	ITT Cannon
1757624-1	Tyco
1883369-2	Tyco

Table 6
ALTERNATIVE PART NUMBERS FOR SIZE 8 COAX CONTACTS

Boeing Standard	Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
S280W554-113	349-1087-004	ITT Cannon

D. Size 8 Quadrax Contact Part Numbers

Table 7
BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 QUADRAX CONTACTS

Contact Size	Type	Boeing Standard	Reference
8	Pin	BACC47GA1	Figure 6
		BACC47GA2	Figure 7
	Socket	BACC47GB1	Figure 8
		BACC47GB2	Figure 9

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

Table 8
APPLICABLE QUADRAX CONTACT SEAL BOOT PART NUMBERS

Quadrax Contact Part Number	Seal Boot Part Number	Note
BACC47GA1	-	Seal boot is supplied with the contact
BACC47GA2	BACS45E1	-
BACC47GB1	-	Seal boot is supplied with the contact
BACC47GB2	BACS45E1	-

2448154 S00061548105_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GA1 QUADRAX PIN CONTACT
Figure 6

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449995 S00061548106_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GA2 QUADRAX SOCKET CONTACT
Figure 7

2448155 S00061547482_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GB1 QUADRAX SOCKET CONTACT
Figure 8

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449996 S00061547483_V1

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED WITH THE BACC47GB2 QUADRAX SOCKET CONTACT
Figure 9

Table 9
SUPPLIER PART NUMBERS FOR BOEING STANDARD SIZE 8 QUADRAX CONTACTS

Boeing Standard	Alternative Contact	
	Part Number	Supplier
BACC47GA1	1445692-4	Tyco
BACC47GA2	1445692-1	Tyco
	617175056	Radiall
BACC47GB1	1445693-4	Tyco
BACC47GB2	1445692-2	Tyco
	617075056	Radiall

E. Backshell Part Numbers

Table 10
BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Description	Configuration
BACC10MC1	Plug Backshell	12 Position
BACC10MC2	Receptacle Backshell	
BACC10MD1	Plug Backshell	2 Position
	Receptacle Backshell	

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

Table 10 BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS (Continued)

Boeing Standard	Description	Configuration
BACC10NJ1	Plug Backshell	12 Position
	Receptacle Backshell	
BACC10NJ6	Plug Backshell	2 Position
	Receptacle Backshell	

Table 11
ALTERNATIVE BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Specified Backshell Part Number	Alternative Backshell Part Number
BACC10MC1	BACC10NJ1
BACC10MC2	BACC10NJ1
BACC10MD1	BACC10NJ6

12 Position Plug Backshell Kit
(2 BACC10MC1 Backshells)

2448209 S00061548616_V1

BACC10MC1 - 12 POSITION BACKSHELL FOR THE PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 10

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448208 S00061548617_V1

BACC10MC2 - 12 POSITION BACKSHELL FOR THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR
Figure 11

2448207 S00061548618_V1

BACC10MD1 - 2 POSITION BACKSHELL FOR THE PLUG OR THE RECEPATCLE CONNECTOR
Figure 12

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

BACC10NJ BACKSHELLS FOR PLUG OR RECEPTACLE CONNECTORS
Figure 13

Table 12
APPROVED BACKSHELL SUPPLIERS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC10MC()	Tyco
BACC10MD()	Tyco
BACC10NJ()	Tyco
	Glenair

F. Jackscrew and Jackpost Part Numbers for BACC65BC and BACC65BD Connectors

Table 13
JACKSCREW AND JACKPOST PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Supplier	Reference
1738592-1	Receptacle Jackpost Kit	Tyco	Figure 14
1738592-2	Plug Jackscrew Kit	Tyco	Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449345 S00061548620_V1

1738592-1 RECEPTACLE JACKPOST KIT
Figure 14

2449346 S00061548621_V1

1738592-2 PLUG JACKSCREW KIT
Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Connector Separation

Table 14
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Wrench	Allen Wrench	9/64

(1) Make a selection of a wrench from Table 14.

NOTE: The wrench can have a ball style end.

(2) With the wrench, turn the jackscrew in the plug counterclockwise until the jackscrew disengages from the jackpost in the receptacle. Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 4.

(3) Pull the plug straight away from the receptacle.

B. Removal of the Receptacle

Table 15
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 15.

(2) Remove the two receptacle connector installation screws. Refer to Figure 16.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

REMOVAL OF THE RECEPTACLE FROM THE STRUCTURE
Figure 16

(3) Pull the receptacle shell from the structure.

C. Strain Relief Backshell Removal

Table 16
BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Supplier
Diagonal Cutters	An available source
Allen Wrench, 7/64 inch	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a pair of diagonal cutters from Table 16.

(2) Remove the plastic tie straps that hold the cables to the backshell and the plastic tie straps or wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector. Refer to Figure 17 and Figure 18.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

REMOVAL OF THE BACC10MD1 BACKSHELLS
Figure 17

REMOVAL OF THE BACC10MC1 AND BACC10MC2 BACKSHELLS
Figure 18

(a) Cut the plastic tie straps at the head, parallel to the cables.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Remove all the lose strap pieces.

(c) Examine the cables for damaged insulation.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THAT YOU REMOVE AND DISCARD ALL THE PIECES OF THE LOSE PLASTIC TIE STRAPS. LOSE STRAP PIECES CAN CAUSE ABRASION AND CUTTING DAMAGE TO THE CABLE INSULATION.

(3) Make a selection of a wrench from Table 16.

(4) Disengage the threads of the backshell installation screws. Refer to Figure 17 and Figure 18.

NOTE: The screws are captivated and cannot be removed from the strain relief backshell.

(5) Pull the backshell from the connector shell.

(a) Push the backshell for the BACC65BC2( ) and BACC65BD2( ) connector along the cable away from the connector. It cannot be fully removed until the contacts are removed.

(b) Remove the backshell for the BACC65BC12( ) and BACC65BD12( ) connector.

D. Seal Plug and Seal Rod Removal

Table 17
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type
Pliers	Needle Nose

(1) Make a selection of a pair of pliers from Table 17.

(2) Tightly hold the end of the seal plug or the seal rod in the jaws of the pliers.

(3) Pull the seal plug or the seal rod directly out of the contact cavity.

E. Contact Removal

Table 18
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOLS FOR SIZE 8 COAX AND SIZE 8 QUADRAX CONNECTORS

Contact Cavity Size	Removal Tool Part Number	Supplier
8	1738894-1	Tyco
	1738196-1	Tyco

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448226 S00061548626_V1

CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL
Figure 19

(1) Make a selection of a contact removal tool from Table 18.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT. A REMOVAL TOOL THAT HAS A DEFECT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONTACT RETENTION CLIP IN THE CONNECTOR.

(2) Put the tip of the removal tool on the cable near the rear of the connector.

(3) Axially align the removal tool and the contact cavity.

(4) Carefully push the removal tool straight into the contact cavity until it stops.

(5) Carefully pull the cable and the removal tool straight out of the contact cavity at the same time.

(6) If the contact is not released:

(a) Pull the contact removal tool out of the contact cavity.

(b) Turn the removal tool approximately 90 degrees.

(c) Do Step 2.E.(2) through Step 2.E.(5) again.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

3. CONNECTOR POLARIZATION

A. Connector Polarization

The polarization code of the connector part number identifies the position of:

- The polarization of the jackscrew on the plug connector
- The polarization of the jackpost on the receptacle connector.

Refer to Figure 20 and Figure 21.

2448216 S00061548628_V1

JACKSCREW POLARIZATION ON THE BACC65BC( ) PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448246 S00061548629_V1

JACKPOST POLARIZATION ON THE BACC65BD( ) RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR
Figure 21

(1) Find the polarization code in the connector part number from the equipment list.

(2) For that code, find the correct position of:

- The jackscrew keyway on the plug
- The jackpost key on the receptacle.

(3) If the position of the jackscrew key way or the jackpost key do not agree with the code in the part number from the equipment list, put the jackscrew and jackpost into the correct position. Refer to Paragraph 3.B..

(4) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector does not agree with the polarization code in the part number from the equipment list, change the part number on the connector shell. Refer to Paragraph 3.D..

B. Change of the Jackscrew Polarization Keyway on the Plug Connector

NOTE: IF IT IS NECESSARY, CHANGE THE POLARIZATION OF THE BACC65BC( ) AND BACC65BD( ) CONNECTORS BEFORE THE BACKSHELLS ARE INSTALLED.

Table 19
POLARIZATION RETAINING PLATE TOOLS

Tool	Part Number	Supplier
Retention Nut Wrench	1604972-1	Tyco
Torque Tool	-	An available source

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448247 S00061548630_V1

CHANGE OF THE JACKSCREW POLARIZATION KEYWAY
Figure 22

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 19:
- A retention nut wrench
- A torque tool.

(2) From the rear of the connector, remove the jackscrew retention nut. Refer to Figure 22.

(3) Put the polarization keyway in the correct position. Refer to Figure 20.

(4) From the front of the connector, push the jackscrew into the jackscrew hole until it stops. Make sure that the keyway is in the correct polarization position.

(5) From the rear of the connector, install the retention nut on the jackscrew.

(6) Torque the retention nut 10 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

C. Change of the Jackpost Polarization Key on the Receptacle Connector

NOTE: IF IT IS NECESSARY, CHANGE THE POLARIZATION OF THE BACC65BC( ) AND BACC65BD( ) CONNECTORS BEFORE THE BACKSHELLS ARE INSTALLED.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448248 S00061548631_V1

CHANGE OF THE JACKPOST KEY ON THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR
Figure 23

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 19:
- A retention nut wrench
- A torque tool.

(2) From the rear of the connector, remove the jackpost retention nut. Refer to Figure 23.

(3) Put the polarization key in the correct position. Refer to Figure 21.

(4) From the front of the connector, push the jackpost into the jackpost hole until it stops. Make sure that the key is in the correct polarization position.

(5) From the rear of the connector, install the retention nut on the jackpost.

(6) Torque the retention nut 10 inch-pounds ± 1 inch-pound.

D. Change of the Polarization Code in the Part Number on the Connector

Table 20
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Ink	No. 68 Fast Dry	Independent
	No. 73X NW Opaque	Independent
	No. 73X Opaque	Independent

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

Table 20 NECESSARY MATERIALS (Continued)

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Paint, Clear	683-3-2	Akzo
	Clear Lacquer	Tartan
	EC-776	3M
	EC-776SR	3M
Permanent Ink Pen	13601	Sanford Sharpie
	13801	

2448249 S00061548632_V1

THE LOCATION TO MARK THE POLARIZATION CODE
Figure 24

(1) Make a selection of these materials from Table 20:
- An ink or a permanent ink pen
- A clear paint.

(2) If the polarization code in the part number on the connector is incorrect:

(a) Apply a layer of ink on the code on the connector shell.

Make sure that the code cannot be read.

(b) Write the new code on the connector shell adjacent to the layer of ink.

(3) If the part number on the connector does not have a polarization code, write the code on the connector shell at the end of the part number. Refer to Figure 24.

(4) Let the ink dry for a minimum of 10 minutes.

(5) Apply a layer of the clear paint on the part number on the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

CAUTION: DO NOT APPLY PAINT ON THE CONTACTS. PAINT ON THE SURFACE OF A CONTACT CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTACT.

(6) Let the paint dry before the connector shell is touched or moved.

4. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Assembly of S280W554-113 Size 8 Coax Contacts

Table 21
SEAL BOOT

Part Number	Supplier
1811481-1	Tyco

Table 22
CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact Size	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
8	M22520/2-01	5	K1025S

Table 23
OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact Size	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
8	M22520/5-01	Y793A	A

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 22.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 23.

(3) Discard the seal boot that comes with the S280W554-113 contact.

NOTE: The seal boot that is included in the size 8 coax contact kit will not make a seal in a contact cavity that has a keyway.

(4) Put these components on the cable:

- The Tyco 1811481-1 seal boot
- The outer ferrule.

Refer to Figure 25.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448250 S00061548633_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AND THE OUTER FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 25

(5) Remove 0.62 inch ±0.02 inch of jacket from the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 26.

2446485 S00061547578_V1

OUTER JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH
Figure 26

(6) Cut the outer round shield to make the distance from the end of the cable jacket to the end of the round shield equal to 0.20 inch ±0.02 inch.

Refer to Figure 27.

2446486 S00061547579_V1

REMOVAL OF THE OUTER ROUND SHIELD
Figure 27

(7) Loosen the round shield and fold it back on the cable jacket.

(8) Cut the inner flat shield to align the edge of the shield with the edge of the folded back outer round shield. Refer to Figure 28.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446487 S00061547580_V1

OUTER ROUND SHIELD FOLDED BACK
Figure 28

(9) Push the inner ferrule assembly rearward on the dielectric until it is against the edge of the round shield. Refer to Figure 29.

2446488 S00061547581_V1

POSITION OF THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY ON THE CABLE
Figure 29

(10) Remove the length of the dielectric between the end of the inner ferrule assembly and the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 30.

Make sure that the distance from the end of the dielectric to the edge of the inner ferrule assembly is not greater than 0.02 inch.

2446489 S00061547582_V1

DIELECTRIC REMOVAL
Figure 30

(11) Put the conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

(12) Push the center contact rearward toward the outer ferrule until the inner ferrule assembly is against the outer round shield. Refer to Figure 31.

2446490 S00061547583_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT ON THE CABLE
Figure 31

(13) Crimp the center contact.

(14) Symmetrically put the outer round shield around the inner ferrule assembly. Refer to Figure 32.

2446491 S00061547584_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER ROUND SHIELD ON THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY
Figure 32

(15) Push the outer ferrule forward until it is against the inner ferrule assembly. Refer to Figure 33. Make sure that the shield is between the outer ferrule and the inner ferrule assembly.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446492 S00061547585_V1

POSITION OF THE OUTER FERRULE AGAINST THE INNER FERRULE ASSEMBLY
Figure 33

(16) Remove the unwanted length of the shield strands.

Make sure that the end of the shield strands aligns with the rear edge of the shoulder of the inner ferrule assembly.

(17) Push the cable and the inner contact assembly into the outer contact assembly until it stops. Refer to Figure 34.

2446493 S00061547586_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE CENTER CONTACT AND THE OUTER CONTACT
Figure 34

(18) Apply pressure on the outer contact toward the outer and inner ferrule and crimp the outer contact. Refer to Figure 35.

Make sure that the outer contact is against the outer ferrule during the crimp operation.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2446494 S00061547587_V1

DIRECTION OF PRESSURE DURING THE CRIMP OPERATION
Figure 35

(19) Examine the crimp area of the outer contact.

Make sure that the length of the crimp area on the outer contact is 0.09 inch or longer. Refer to Figure 36.

2446495 S00061547588_V1

CRIMP AREA OF THE OUTER CONTACT
Figure 36

(20) Push the seal boot and cable support assembly toward the contact assembly until it stops. Refer to Figure 37.

2448251 S00061548634_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AGAINST THE CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 37

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

B. Assembly of Tyco 1757624-1 and 1883369-2 Size 8 Coax Contacts to BMS 13-65 Type 0F Coax Cable

Table 24
CENTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit		Locator
	Part Number	Setting	
1757624-1	M22520/2-01	5	M22520/2-06
1883369-2	M22520/2-01	5	NONE

Table 25
OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Coax Contact	Crimp Tool		
	Basic Unit	Die	
		Part Number	Cavity
1757624-1	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B
1883369-2	M22520/5-01	M22520/5-45	B

(1) Make a selection of a center contact crimp tool from Table 24.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 25.

(3) Put the seal boot on the cable. Refer to Figure 38.

Make sure that the larger end of the seal boot points to the end of the cable.

(4) Make a selection of a 3/16 inch diameter Grade B, Class 1 heat shrinkable sleeve from Subject 20-00-11.

(5) Put a 0.5 inch ±0.05 inch length of the heat shrinkable sleeve on the cable.

(6) Remove 0.60 inch ±0.03 inch of jacket from the end of the cable.

(7) Shrink the sleeve into its position. Refer to Figure 38.

Make sure that the distance from the end of the cable jacket to the end of the sleeve is 0.33 inch ±0.03 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448210 S00061548635_V1

POSITION OF THE SEAL BOOT AND THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE ON THE CABLE
Figure 38

(8) Put the ferrule on the cable. Refer to Figure 39.

Make sure that:

- The smaller end of the ferrule points to the end of the cable
- The end of the ferrule and the end of the cable outer jacket are aligned.

2448211 S00061548636_V1

POSITION OF THE FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 39

(9) Loosen the strands of the round shield and fold the round shield back on the ferrule. Refer to Figure 40.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448212 S00061548637_V1

ROUND SHIELD FOLDED BACK ON THE FERRULE
Figure 40

(10) Remove the unwanted length of the round shield strands that extend rearward of the forward edge of the shoulder of the ferrule. Refer to Figure 40.

(11) Cut the inner flat shield to align the trimmed end of the flat shield and the edge of the folded back round shield. Refer to Figure 40.

(12) Remove 0.33 inch ±0.03 inch of the insulation from the end of the center conductor.

(13) Put the center conductor into the crimp barrel of the center contact. Refer to Figure 41.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the center conductor are in the crimp barrel of the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

2448213 S00061548638_V1

POSITION OF THE CENTER CONTACT ON THE CENTER CONDUCTOR
Figure 41

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(14) Crimp the center contact.

Make sure that:

- All of the strands of the conductor are in the crimp barrel of the center contact
- The conductor can be seen in the inspection hole.

(15) Push the cable and the center contact assembly into the outer contact until it stops. Refer to Figure 42.

2448214 S00061548639_V1

COAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 42

(16) Hold the contact assembly together, and at the same time, crimp the outer contact.

Make sure that the distance from the shoulder of the inner ferrule to the edge of the outer contact crimp barrel is less than 0.03 inch. Refer to Figure 42.

(17) Remove the unwanted shield strands that come out from between the outer contact crimp barrel and the shoulder of the ferrule.

(18) Push the seal boot to the contact assembly until it stops.

C. Assembly of Size 8 BACC47GA1, BACC47GA2, BACC47GB1 and BACC47GB2 Quadrax Contacts

Table 26
QUADRAX CONTACT INNER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Quadrax Contact Part Number	Crimp Tool				
	Basic Unit			Locator	
	Part Number	Setting	Supplier	Part Number	Supplier
BACC47GA1	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	K709	Daniels
BACC47GA2	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	K709	Daniels
BACC47GB1	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	K709	Daniels
BACC47GB2	M22520/2-01	5	QPL	K709	Daniels

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

Table 27
QUADRAX CONTACT OUTER CONTACT CRIMP TOOLS

Quadrax Contact Part Number	Crimp Tool				
	Basic Unit		Die		
	Part Number	Supplier	Part Number	Cavity	Supplier
BACC47GA1	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
BACC47GA2	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
BACC47GB1	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL
BACC47GB2	M22520/5-01	QPL	M22520/5-45	B	QPL

(1) Make a selection of an inner contact crimp tool from Table 26.

(2) Make a selection of an outer contact crimp tool from Table 27.

(3) Cut the cable perpendicular to its longitudinal axis.

(4) Put the seal boot that is applicable for the quadrax contact part number on the cable.

Refer to:

- Table 8
- Figure 43.

Make sure that the end of the seal boot that has the smaller diameter points rearward, away from the end of the cable.

2448160 S00061547607_V1

THE SEAL BOOT ON THE CABLE
Figure 43

(5) Move the seal boot away from the end of the cable.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(6) Prepare the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 44.

2448218 S00061547608_V1

QUADRAX CABLE TRIM DIMENSIONS
Figure 44

(a) Remove 0.61 inch ±0.02 inch of the outer jacket from the end of the cable.

(b) Remove the necessary length of the shield from the end of the cable to make the distance from the end of the outer jacket to the end of the shield equal to 0.56 inch ±0.02 inch.

(7) Put the ferrule on the cable. Refer to Figure 45.

Make sure that the end of the ferrule that has the smaller diameter is pointed forward toward the end of the cable.

2448219 S00061547609_V1

POSITION OF THE FERRULE ON THE CABLE
Figure 45

(8) Push the ferrule rearward until it is against the end of the outer jacket. Refer to Figure 45.

(9) Fold the outer round shield back on the ferrule. Refer to Figure 46.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448220 S00061547610_V1

COLORED WIRE INSULATION REMOVAL LENGTH AND SHIELD PREPARATION
Figure 46

(10) Remove the necessary length of the inner flat shield and the tape wrap insulation.

Make sure that the ends of the flat shield and the tape wrap are approximately aligned with the front end of the ferrule.

(11) Move the four colored wires apart.

Make sure that:

- The colored wires do not cross each other
- The initial positions of the colored wires in the cable is not changed.

(12) Remove the necessary length of the filler rods in the cable.

Make sure that the ends of the filler rods are approximately aligned with the front end of the ferrule.

(13) Remove 0.15 inch ±0.02 inch of insulation from the end of each of the four colored wires.

Refer to:

- Figure 46.
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the wire insulation.

(14) Crimp an inner contact on the conductor of each of the four colored wires.

Make sure that:

- The distance on each conductor between the end of the wire insulation and the end of the inner contact crimp barrel is 0.02 inch maximum
- The wire insulation is not in the crimp barrel
- The conductor strands can be seen in the inspection hole

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- All conductor strands are in the crimp barrel
- The conductor strands do not go out of the inspection hole
- The plating of each inner contact is not removed
- The inner contacts have no cracks.

(15) Put the inner contacts into the larger end of the insulator.

Refer to:

- Figure 47,
- Figure 48,
- Figure 49, and
- Figure 50.

Make sure that:

- The insulator keyway is between the red wire and the yellow wire
- The position of the colored wires in the insulator is the same as the position of the colored wires in the cable
- The colored wires do not cross each other
- Each inner contact is fully installed in the insulator.

NOTE: All four of the wire color position configurations in Figure 49 and Figure 50 are correct. Only one of these configurations is possible at each end of the quadrax cable.

2448221 S00061547611_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE INNER CONTACTS IN THE INSULATOR
Figure 47

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2448166 S00061547612_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE INSULATOR - KEYWAY BETWEEN THE RED AND YELLOW WIRES
Figure 48

2449060 S00061547613_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE BACC47GB SOCKET INSULATOR
Figure 49

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449322 S00061548180_V1

SATISFACTORY POSITIONS OF THE COLORED WIRES IN THE BACC47GA PIN INSULATOR
Figure 50

(16) Align the key on the outer contact and the insulator keyway. Refer to Figure 51.

2448222 S00061547614_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE OUTER CONTACT AND THE INSULATOR ASSEMBLY
Figure 51

(17) Push the insulator assembly into the outer contact until it stops. Refer to Figure 52.

Make sure that:

- The key on the outer contact and the insulator keyway are aligned
- The rear of the insulator is against the shield that is folded back on the ferrule
- The distance from the rear edge of the outer contact to the shoulder of the ferrule is not more than 0.02 inch
- The distance from the rear end of the ferrule to the end of the cable jacket is not more than 0.02 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448217 S00061547615_V1

QUADRAX CONTACT ASSEMBLY
Figure 52

(18) Crimp the outer contact. Refer to Figure 52.

(19) Remove all of the strands of the shield that are between the rear edge of the outer contact and the shoulder of the ferrule.

D. Installation of Size 8 Coax Contacts and Size 8 Quadrax Contacts

NOTE: Change the polarization of the BACC65BC( ) and BACC65BD( ) connectors before the backshells are installed.

Refer to Paragraph 3.A..

NOTE: Install the 2 contact cavity BACC10MD1 backshell on the cable before contact insertion. Refer to Paragraph 4.D..

NOTE: Install the 12 contact cavity BACC10MC1 and BACC10MC2 backshells after contact insertion.

NOTE: Install seal plugs in empty contact cavities before or after contact insertion. Refer to Paragraph 4.E..

Table 28
LUBRICANTS

Lubricant	Specification	Supplier
Alcohol, Isopropyl	TT-I-735	An available source

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448169 S00061547201_V1

POLARIZATION KEY OF THE QUADRAX CONTACT
Figure 53

2448227 S00061548640_V1

VIEW OF THE REAR FACE OF THE BACC65BC2( ) PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 54

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2448228 S00061548641_V1

VIEW OF THE REAR FACE OF THE BACC65BD2( ) RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR
Figure 55

2448229 S00061548642_V1

VIEW OF THE REAR FACE OF THE BACC65BC12( ) PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 56

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2448230 S00061548643_V1

VIEW OF THE REAR FACE OF THE BACC65BD12( ) RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR
Figure 57

2449326 S00061548644_V1

QUADRAX INNER CONTACT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS - ENGAGING FACE OF THE CONNECTOR
Figure 58

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

(1) For the BACC65BC2( ) and BACC65BD2( ) connectors that have 2 contact cavities, put the backshell on the cable before you install the contacts. Refer to Figure 59.

2448241 S00061548645_V1

THE BACC10MD1 BACKSHELL ON THE CABLE
Figure 59

NOTE: The backshells for the connectors that have 12 contact cavities are installed after the contacts are installed.

(2) Install the contacts into the contact cavities on the rear face of the connector.

(a) For the size 8 quadrax contact:

- Axially align the contact with the contact cavity at the rear of the connector
- Align the contact keyway with the contact cavity keyway.

Refer to:

- Figure 53 for the polarization key of the quadrax contact
- Figure 54, Figure 55, Figure 56 and Figure 57 for the keyway of the quadrax contact cavity.

(b) For the size 8 coax contact, axially align the contact with the contact cavity at the rear of the connector.

NOTE: The coax contact does not have a polarization key.

Make sure that the longitudinal axis of the contact assembly is perpendicular to the rear face of the connector.

(3) Push the contact into the contact cavity until the contact stops and is locked.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the contact stays axially aligned with the contact cavity.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the contact into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 28.

(4) Align the seal boot key with the contact cavity keyway. Refer to Figure 60.

2448231 S00061548646_V1

THE LOCATION OF THE SEAL BOOT KEY
Figure 60

(5) Push the seal boot into the contact cavity.

Make sure that the rear edge of the seal boot key is aligned with athe rear face of the connector.

NOTE: A lubricant can be used to make it easier to push the seal boot into the contact cavity. Refer to Table 28.

(6) Lightly pull on the cable.

Make sure that the contact is locked in the contact cavity.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL THE WIRE WITH A STRONG OR A SUDDEN FORCE. THE FORCE CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR OR THE CONTACT.

CAUTION: DO NOT MAKE A DENT IN THE WIRE INSULATION WITH THE FINGERNAILS. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE.

(7) If the contact is not locked in the contact cavity:

(a) Pull the contact assembly out of the contact cavity.

(b) Do Step 4.D.(7) through Step 4.D.(6) again.

E. Seal of an Empty Contact Cavity

NOTE: Install seal plugs before the backshell is installed.

NOTE: Install seal plugs before or after the contacts are installed.

Table 29
SEAL PLUGS

Part Number	Supplier
1604872-2	Tyco

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448232 S00061548647_V1

SEAL PLUG
Figure 61

(1) Put seal plugs in the contact cavities that do not have contacts in them.

Make sure that:

- The seal plug key is aligned with the contact cavity keyway
- The forward end of the seal plug goes in first
- The rear end of the seal plug is flush with the rear face of the connector. Refer to Figure 61.

F. Installation of the BACC10MC(), BACC10MD(), and BACC10NJ() Backshells

NOTE: The BACC10MD1 backshell must be put on the cable before the contacts are installed. Refer to Paragraph 4.D..

NOTE: The polarization of the connector must be changed before the backshell is installed.

Table 30
BACKSHELL INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Wrench	Torque	-
Driver	Hex	7/64

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

2448239 S00061548648_V1

INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10MD1 BACKSHELL
Figure 62

2448240 S00061548649_V1

COMPLETED INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10MD1 BACKSHELL
Figure 63

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10NJ6 BACKSHELL
Figure 64

INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10MC1 AND BACC10MC2 BACKSHELLS
Figure 65

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

COMPLETED INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10MC1 AND BACC10MC2 BACKSHELLS
Figure 66

INSTALLATION OF THE BACC10NJ1 BACKSHELL
Figure 67

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 30:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- A torque tool
- A driver.

(2) Engage the threads of the backshell installation screws with the screw holes in the connector.

(3) Torque each installation screw 10 inch-pounds ±1 inch-pound.

(4) If the backshell is a BACC10MC or a BACC10MD, assemble a plastic tie strap on the backshell. Refer to Subject 20-10-11.

5. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Installation of the Receptacle

Table 31
RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION FASTENERS

Fastener	Part Number	Supplier
Screw	BACS12HN06U( )	QPL

Table 32
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Phillips Head Screwdriver	-
	Socket Wrench	1/4
Torque	Phillips Head Torque Screwdriver	-
	Socket Torque Wrench	1/4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

INSTALLATION OF THE RECEPTACLE AND THE STRUCTURE
Figure 68

Refer to Figure 68.

(1) Make a selection of two screws from Table 31.

Make sure that the screws are new.

CAUTION: SCREWS THAT ARE NOT NEW CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE CONNECTOR.

(2) Make a selection of these tools from Table 32:

- A driver
- A torque tool.

(3) From the rear side of the structure, put the front face of the receptacle into the cutout and align the mounting holes of the receptacle flange with the holes in the structure.

(4) From the front side of the structure, install 2 screws.

(a) Install the first screw in the mounting hole next to contact cavity number 1.

(b) Install the second screw in the mounting hole diagonally opposite to the first screw.

(5) Tighten each screw until:

- The screw head is against the structure
- The connector flange is fully against the structure.

Make sure that the flange of the receptacle is fully flat against the surface of the structure.

(6) Torque each screw 12 inch-pounds to 15 inch-pounds.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

B. Plug and Receptacle Connection

Table 33
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Type	Size (inch)
Driver	Hex Head	9/64

(1) Make a selection of a driver from Table 33.

(2) Make sure that the polarization position of the key on the plug connector agrees with the polarization position of the keyway on the receptacle connector.

(3) Align the plug keyway to the receptacle key.

(4) Align the plug connector perpendicular to the front face of the receptacle connector.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

INSTALLATION OF THE BACC65BC2( ) PLUG CONNECTOR
Figure 69

(5) Push the plug connector into the receptacle until it stops. Refer to Figure 69.

(6) With the driver:

(a) Engage the threads of the plug jackscrew and the threads of the receptacle jackpost.

(b) Torque the plug jackscrew 7 inch-pounds to 8 inch-pounds.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BC AND BACC65BD CONNECTORS

6. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Contact Removal Tools

Table 34
CONTACT REMOVAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Removal Tool	Supplier
1738196-1	Tyco

B. Contact Crimp Tools

Table 35
CRIMP TOOL SUPPLIERS

Crimp Tool	Supplier
K1025S	Daniels
K709	Daniels
M22520/2-01	QPL
M22520/2-06	QPL
M22520/5-01	QPL
M22520/5-45	QPL
Y793A	Daniels

C. Special Tools

Table 36
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
1604972-1	Tyco

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**2**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	2
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	2
C.	Damage Conditions - Coupling Latch	2
D.	Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Backshell	2
E.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	2
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**2**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	2
B.	BACC65BP and BACC65BR Connector Description	4
C.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	4
D.	Contact Part Numbers	4
E.	Strain Relief Backshell Part Numbers	4
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**5**
A.	BACI10BC Connector Inserts	5
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**5**
A.	Separation of the Plug and the Receptacle	5
B.	Insert Removal	6
C.	Contact Removal	7
D.	Removal of the Receptacle Connector from the Panel	8
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**	**8**
A.	Contact Assembly	8
B.	Contact Insertion	8
C.	Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity	9
D.	Insert Installation	9
E.	Installation of the BACC10MY Strain Relief Backshell	11
6.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**16**
A.	Equipment Identification	16
B.	Connection of the Plug and the Receptacle	17
C.	Installation of the BACC65BR Receptacle Connector on a Panel or Structure	19
7.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**20**
A.	Special Tools	20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

C. Damage Conditions - Coupling Latch

The plug connector shell must be replaced if:

- The coupling latch has a crack
- A coupling latch hook is broken or has a crack
- The coupling latch is bent
- The coupling latch spring is missing or broken
- The coupling latch is broken.

The recepacle connector shell must be replaced if:

- The coupling latch pins are damaged or missing.

D. Damage Conditions - Strain Relief Backshell

The strain relief clamp must be replaced if:

- The backshell has a crack
- The wire harness tie tab is broken.

E. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Connector Type	Configuration
BACC65BP1	Plug	1 Removable BACI10BC Insert Refer to Subject 20-74-04.
BACC65BR1	Receptacle	

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

2448603 S00061548655_V1

BACC65BP AND BACC65BR CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65BP1	Amphenol - Air LB
BACC65BR1	Amphenol - Air LB

2448610 S00061548656_V1

BACC65BP1 PLUG
Figure 2

2448611 S00061548657_V1

BACC65BR1 RECEPTACLE
Figure 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

B. BACC65BP and BACC65BR Connector Description

The BACC65BP plug and BACC65BR recepatacle connectors have these technical features:

- A rectangular thermoplastic shell in one shell size
- The shell has a removable BACI10BC insert
- Rear insertion and removal of the insert assembly
- Rear release, rear removal size 2222D, 2020, 2018, and 1616 crimp type insert contacts
- A removable thermoplastic strain relief backshell
- Spring-loaded, push-to-release connector coupling latch hooks on the plug connector
- A receptacle that has coupling latch retention pins.

C. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

D. Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

E. Strain Relief Backshell Part Numbers

Table 3
STRAIN RELIEF BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Shell Size	Configuration Angle	Strain Relief Description
BACC10MY1	1	Straight	Tie tab

2448608 S00061548658_V1

BACC10MY1 BACKSHELL
Figure 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD STRAIN RELIEF BACKSHELLS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC10MY1	Amphenol - Air LB

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10BC Connector Inserts

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Separation of the Plug and the Receptacle

(1) Push on the coupling latch of the BACC65BP plug connector, and at the same time, pull the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Figure 5.

CAUTION: KEEP THE PLUG ALIGNED WITH THE RECEPTACLE WHILE YOU HOLD THE LATCH AND PULL THE PLUG FROM THE RECEPTACLE. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTORS CAN OCCUR.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL ON THE WIRES OR THE BACKSHELLS OF THE CONNECTORS. DAMAGE TO THE BACKSHELLS, WIRES, CONTACTS, OR THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

2448651 S00061548661_V1

DIRECTION TO PUSH THE COUPLING LATCH
Figure 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

B. Insert Removal

Table 5
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Part Number	Supplier
00610100000	Amphenol

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the insert contacts, or the strain relief backshell before the insert is removed.

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 5.

(2) If the connector has a strain relief backshell, remove the plastic tie strap or the wire harness tie from the backshell.

(3) From the rear of the connector, align the blades of the removal tool with the longer sides of the insert. Refer to Figure 6.

2448615 S00061548662_V1

POSITION OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 6

(4) Carefully push the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert.
Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert. Refer to Figure 6.

(5) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert out of the connector. Refer to Figure 7.
Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448616 S00061548663_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT FROM THE CONNECTOR
Figure 7

NOTE: It is permitted to use the hand to help push the insert out of the connector.

C. Contact Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

D. Removal of the Receptacle Connector from the Panel

2448665 S00061548664_V1

REMOVAL OF THE RECEPTACLE FROM A PANEL
Figure 8

Refer to Figure 8.

(1) If the plug is installed, disengage the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 4.A..

(2) Push the Release Button in, and at the same time pull the connector from the panel.

Make sure that the installation posts of the connector come out of the iinstallation holes in the panel.

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Contact Assembly

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

B. Contact Insertion

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

C. Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

D. Insert Installation

Table 6
INSERT INSTALLATION TOOLS

Part Number	Supplier
00610100600	Amphenol

NOTE: The insert can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

(1) Make a selection of an insert installation tool from Table 6.

NOTE: Asatisfactory alternative is to install the insert with the hand.

(2) Align the key on the insert and the keyway in the connector shell insert cavity.

(3) Align the insert installation tool, the insert, and the connector shell. Refer to Figure 9.

2448612 S00061548665_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSTALLATION TOOL WITH THE INSERT AND THE CONNECTOR
Figure 9

(4) Put the insert on the installation tool. Refer to Figure 10.

Make sure that the key on the insert and the keyway in the shell cavity are aligned.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

INSTALLATION TOOL WITH INSERT READY TO INSTALL
Figure 10

(5) Push the insert into the cavity until it stops and is locked in position. Refer to Figure 11.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO EASILY INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT OR THE CONNECTOR CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448614 S00061548668_V1

POSITION OF THE INSERT INSTALLATION TOOL AND THE INSERT IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 11

(6) Pull the insert installation tool from the connector shell.

Make sure that the insert is locked in the connector shell.

(7) If the insert is not locked in the connector:

(a) Push the insert out of the connector.

(b) Do Step 5.D.(2) through Step 5.D.(5) again.

E. Installation of the BACC10MY Strain Relief Backshell

Table 7
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Material	Part Number	Supplier
Silicone Tape	Scotch 70	3M

(1) Make a selection of a Silicone tape from Table 7.

(2) For a 12 o'clock or straight backshell, wind a minimum of 2 layers of silicone tape on the wire harness. Refer to Figure 12.

Make sure that:

- The forward edge of the tape is not farther than 0.15 inch from the rear edge of the connector
- The layers of tape do not make an overlap that is more than 0.25 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448621 S00061548669_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS - STRAIGHT STRAIN RELIEF
Figure 12

(3) Align the attachment end of the strain relief arm and the strain relief slot on the connector shell. Refer to:

- Figure 13 for the position of the backshell for a plug shell
- Figure 14 for the location of the strain relief slots on the plug shell
- Figure 15 for the position of the backshell for a receptacle shell
- Figure 16 for the location of the strain relief slots on the receptacle shell.

2448622 S00061548670_V1

POSITIONS OF THE BACKSHELL FOR A PLUG SHELL
Figure 13

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448623 S00061548671_V1

LOCATION OF THE STRAIN RELIEF SLOTS ON THE PLUG SHELL
Figure 14

2448624 S00061548672_V1

POSITIONS OF THE BACKSHELL FOR A RECEPTACLE SHELL
Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448625 S00061548673_V1

LOCATION OF THE STRAIN RELIEF SLOTS ON THE RECEPTACLE SHELL
Figure 16

(4) Put the attachment end of the strain relief arm in the slot.

(5) Align the center of the strain relief arm and the center of the connector grommet.

(6) For a 90 degree strain relief:

(a) Bend the wire harness toward the strain relief arm.

Make sure that force is not put on the contact assemblies in the connector insert.

(b) Wind a minimum of 2 layers of the silicone tape on the wire harness at the location of the tie tab of the strain relief arm. Refer to Figure 17.

Make sure that the layers of tape do not make an overlap that is more than 0.25 inch.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448626 S00061548674_V1

POSITION OF THE TAPE ON THE WIRE HARNESS - 90 DEGREE STRAIN RELIEF
Figure 17

(7) Assemble a wire harness tie or install a plastic tie strap on the wire harness and the wire harness tie tab.

Refer to:

- Figure 18 for a straight strain relief
- Figure 19 for a 90 degree strain relief
- Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble the wire harness tie.

2448627 S00061548675_V1

STRAIGHT STRAIN RELIEF
Figure 18

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448628 S00061548676_V1

90 DEGREE STRAIN RELIEF
Figure 19

6. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Identification

The identification label on the wire harness near the connector can have this information:

- The equipment number for the connector or the connector insert
- The mate-with disconnect panel number
- The connector position on the panel
- The mate-with nomenclature
- The wire harness number.

Refer to Figure 20.

2447266 S00061548496_V1

EQUIPMENT NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 20

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BP, AND BACC65BR CONNECTORS

B. Connection of the Plug and the Receptacle

(1) Put the engaging end of the plug connector on the base of the receptacle connector. Refer to Figure 21.

POSITION OF THE PLUG SHELL ON THE BASE OF THE RECEPTACLE SHELL
Figure 21

(2) Push and hold coupling latch of the plug connector. Refer to Figure 22.

DIRECTION TO PUSH THE COUPLING LATCH
Figure 22

(3) Align the plug and the receptacle.

(4) Continue to hold the coupling latch against the base of the receptacle, and at the same time, push the plug to the receptacle until it stops. Refer to Figure 23.

Make sure that:

- The coupling latch hooks of the plug are aligned with the coupling latch pins of the receptacle.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The connectors are fully engaged.

2448654 S00061548679_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE FOR ENGAGEMENT
Figure 23

(5) Release the latch, and let the latch hooks hold the latch pins. Refer to Figure 23 and Figure 24.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448655 S00061548680_V1

POSITION OF THE COUPLING LATCH WHEN CONNECTORS ARE FULLY ENGAGED AND THE COUPLING LATCH IS RELEASED
Figure 24

C. Installation of the BACC65BR Receptacle Connector on a Panel or Structure

2448664 S00061548681_V1

RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION
Figure 25

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Refer to Figure 25.

(1) Align the installation posts of the receptacle and the installation holes in the panel or structure.

(2) Push the release button in and at the same time push the installation posts into the installation holes until the base of the receptacle is against the panel.

(3) Release the release button.

Make sure that the three installation posts are fully engaged in the installation holes in the panel or structure.

7. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Special Tools

Table 8
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
00610100600	Amphenol
00610100000	Amphenol

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
1.	**GENERAL DATA**	**3**
A.	Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert	3
B.	Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert	3
C.	Damage Conditions - Nut Ring	3
D.	Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector	3
2.	**PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION**	**3**
A.	Connector Shell Part Numbers	3
B.	Connector Plug Shell Component Part Numbers	4
C.	BACC65BU, BACC65BV and BACC65CA Connector Description	4
D.	Connector Insert Part Numbers	6
E.	Contact Part Numbers	6
F.	Backshell Part Numbers	6
G.	Nut Ring Part Numbers	9
H.	Protective Cap Part Numbers	9
3.	**INSERT CONFIGURATIONS**	**10**
A.	BACI10BC Connector Inserts and Insert Configurations	10
4.	**CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY**	**10**
A.	Plug and Receptacle Separation	10
B.	Removal of the BACC65BV and BACC65CA Receptacle from a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Fasteners	11
C.	Removal of the BACC65BV and BACC65CA Receptacle from a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Ring Fasteners	12
D.	Insert Removal	12
E.	Seal Plug Removal	14
F.	Contact Removal	14
G.	Strain Relief Backshell Removal	14
H.	EMI Backshell Removal	15
5.	**CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY**	**17**
A.	Contact Assembly	17
B.	Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity	17
C.	Insert Installation	17
D.	Cable Preparation - Solder Sleeve Shield Termination	19
E.	Cable Preparation - Shield Pull Through Shield Termination	20
F.	Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires	21
G.	Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires	25
H.	Shield Terminator Band Installation	27
I.	Installation of a Receptacle Cap - BACC65BV and BACC65CA Connectors	28

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

PARAGRAPH		PAGE
6.	**CONNECTOR INSTALLATION**	**29**
A.	Installation of the BACC65BV and the BACC65CA Receptacle to a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Fasteners	29
B.	Installation of the BACC65BV and the BACC65CA Receptacle to a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Ring Fasteners	30
C.	Plug and Receptacle Connection	32
7.	**APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS**	**33**
A.	Special Tools	33

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL DATA

A. Damage Conditions - Rear Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

B. Damage Conditions - Front Face of the Insert

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

C. Damage Conditions - Nut Ring

The nut ring must be replaced if:

- It has a crack
- It is bent
- It is broken.

D. Minimum Wire O.D. for an Environmentally Sealed Connector

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

2. PART NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTION

A. Connector Shell Part Numbers

Table 1
CONNECTOR SHELL PART NUMBERS

Boeing Standard	Connector Type	Configuration
BACC65BU()	Plug	1 Removable BACI10BC Insert
BACC65BV()	Receptacle	
BACC65CA()	Receptacle, Wall Mount	

2448597 S00061548683_V1

CONNECTOR PART NUMBER STRUCTURE
Figure 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

Table 2
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELLS

Connector	Supplier
BACC65BU()	Deutsch
BACC65CA()	
BACC65BV()	

B. Connector Plug Shell Component Part Numbers

Table 3
CONNECTOR PLUG SHELL COMPONENT PART NUMBERS

Component	Material	Applicable Connector		Supplier
		Part Number	Shell Type	
Shell	Polyetherimide per ASTM D 5205	BACC65BU	M	Deutsch
Coupling Latch	Polyetherimide per ASTM D 5205	BACC65BU	M	Deutsch
Ground Spring	AISI 302 CRES per AMS 5688 or Beryllium Copper per ASTM B 194	BACC65BU	M	Deutsch

Table 4
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD CONNECTOR SHELL COMPONENTS

Boeing Standard	Supplier
BACC65BU	Deutsch
BACC65BV	
BACC65CA	

C. BACC65BU, BACC65BV and BACC65CA Connector Description

Refer to Figure 2 for configurations of these connectors.

The BACC65BU plugs, the BACC65BV and BACC65CA receptacle connectors have these technical features:

- A rectangular composite shell
- A removable BACI10BC insert
- 5 polarization positions
- A Nut Ring on some receptacle shell configurations
- Rear insertion and removal of the insert assembly
- Rear release, rear removal crimp type contacts
- Optional strain relief or EMI backshell.

A backshell can be installed on a BACC65BU plug or a BACC65CA receptacle connector.

A backshell cannot be installed on a BACC65BV receptacle connector

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

2448600 S00061548684_V1

BACC65BU AND BACC65BV CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 2

2449561 S00061548685_V1

BACC65BU AND BACC65CA CONNECTOR CONFIGURATION
Figure 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

D. Connector Insert Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

E. Contact Part Numbers

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

F. Backshell Part Numbers

Table 5
BACKSHELL PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Configuration	Type	Supplier	Reference
787-8055-10M	Straight	EMI	Deutsch	Figure 4
787-8055-16M	Straight	Strain Relief	Deutsch	Figure 5
787-8055-20M	45 Degree	EMI	Deutsch	Figure 6
787-8055-30M	90 Degree	EMI	Deutsch	Figure 7

Table 6
BACKSHELL COMPONENTS

Part Number	Backshell Component	Supplier
787-8055-14	Backshell Retainer Half	Deutsch

Table 7
APPROVED SUPPLIERS OF BOEING STANDARD EMI BACKSHELLS

Backshell	Supplier
787-8055-()	Deutsch

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

STRAIGHT EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 4

STRAIGHT STRAIN RELIEF BACKSHELL
Figure 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448602 S00061548688_V1

45 DEGREE EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 6

2448604 S00061548689_V1

90 DEGREE EMI BACKSHELL
Figure 7

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

G. Nut Ring Part Numbers

Table 8
NUT RING PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Supplier
787-0016-00	Nut Ring	Deutsch

2449942 S00061548690_V1

NUT RING
Figure 8

H. Protective Cap Part Numbers

Table 9
PROTECTIVE CAP PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Supplier
787-8009	Receptacle Cap	Deutsch

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449565 S00061548691_V1

787-8009 RECEPTACLE CAP
Figure 9

3. INSERT CONFIGURATIONS

A. BACI10BC Connector Inserts and Insert Configurations

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

4. CONNECTOR DISASSEMBLY

A. Plug and Receptacle Separation

(1) Push the coupling latch of the plug shell until it stops. Refer to Figure 10.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448683 S00061548692_V1

DIRECTION TO PUSH THE COUPLING LATCH
Figure 10

(2) Continue to hold the coupling latch and, at the same time, pull the plug from the receptacle. Make sure that the plug and the receptacle stay aligned while they disconnect.

CAUTION: DO NOT PULL ON THE WIRES. DAMAGE TO THE CONNECTOR, THE WIRE OR THE CONTACTS CAN RESULT.

B. Removal of the BACC65BV and BACC65CA Receptacle from a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Fasteners

Table 10
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Supplier
Nut Driver, Hex	3/16 inch	An available source
Screwdriver, Phillips	#1	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 10.
- A hex nut driver
- A Phillips screwdriver.

(2) If the plug is installed, disengage the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 4.A.

(3) Remove the nut from each installation screw.
Make sure to keep the nuts.

(4) Remove each installation screw from the holes in the structure.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure to keep the screws and the nuts.

(5) Pull the receptacle shell from the structure.

C. Removal of the BACC65BV and BACC65CA Receptacle from a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Ring Fasteners

Table 11
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Size	Supplier
Screwdriver, Phillips	#1	An available source

(1) Make a selection of a Phillips screwdriver from Table 11.

(2) If the plug is installed, disengage the plug from the receptacle. Refer to Paragraph 4.A.

(3) Remove each installation screw from the applicable integral nut of the nut ring.
Make sure to keep the screws.

(4) Pull the receptacle shell from the structure.

D. Insert Removal

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the contacts from the insert, before the insert is removed.

Table 12
INSERT REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Part Number	Supplier
Insert Removal Tool	00610100000	Amphenol

(1) Make a selection of an insert removal tool from Table 12.

(2) If the connector has an EMI backshell installed, remove the EMI backshell from the connector; refer to Paragraph 4.G. or Paragraph 4.H..

(3) From the rear of the connector, align the removal tool with the shorter sides of the insert. Refer to Figure 11.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448605 S00061548694_V1

ALIGNMENT OF THE INSERT REMOVAL TOOL AND THE INSERT
Figure 11

(4) Carefully push the removal tool between the insert cavity and the insert until it stops. Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

(5) Push the insert out from the front side of the shell.

(6) Pull the insert removal tool and the insert out of the connector. Refer to Figure 12. Make sure to keep the tool aligned with the insert.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448606 S00061548695_V1

REMOVAL OF THE INSERT
Figure 12

E. Seal Plug Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

F. Contact Removal

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

G. Strain Relief Backshell Removal

(1) Remove the silicone tape from the wire harness.

(2) Disengage the retainer clips of the backshell retainer halves.
Refer to Figure 5.

CAUTION: DO NOT BEND THE RETAINER CLIPS TOO FAR. THEY CAN EASILY BREAK OFF.

(3) Pull the backshell retainer halves apart.
Make sure to keep the backshell retainer halves.

(4) Remove the strain relief backshell.
Make sure to keep the strain relief backshell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

H. EMI Backshell Removal

Table 13
EMI BACKSHELL REMOVAL TOOLS

Tool	Type	Supplier
Cutters	Diagonal	An available source
Knife	-	An available source
Pliers	Needle Nose	An available source

(1) Make a selection of:

- Diagonal Cutters
- A Knife
- Pliers.

Refer to Table 13.

(2) Remove the heat shrinkable sleeve:

(a) Remove the wire harness ties that are less than 6 inches from the connector.

CAUTION: DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE INSULATION OF THE WIRE OR THE CABLE JACKET. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE INSULATION OR CABLE JACKET CAN CAUSE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE WIRE HARNESS.

(b) Carefully make a longitudinal cut in the heat shrinkable sleeve from one end to the other.

CAUTION: DO NOT CUT ALL THE WAY THROUGH THE HEAT SHRINKABLE SLEEVE. DAMAGE TO THE WIRE HARNESS CAN OCCUR.

(c) Pull the sleeve apart with pliers or with the fingers.

(3) Remove the silicone tape from the assembly.

(4) Remove the shield terminator band:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448620 S00061548699_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND ON THE BACKSHELL
Figure 13

Refer to Figure 13:

(a) Remove the teflon tape from the shield terminator band.

(b) Hold the buckle of the shield terminator band with the diagonal cutters.

(c) Rotate the cutters and lift the buckle of the band away from the backshell until the buckle releases or the band breaks.

(d) Remove the shield terminator band and discard it.

(5) Disengage the retainer clips of the backshell retainer halves.

Refer to:

- Figure 4 for the Straight EMI Backshell
- Figure 6 for the 45 degree EMI Backshell
- Figure 7 for the 90 Degree EMI Backshell

CAUTION: DO NOT BEND THE RETAINER CLIPS TOO FAR. THEY CAN EASILY BREAK OFF.

(6) Pull the backshell retainer halves apart.

Make sure to keep the backshell retainer halves.

(7) If the backshell is an EMI backshell:

(a) Disengage the backshell clips.

CAUTION: DO NOT BEND THE BACKSHELL CLIPS TOO FAR. THEY CAN EASILY BREAK OFF.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

(b) Pull the backshell halves apart.

Make sure to keep the backshell halves.

5. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Contact Assembly

For the procedure to assemble the contacts, refer to Subject 20-74-04.

B. Seal of an Empty Insert Contact Cavity

Refer to Subject 20-74-04.

C. Insert Installation

NOTE: An insert can be installed with contacts or without contacts.

NOTE: For the receptacle shell, if a nut ring is used, the nut ring must be installed before an insert with contact assemblies is installed.

(1) Make a selection of an insert installation tool, refer to Table 14.

NOTE: The installation of the insert with the hand is a satisfactory alternative.

Table 14
INSERT INSTALLATION TOOLS

Tool Description	Part Number	Supplier
Insert Installation Tool	00610100600	Amphenol

(2) At the rear of the connector, align the tool, the insert and the connector insert cavity. Refer to Figure 14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2450287 S00061548701_V1

ALIGNMENT OF TOOL, THE INSERT, AND THE CONNECTOR INSERT CAVITY
Figure 14

(3) Align the key on the insert and the keyway in the insert cavity, refer to Figure 16.

2448630 S00061548702_V1

ALIGNMENT OF INSERT AND CONNECTOR
Figure 15

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

(4) Push the insert into the insert cavity until it stops and is locked in position.
Make sure that the insert and the insert cavity stay aligned.

CAUTION: IF THE INSERT DOES NOT GO INTO THE CONNECTOR SHELL EASILY, DO NOT CONTINUE TO PUSH THE INSERT. DAMAGE TO THE INSERT CAN OCCUR.

2448609 S00061548703_V1

POSITION OF THE TOOL AND THE INSERT IN THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 16

(5) If the insert does not go into the connector shell correctly:

(a) Remove the insert. Refer to Paragraph 4.D.

(b) Do Step 5.C.(1) and Step 5.C.(3) again.

D. Cable Preparation - Solder Sleeve Shield Termination

(1) Remove the necessary length of the cable jacket from the end of the cable.
Refer to:

- Figure 17
- Table 15 for the length
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Table 15
CABLE JACKET REMOVAL LENGTH

Backshell Part Number	Removal Length L (inch)	
	Target	Tolerance
787-8055-10M	2.4	+/-0.1
787-8055-20M	2.7	+/-0.1
787-8055-30M	3.0	+/-0.1

2448617 S00061548704_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 17

(2) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket.
Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to assemble the shield ground wire.
Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed rearward away from the end of the cable.

E. Cable Preparation - Shield Pull Through Shield Termination

(1) Remove the necessary length of the cable jacket from the end of the cable.
Refer to:
- Figure 18
- Subject 20-00-15 for the procedure to remove the cable jacket.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448618 S00061548705_V1

CABLE JACKET REMOVAL
Figure 18

(2) Assemble an uninsulated shield ground wire at the end of the cable jacket.
Refer to Subject 20-10-15 for the procedure to assemble the shield ground wire.
Make sure that the shield ground wire is pointed rearward away from the end of the cable.

F. Backshell Assembly with Shield Ground Wires

Table 16
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Component	Type	Specification
Tape	PTFE	A-A-59474
	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163

(1) Fold the shield ground wires back on the wire harness.

(2) With the flange near the connector, align the halves of the backshell.

(3) Put the halves of the backshell together on the wire harness.
Make sure that the backshell clip and the backshell slot are fully engaged.

NOTE: The backshell clip and the backshell slot are fully engaged when they make a click.

(4) Align the engaging end of the backshell and the rear end of the connector.

(5) For a 45 degree or a 90 degree backshell, put the backshell in the specified clock position. Refer to Figure 19.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

Make sure that the coupling latch of the connector is on top.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell at 6 o'clock.

2448619 S00061548706_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 19

(6) Align the halves of the backshell retainer and the backshell installation slot of the connector.

(7) Push the halves of the backshell retainer together until the retainer clip and the slot are fully engaged.

NOTE: The retainer clip and the retainer slot are fully engaged when they make a click.

Make sure that:

- The backshell halves are fully engaged
- The backshell retainer halves are fully engaged

(8) For the solder sleeve shield ground wires, fold each shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform. Refer to Figure 20.

Make sure that:

- The distance between the rear edge of the solder sleeve and the fold of the shield ground wire is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch
- A shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the shield termination platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448620 S00061548699_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND - SOLDER SLEEVE SHIELD GROUND WIRE
Figure 20

(9) For the shield pull through ground wires:

(a) Lightly pull the end of each shield ground wire in the cable exit of the backshell.

(b) Fold the shield ground wire forward across the shield termination platform.

Make sure that:

- The distance between the end of the each cable jacket and the rear edge of the cable exit is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch
- A shield ground wire does not make an overlap with a different shield ground wire on the shield termination platform.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448696 S00061548707_V1

POSITION OF THE SHIELD TERMINATOR BAND - SHIELD PULL THROUGH SHIELD GROUND WIRE
Figure 21

(10) Install a shield terminator band on the shield ground wires on the shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Refer to Figure 20 for the location of the band
- Paragraph 5.H. for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the shield ground wires
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the platform
- A shield ground wire does not overlap with a different shield ground wire on the platform.
- The shield ground wires are tight against the platform
- For each solder sleeve shield ground wire, the distance between the rear edge of the solder sleeve and the fold of the shield ground wire is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch
- For each shield pull through shield ground wire, the distance between the rear edge of the backshell cable exit and the end of each cable jacket is between 0.3 inch and 0.5 inch.

(11) Cut the end of each shield ground wire 0.10 inch ± 0.05 inch from the forward edge of the shield terminator band.

(12) Assemble a wire harness tie on the wire harness approximately 2 inches from the backshell.

Refer to Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble a wire harness tie.

(13) Put 1 to 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band. Refer to Table 16.

Make sure that:

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned.

(14) Put 2 to 3 layers of the Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen.

(15) Put the necessary layers of the Type II silicone tape on the wire harness to make the diameter of the wire harness 0.5 inch minimum.

Make sure that each layer of tape:

- Starts at the rear edge of the backshell
- Extends 2.6 inches to 2.9 inches from the backshell
- Has a 50 percent overlap with the other layers
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell.

(16) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is aligned with the forward edge of the shield termination platform.

(17) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink heat shrinkable sleeves.

Make sure that the forward end of the heat shrinkable sleeve is aligned with the forward edge of the shield termination platform.

G. Backshell Assembly without Shield Ground Wires

Table 17
NECESSARY MATERIALS

Component	Type	Specification
Tape	PTFE	A-A-59474
	Silicone, Type I	A-A-59163
	Silicone, Type II	A-A-59163

(1) Put an approximately 2.6 inch length of specified heat shrinkable sleeve on the wire harness.

(2) With the flange toward the connector, align the halves of the backshell

(3) Put the halves of the backshell together on the wire harness

Make sure that the backshell clip and the backshell slot are fully engaged

NOTE: The backshell clip and the backshell slot are fully engaged when they make a click.

(4) Align the engaging end of the backshell and the rear end of the connector.

(5) For a 45 degree or a 90 degree backshell, put the backshell in the specified clock position. Refer to Refer to Figure 22.

Make sure that the coupling latch of the connector is on top.

NOTE: If the clock position is not specified, put the backshell in the 6 o'clock position.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448619 S00061548706_V1

6 O'CLOCK POSITION OF THE BACKSHELL
Figure 22

(6) Align the halves of the backshell retainer and the backshell installation slot of the connector.

(7) Push the halves of the backshell retainer together until the retainer clip and retainer slot are fully engaged.

NOTE: The retainer clip and the retainer slot are fully engaged when they make a click.

(8) Install a shield terminator band on the shield termination platform.

Refer to:

- Refer to Figure 20 for the location of the band
- Paragraph 5.H. for the procedure to install the band.

Make sure that:

- The buckle of the band is flat against the platform
- The buckle of the band does not make an overlap with the collar of the shield termination platform.

(9) Assemble a wire harness tie on the wire harness approximately 2 inches from the backshell.

Refer to Subject 20-10-11 for the procedure to assemble a wire harness tie.

(10) Put 1 to 2 layers of the PTFE tape on the shield terminator band. Refer to Table 17.

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned.

(11) Put 2 to 3 layers of the Type I silicone tape on the PTFE tape.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that:

- The center of the tape is aligned with the center of the band
- The edges of the tape are approximately aligned
- The termination slots cannot be seen.

(12) Put the necessary layers of the Type II silicone tape on the wire harness to make the diameter of the wire harness 0.5 inch minimum.

Make sure that each layer of tape:

- Starts at the rear edge of the backshell
- Extends 2.6 inches to 2.9 inches from the backshell
- Has 50 percent overlap with the other layers
- Does not make an overlap with the backshell.

(13) Push the heat shrinkable sleeve forward until the forward end of the sleeve is aligned with the forward edge of the shield termination platform.

(14) Shrink the sleeve into its position.

Refer to Subject 20-10-14 for the procedure to shrink heat shrinkable sleeves.

H. Shield Terminator Band Installation

Refer to the procedures for the installation of the shield terminator band in Subject 20-25-14.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

I. Installation of a Receptacle Cap - BACC65BV and BACC65CA Connectors

(1) Align the engaging end of the cap and the receptacle. Refer to Figure 23.

ALIGNMENT OF THE CAP AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 23

(2) Push the cap forward until the forward edge of the cap is aligned with the forward edge of the connection indicator of the receptacle. Refer to Figure 24.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2449564 S00061548709_V1

POSION OF THE CAP INSTALLED ON THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 24

6. CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Installation of the BACC65BV and the BACC65CA Receptacle to a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Fasteners

Table 18
NECESSARY TOOLS

Tool	Part Number	Supplier
Nut Driver, Hex	3/16 inch	An available source
Screw Bit, Phillips	#1	An available source
Torque Tool	-	An available source

(1) Make a selection of these tools from Table 18:
- A hex nut driver
- A Phillips screw bit
- A torque tool.

(2) Align the installation holes of the receptacle and the holes in the structure

(3) From the engaging end of the connector, put each installation screw through the holes in the structure and the receptacle.

(4) Install a nut on each installation screw.

(5) Tighten each screw in sequence until the flange of the receptacle is fully against the structure.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Make sure that the receptacle is flat against the structure.

(6) Torque each screw 6 inch-pounds ±0.5 inch-pound.

B. Installation of the BACC65BV and the BACC65CA Receptacle to a Panel or Structure - Screw and Nut Ring Fasteners

Table 19
RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION TOOLS

Installation Tool	Size	Supplier
Screw Bit, Phillips	#1	An available source
Torque Tool	-	An available source

2448697 S00061548710_V1

RECEPTACLE NUT RING
Figure 25

Refer to Figure 25:

(1) Install the nut ring on the connector:

(a) At the rear of the connector, align the slots of the nut ring and the tabs of the connector shell. Refer to Figure 26.

Make sure that the retention tabs and the integral nuts are pointed away from the rear of the connector shell.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448698 S00061548711_V1

POSITION OF THE NUT RING ON THE CONNECTOR SHELL
Figure 26

(b) Push the nut ring forward until it is against the rear surface of the connector shell.

Make sure that the retention tabs are engaged in the connector shell.

(2) Install the connector on the panel or structure:

(a) Make a selection of these tools from Table 19.

- A Phillips screw bit
- A torque tool.

(b) Align the installation holes of the receptacle and the holes in the structure.

(c) From the engaging end of the connector, engage the threads of each installation screw and the applicable integral nut of the nut ring

(d) Tighten each screw in sequence until the flange of the receptacle is fully against the structure.

Make sure that the receptacle is flat against the structure.

(e) Torque each screw 4.4 inch-pounds ±0.9 inch-pound

CAUTION: DO NOT TIGHTEN A SCREW MORE THAN THE SPECIFIED TORQUE. DAMAGE TO THE NUT RING CAN OCCUR.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

ASSEMBLY OF BACC65BU, BACC65BV AND BACC65CA RECTANGULAR CONNECTORS

C. Plug and Receptacle Connection

(1) Align the engaging ends of the plug and the receptacle. Refer to Figure 27.

2448669 S00061548713_V1

CONNECTION OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 27

(2) Push the coupling latch on the plug until it stops. Refer to Figure 27.

(3) Hold the coupling latch and, at the same time, push the engaging end of the plug into the receptacle until it stops.

Make sure that the plug and the receptacle stay aligned.

Refer to Figure 28.

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

2448670 S00061548714_V1

SATISFACTORY CONNECTION OF THE PLUG AND THE RECEPTACLE
Figure 28

(4) Release the coupling latch.

Make sure that:

- The plug and the receptacle are fully engaged
- The plug and the receptacle are locked together.

7. APPROVED TOOL SUPPLIERS

A. Special Tools

Table 20
SPECIAL TOOL SUPPLIERS

Tool	Supplier
00610100600	Amphenol
600-061	Glenair
A30199	Band-It Idex

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details